MT1040A
Transport Modules
Operation Manual

Seventh Edition

For safety and warning information, please read this manual before attempting to use the equipment. Keep this manual with the equipment.

ANRITSU CORPORATION

Document No. M-W4038AE-7.0
About This Manual

This operation manual describes both the basic operation of the MT1040A Network Master Pro as well as the operations available via interface options and predefined applications/tests.

MT1040A Transport Modules Operation Manual (this manual)
Operations for the MT1040A Network Master Pro mainframe, 100G Multirate module (MU104011A), 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate module (MU104014A) and 400G (OSFP) Multirate module (MU104015A) are described.

MT1040A Transport Modules Quick Reference Guide
A printed quick reference guide that introduces the basic operation of the instrument.

Operations of the command-based Remote Control function are described.

Manual structure

The contents of the manual are structured in the following way:

Chapter 1 - Introduction
Chapter 2 - Configuration
Chapter 3 - Human-Machine-Interface
Chapter 4 - Graphical User Interface
Chapter 5 - SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn Applications
Chapter 6 - Ethernet Application
Chapter 7 - OTN Applications
Chapter 8 - CPRI/OBSAI Applications
Chapter 9 - Fibre Channel (FC) Applications
Chapter 10 - Device Test Applications
Chapter 11 - Utility Applications
Chapter 12 - Specifications
Chapter 13 - Support

Chapter 4 consists of a general introduction to the GUI. Chapters 5-11 contain descriptions of each screen, sub-screen and major dialog. The descriptions are provided in the following order:

- Setup and result screens for each application. The applications are described in the same order as they appear on the application selector screen.
- Ports setup screens and status information for each interface type.

This operation manual assumes the reader has the following basic knowledge:
- Ethernet, SDH/SONET, PDH/DSn, OTN, CPRI/OBSAI, Fibre Channel, handling optical parts.
# Table of Contents

1 Introduction

1.1 Mainframe

1.2 Modules

1.2.1 100G Multirate Module

1.2.2 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate Module

1.2.3 400G (OSFP) Multirate Module

1.3 Symbols and Conventions

1.3.1 Symbols Used in Manual

1.3.2 Safety Symbols Used on Equipment

1.3.3 Notes

1.3.4 Hints

1.3.5 Option

1.4 For Safety

1.4.1 Dangers

1.4.2 Warnings

1.4.3 Cautions

1.4.4 Cautions Against Computer Virus Infection

1.5 Precautions

1.5.1 Installation

1.5.2 Ventilation

1.5.3 Connecting AC Adapter

1.5.4 ESD (Electrostatic Discharge)

1.5.5 Optical Surfaces

1.5.6 Cautions on Handling Optical Fiber Cables

1.5.7 Countries and Regions Permitting WLAN Use

2 Configuration

2.1 Delivered Accessories

2.1.1 Standard Accessories

2.1.2 Optional Accessories

2.2 AC Adapter

2.2.1 Checking AC Adapter Connection

2.2.2 Disconnecting AC Adapter

2.3 Rechargeable Battery

2.3.1 Installing or Replacing Battery

2.3.2 Charging Battery

2.3.3 Battery Status Information

2.4 Measurement Cables

2.4.1 Connecting Measurement Cables

2.5 Support Stand and Handle

2.5.1 Support Stand

2.5.2 Handle

2.6 Modules Configuration

2.7 How to Attach the Modules

2.7.1 Replacing the MU100010A Multirate module

2.7.2 Attaching the MU100090A and MU100010A

3 Human-Machine-Interface

3.1 Touch Screen Display

3.2 Key Operation

3.2.1 Power Button

3.3 Connector Panel

3.3.1 Test Interfaces

3.3.2 Service Interfaces

3.4 Remote Operation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.4.4</td>
<td>Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>E3 Setup and Status</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.1</td>
<td>Transmitter Setup</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.2</td>
<td>Receiver Setup</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.4</td>
<td>Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>DS3 Setup and Status</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.1</td>
<td>Transmitter Setup</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.2</td>
<td>Receiver Setup</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.4</td>
<td>Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>E4 Setup and Status</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.1</td>
<td>Transmitter Setup</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.2</td>
<td>Receiver Setup</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.4</td>
<td>Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.8.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>BERT</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>RTD</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.10.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ethernet Applications</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Ethernet Setup and Status</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1</td>
<td>Physical Port Setup</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2</td>
<td>Ethernet Frame Setup</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.4</td>
<td>Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>BERT</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Cable</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Channel Statistics</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Mon/Gen</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Pass Through</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Ping</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Reflector</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Subsection</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>RFC 2544</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>RFC 6349</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>SAT 1564</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12</td>
<td>Traceroute</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>Discovery</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>OTN Applications</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>OTN Setup and Status</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1</td>
<td>Transmitter Setup</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.2</td>
<td>Receiver Setup</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.4</td>
<td>Error/Alarm Insertion</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>BERT</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>RTD</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mobile xHaul Applications</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI Setup and Status</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1</td>
<td>Physical Port Setup</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.2</td>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI Frame Setup</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.3</td>
<td>Status Information</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.4</td>
<td>Error/Alarm Insertion</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI BERT</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>CPRI P. Through</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1</td>
<td>Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.2</td>
<td>Test Setup</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.3</td>
<td>Test Results</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4 eCPRI/RoE BERT</td>
<td>504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1 Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2 Test Setup</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.3 Test Results</td>
<td>513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Fibre Channel (FC) Applications</td>
<td>515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 Fibre Channel Setup and Status</td>
<td>516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.1 Physical Port Setup</td>
<td>517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.2 Fibre Channel Frame Setup</td>
<td>518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.3 Status Information</td>
<td>522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.4 Alarms/Errors Insertion</td>
<td>524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 BERT</td>
<td>526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.1 Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.2 Test Setup</td>
<td>526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.3 Test Results</td>
<td>531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3 Performance</td>
<td>536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.1 Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.2 Test Setup</td>
<td>537</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.3 Test Results</td>
<td>544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4 Reflector</td>
<td>549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.1 Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.2 Test Setup</td>
<td>549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.3 Test Results</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Device Test Applications</td>
<td>555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1 Device Test Setup and Status</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.1 Physical Port Setup</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.2 Status Information</td>
<td>557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.3 Errors/Alarms Insertion</td>
<td>559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 No Frame Test</td>
<td>561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2.1 Ports Setup and Status</td>
<td>561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2.2 Test Setup</td>
<td>561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2.3 Test Results</td>
<td>562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Utility Applications</td>
<td>565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1 Scenario</td>
<td>566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1.1 Scenario Manager</td>
<td>566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2 Running the Scenario</td>
<td>568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2 GPS/GNSS</td>
<td>571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2.1 Test Setup</td>
<td>571</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2.2 Test Results</td>
<td>572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3 PDF Viewer</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4 VIP</td>
<td>575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4.1 Application Toolbar</td>
<td>575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4.2 Connecting the Video Inspection Probe</td>
<td>576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4.3 Test Setup</td>
<td>576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4.4 Test Results</td>
<td>579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5 Wireshark</td>
<td>581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Specifications</td>
<td>583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1 MT1040A</td>
<td>584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1.1 Configuration</td>
<td>584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1.2 Electrical Performance and Function</td>
<td>586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1.3 Environment Performance</td>
<td>586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1.4 Mechanical Performance</td>
<td>587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2 MU104011A 100G Multirate Module</td>
<td>588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2.1 Configuration</td>
<td>588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2.2 Electrical Performance and Function</td>
<td>589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2.3 Environment Performance</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.12.3 Laser Radiation Markings</td>
<td>667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13.13 Wireless Certification</strong></td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13.1 Japan MIC</td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13.2 North America (USA FCC and Canada IC)</td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13.3 Europe CE</td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13.4 Mexico IFETEL</td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13.5 Singapore IMDA</td>
<td>671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13.14 Declarations</strong></td>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.14.1 Notes on Export Management</td>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.14.2 Information for the Chinese Market Only</td>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Introduction

This chapter provides a general introduction to the MT1040A Network Master Pro, and explains the symbols and conventions used in this manual.
1.1 Mainframe

The MT1040A Network Master Pro (hereafter called the Network Master and sometimes MT1040A) is a battery-powered multipurpose telecommunications test instrument for field use. It is a tool for a wide range of applications from fast first-aid troubleshooting to comprehensive, in-depth analysis of transmission problems. The installed options enable the Network Master to be used both as a full-featured transmission line quality tester and as an advanced analyzer.

The Network Master features a wide TFT LCD display with touch screen interface, where results are easily read and color coding and graphical symbols aid the users in system setup and results analysis. The Network Master also allows users to store applications settings to reduce time for future configurations. For fast and efficient data transfer and external communication, the Network Master houses LAN interface, WLAN interface, Bluetooth® and three USB ports.

Fault location is greatly facilitated by the high degree of portability of the robust Network Master, allowing measurements to be taken at any suitable measuring point. Accordingly, the Network Master can be powered either by a rechargeable and replaceable intelligent high-capacity Li-Ion battery.

Altogether, these features guarantee the supreme functionality of the Network Master, allowing both convenience and optimal user-friendly operation.
1.2 Modules

The modules for Network Master provide two ports which have both electrical interface and optical interface. The optical interface supports various interfaces by changing the optical transceiver. The MT1040A is thus ideal for measuring in- and out-of-service transmission quality.

The instrument's two ports permit immediate monitoring of the two sides of a line and allow comparison of simultaneously recorded results.

1.2.1 100G Multirate Module

The 100G Multirate module (MU104011A) allows the Network Master to test systems in interfaces bit rate of up to 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, and 100 Gbps by using SFP, SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, and QSFP28 optical transceivers.

1.2.2 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate Module

The 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate module (MU104014A) allows the Network Master to test systems in interfaces bit rate of up to 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps, and 400 Gbps by using SFP, SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, QSFP28, and QSFP-DD optical transceivers.

1.2.3 400G (OSFP) Multirate Module

The 400G (OSFP) Multirate module (MU104015A) allows the Network Master to test systems in interfaces bit rate of up to 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps, and 400 Gbps by using SFP, SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, QSFP28, and OSFP optical transceivers.
1.3 Symbols and Conventions

1.3.1 Symbols Used in Manual

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Corporation uses the following safety symbols to indicate safety-related information. Ensure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols BEFORE using the equipment. Some or all of the following symbols may be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products that are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.

⚠️ DANGER
This indicates a very dangerous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

⚠️ WARNING
This indicates a hazardous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

⚠️ CAUTION
This indicates a hazardous procedure or danger that could result in light-to-severe injury, or loss related to equipment malfunction, if proper precautions are not taken.

1.3.2 Safety Symbols Used on Equipment

The following safety symbols are used inside or on Anritsu equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Ensure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions BEFORE using the equipment.

🚫 This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.

⭕ This indicates an obligatory safety precaution. The obligatory operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.

⚠️ This indicates a warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.

☞ This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.

♻️ These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

The following icons are used for easy spotting of information in this manual.

1.3.3 Notes

The Note symbol indicates information, procedures or recommendations that need to be followed to make correct measurements etc. Note text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.
1.3.4 Hints

The Hint symbol indicates information that should be treated as hints, suggestions, recommendations etc. Hint text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.

1.3.5 Option

The Option symbol indicates that the information described covers an option (hardware and software) and that this option must be installed before use. Text is written in italics to separate the information from the other text elements on a page.
1.4 For Safety

This section contains warnings which should be followed to avoid personal injury, product damage, as well as damage to the environment.

1.4.1 Dangers

🔹 **DANGER**

**Replacing Battery**
- When replacing the battery, use the specified battery and insert it with the correct polarity. If the wrong battery is used, or if the battery is inserted with reversed polarity, there is a risk of explosion causing severe injury or death.

**FOR CALIFORNIA USA ONLY**
This product contains a CR Coin Lithium Battery which contains Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply, see www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

**Battery Disposal**
- DO NOT expose batteries to heat or fire. This is dangerous and can result in explosions or fire. Heating batteries may cause them to leak or explode.

1.4.2 Warnings

🔹 **WARNING**

- **ALWAYS** refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the advice in the operation manual is not followed, there is a risk of personal injury or reduced equipment performance. The alert mark shown on the left may also be used with other marks and descriptions to indicate other dangers.

- **Overvoltage Category**
  This equipment complies with overvoltage category II defined in IEC 61010. DO NOT connect this equipment to the power supply of overvoltage category III or IV.

- **Laser radiation warning**
  NEVER look directly into the cable connector on the equipment nor into the end of a cable connected to the equipment. There is a risk of injury if laser radiation enters the eye.

  The Laser Safety label is attached to the equipment for safety use as indicated in "Laser Safety".

- **Repair**
  Only qualified service personnel with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. This equipment cannot be repaired by the operator. DO NOT attempt to remove the equipment covers or unit covers or to disassemble internal components. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision components.
Calibration

- The performance-guarantee seal verifies the integrity of the equipment. To ensure the continued integrity of the equipment, only Anritsu service personnel, or service personnel of an Anritsu sales representative, should break this seal to repair or calibrate the equipment. Be careful not to break the seal by opening the equipment or unit covers. If the performance-guarantee seal is broken by you or a third party, the performance of the equipment cannot be guaranteed.

Battery Fluid

- DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble the battery or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak. This fluid is poisonous. DO NOT touch the battery fluid, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, rinse them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly with clean water.

LCD

- This equipment uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD). DO NOT subject the equipment to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak. This liquid is very caustic and poisonous. DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, rinse them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly with soap and water.
1.4.3 Cautions

**CAUTION**

**High Temperature**
- NEVER touch parts to which the label shown on the left is attached. These parts are hotter than 55°C and there is a risk of receiving a burn.

**Replacing Memory**

This equipment uses a Manganese dioxide lithium battery to back up the memory.

This battery must be replaced by service personnel when it has reached the end of its useful life; contact the Anritsu sales section or your nearest representative.

*Note: The battery used in this equipment has a maximum useful life of 8 years. It should be replaced before this period has elapsed.*

The life of the battery will vary depending on the length of equipment usage and the operating environment.

The following conditions may be observed if the battery has expired:
- When power to the equipment is supplied, the time display may no longer match the actual time.
- Parameter and data settings may not be retained when the power to the equipment is cut.

**External Storage**

This equipment uses a USB flash drive as external storage media for storing data and programs.

If this media is mishandled or becomes faulty, important data may be lost. It is recommended to periodically back up all important data and programs to protect them from being lost accidentally.

*Anritsu will not be held responsible for lost data.*

Pay careful attention to the following points:
- Never remove the USB flash drive from the equipment while it is being accessed.
- The USB flash drive may be damaged by static electric charges.
- Anritsu has thoroughly tested all external storage media shipped with this equipment. Users should note that external storage media not shipped with this equipment may not have been tested by Anritsu, thus Anritsu cannot guarantee the performance or suitability of such media.

**Lifetime of Parts**

The life span of certain parts used in this equipment is determined by the operating time or the power-on time. Due consideration should be given to the life spans of these parts when performing continuous operation over an extended period. The safety of the equipment cannot be guaranteed if component parts are used beyond their life spans. These parts must be replaced at the customer’s expense even if within the guaranteed period described in Warranty at the end of this manual.

For details on life-span, refer to the corresponding section in this manual.

- LCD: Brightness at 50% after 40,000hrs
- Battery pack Capacity: 80% after 300 charge/discharge cycles
Use in Residential Environment
This equipment is designed for an industrial environment. In a residential environment, this equipment may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

Use in Corrosive Atmospheres
Exposure to corrosive gases such as hydrogen sulfide, sulfurous acid, and hydrogen chloride will cause faults and failures.

Note that some organic solvents release corrosive gases.

1.4.4 Cautions Against Computer Virus Infection

Copying files and data
Only files that have been provided directly from Anritsu or generated using Anritsu equipment should be copied to the instrument.

All other required files should be transferred by means of USB flash drive after undergoing a thorough virus check.

Adding software
Do not download or install software that has not been specifically recommended or licensed by Anritsu.

Network connections
Ensure that the network has sufficient anti-virus security protection in place.
1.5 Precautions

This section contains some precautions which should be followed to avoid damage or malfunction due to incorrect use, handling and transportation of the Network Master.

1.5.1 Installation

Install MT1040A horizontally in a stable place.

![CAUTION](Image)

If the MT1040A is not installed in the "correct" orientation as above, a small shock may turn it over and harm the user.

MT1040A equips the support stand on the rear panel and bottom panel. When using MT1040A on a desk, open the support stand.

1.5.2 Ventilation

The Network Master has built-in fans, to prevent the temperature to rise inside the instrument.

![CAUTION](Image)

Be sure not to block the ventilation holes.
In the Network Master, cooling air is taken in through the bottom panel, and hot air is exhausted through the top panel. When using MT1040A on a desk, open the support stand on the rear panel or the bottom panel.

### 1.5.3 Connecting AC Adapter

**Before Connecting AC Adapter**
Check the DC plug of the AC adapter and the Network Master power connector for dust. Dust buildup on connector pins may cause a contact failure.

**How to Connect AC Adapter**

1. With the guides on the DC plug aligned to the grooves on the power connector, insert the DC plug into the power connector.
2. Turn the DC plug ring in the direction of the arrow until the DC plug is locked.

   Ring of the DC plug has holes and the power connector has protrusions on outer surface. The DC plug locks to the power connector when the protrusions on the power connector fit into the holes on the DC plug ring.

**When yellow markers are printed on both panel and DC plug**

Check one of the yellow markers on the DC plug is aligned to the Lock marker on the connector panel.

The DC plug is not locked unless the protrusions fit into the holes. The gap between the ring and the panel becomes wider than when it is locked.

**When yellow markers are not printed on panel and/or DC plug**
3. Connect the AC plug of the AC adapter to the wall outlet.

**CAUTION**

Unless the DC plug is locked, it may come off when the Network Master is used.

If the DC plug of the AC adapter is connected with voltage applied to it, malfunction or damage may occur to the Network Master.

### 1.5.4 ESD (Electrostatic Discharge)

Modules and options for the Network Master contain electronic devices that are sensitive to ESD (Electro Static Discharge). Therefore, all ESD sensitive items are delivered from Anritsu in antistatic shielding packages.

Electrostatic discharge during installation can result in destruction or degradation of these devices. The damage may lead to equipment failure later. When you install or remove modules, it is your responsibility to control ESD. To control ESD, take the issues described below into consideration.

**CAUTION**

Avoid build-up of electrostatic charge

- Keep your workplace clear of any item that can generate electrostatic charges, e.g. all items that are not made of antistatic materials.

Minimize the exposure to ESD

- Keep ESD sensitive items in antistatic shielding packaging as long as possible.

- Do not remove ESD sensitive items from equipment or the antistatic shielding packaging unless you are connected to the equipment with a grounding wrist strap (as described later).

- Return ESD sensitive items to antistatic shielding packaging.

Keep equipment, the ESD sensitive items and yourself at the same static potential

- If your workplace is already prepared for handling ESD sensitive items, then follow your usual procedure. If not, you should follow the procedure below using a ground wrist strap.

1. Attach the wrist end of the wrist strap firmly around your wrist and the other end to the equipment chassis or ground plug.

2. Keep the wrist strap on while you install or remove ESD sensitive items. Do not remove the wrist strap until the ESD sensitive parts are either installed or returned to the antistatic shielding package.
1.5.5 Optical Surfaces

The optical interfaces - transmitter as well as receiver - are very sensitive to contamination. Be aware that contamination of the optical surfaces may result in severe loss of signal.

⚠️ CAUTION

To prevent contamination of the optical surfaces, mount protective caps to seal the transmitter/receiver connectors when no fiber optic cables are connected.

Correct functioning of the instrument can only be ensured if optical modules, supplied by Anritsu for the Network Master, are used.

1.5.6 Cautions on Handling Optical Fiber Cables

Optical fiber cables may degrade in performance or be damaged if handled improperly. Note the following points when handling them.

⚠️ CAUTION

Do not pull the cable when removing the connector.

Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable, or remove the cable sheath from the optical connector.

⚠️ CAUTION

Do not excessively bend, fold, or pinch an optical fiber cable.

Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable.

Keep the bend radius of an optical fiber cable at 30 mm or more. If the radius is less, optical fiber cable loss will increase.
CAUTION

Do not excessively pull on or twist an optical fiber cable.

Also, do not hang anything by using a cable. Doing so may break the optical fiber inside the cable.

CAUTION

Be careful not to hit the end of an optical connector against anything hard such as the floor or a desk by dropping the optical fiber cable.

Doing so may damage the connector end and increase connection loss.

WARNING

Do not touch the end of a broken optical fiber cable.

The broken optical fiber may pierce the skin, causing injury.

CAUTION

Do not disassemble optical connectors.

Doing so may cause Rubidium oscillator to break or the performance to degrade.
1.5.7 Countries and Regions Permitting WLAN Use

Use of WLAN is restricted in some countries and regions, and illegal use may be punishable under national or local regulations. To avoid violating WLAN regulations, visit the Anritsu website to check where use is allowed.


Note that Anritsu cannot be held liable for any problem arising from WLAN use in other countries and regions.
Introduction
2 Configuration

This chapter contains information about the included accessories as well as guidelines for connecting the AC adapter, for charging the battery, and for attaching the handle.
2.1 Delivered Accessories

The instrument is delivered in a shipment container together with various accessories depending on the order. When unpacking the first time, it is recommended to check these accessories against the list(s) below.

2.1.1 Standard Accessories

The following standard accessories are delivered with the instrument:

- **MT1040A**
- J0980 A-2 Power Cord *1
- J0981 B4 Power Cord *1
- J0982 C7 Power Cord *1
- J0983 S3 Power Cord *1
- J1027 P4 Power Cord *1
- G0409A AC Adapter
- G0413A LiION Battery (2 pcs.)
- B0745A Softcase
- B0771A Rear Panel Kit for MT1040A
- Z1746A Stylus
- Z2077A Utilities ROM
- Z2082A Handle
- W4039AE MT1040A Transport Modules Quick Reference Guide

*1: One of these power cord come with according to your country.

- **MU104011A**
- B0768A ESD box
- **MU104014A**
- B0768A ESD box
- **MU104015A**
- B0768A ESD box

2.1.2 Optional Accessories

One or more of the following optional accessories may be delivered with the instrument (if included in the order):

- B0720A Rear Cover
- B0730A Screw 2U
- B0731A Screw 3U
- B0740A Screw 4U
- B0741A Screw 5U
- B0733A Hard Case
- B0769A Screw Kit for MT1040A
- G0306B Video Inspection Probe
- G0324A Battery Charger
- G0325A GPS receiver
- G0382A Autofocus Video Inspection Probe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W4038AE</td>
<td>MT1040A Network Master Pro Operation Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MT1000A/ MT1100A/MT1040A Network Master Pro Remote Scripting Operation Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2 AC Adapter

The Network Master can be powered from the supplied AC adapter.

⚠️ CAUTION

Always use AC adapter delivered from Anritsu.

2.2.1 Checking AC Adapter Connection

For how to connect the AC adapter, refer to Connecting AC Adapter.

In the following cases, the dialog box appears to prompt the user to make sure that the DC plug of the AC adapter is connected securely.

- When connecting the AC adapter and turning on the Network Master
- When connecting the AC adapter to the Network Master that runs on battery

Make sure that the DC plug is connected securely, and then touch OK.

2.2.2 Disconnecting AC Adapter

1. Before disconnecting the AC adapter, pull out the AC plug, and then disconnect the DC plug.
2. To disconnect the DC plug, turn the ring counterclockwise while pushing it in.

⚠️ CAUTION

When batteries are not installed in the Network Master, turn it off before disconnecting the AC adapter.
When the Network Master is running on the AC adapter, disconnecting the AC adapter may damage the Network Master.
2.3 Rechargeable Battery

The Network Master is delivered with a 11.25 V Intelligent Li-Ion rechargeable and replaceable battery.

Use only original batteries delivered from Anritsu, to prevent the risk of instrument damage or personal injury.

Battery should only be charged at room temperature.

Initial charging

The battery will normally be partially or fully discharged on delivery. It is recommended to charge the battery immediately after delivery and unpacking.

In Standby Mode, the power button will stop flashing when the battery is fully charged.

If the battery will not to be used for a long period of time, it is recommended that it contains at least 20% capacity. Charge the battery before storage, if necessary.

Temperature

When charging is in process, the temperature of the battery will increase. When the battery temperature exceeds 40 °C, the Network Master automatically stops battery charging and displays following message.

In order to resume battery charging as soon as possible, use the Network Master in the environment with lower ambient temperature. Or, close the application and shut down the Network Master.

If the battery temperature reaches 60°C or over while the Network Master is in battery operation, the Network Master shuts down automatically. In this case, leave the Network Master for approximately one hour to cool itself at room temperature (around 25°C) before using the Network Master again.
2.3.1 Installing or Replacing Battery

To install or replace the battery in the Network Master, follow the procedure below:

1. Disconnect the AC adapter if it is connected.
2. Switch the Network Master OFF.
3. Place the Network Master on its back on a plain surface and turn the lock screw of the battery compartment to match the unlock mark.
4. Remove the lid of the battery compartment.
5. Pull out the battery from the compartment.
6. When installing the battery, note the direction of the battery terminals. With the instrument placed on its back - and the battery compartment in front of you - the terminals should be in the upper left corner.
7. Re-install the battery compartment door and tighten the lock screw.

2.3.2 Charging Battery

The battery automatically charges anytime the instrument is plugged in to a live AC power source using the AC adapter.

*When two transport modules are installed in the Network Master, the batteries are not charged while power is turned on.*

*To charge the batteries, turn the power off.*

When the AC adapter is connected and plugged in, the Power button flashes rapidly in orange while the instrument boots up. After approx. 30 seconds, the button then flashes slowly to indicate the battery is charging. Flashing stops when the charging is complete. If the battery is defective - the Power button will also light. Therefore, the best way to check the battery status is to switch on the Network Master and observe the battery information in the Instrument information on Instrument toolbar.
2.3.3 Battery Status Information

The battery icon is displayed in the status line at the bottom of the screen.

The following icons are used to indicate the current battery status:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Battery</th>
<th>AC Adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Battery Icon" /></td>
<td>Fully charged.</td>
<td>Connected and the Network Master is running on AC power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Battery Icon" /></td>
<td>Not installed or not working.</td>
<td>Connected and the Network Master is running on AC power. This icon also appears when two transport modules are installed in the Network Master.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Battery Icon" /></td>
<td>Charged and the Network Master is running on battery power.</td>
<td>Not connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Battery Icon" /></td>
<td>Not charging due to ambient temperature out of the operating temperature range.</td>
<td>Connected and the Network Master is running on AC power.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*There is a delay of several seconds before the battery status is updated.*

More detailed battery status information is displayed when touching the battery icon. The following example shows the battery information displayed when fully charged.
2.4 Measurement Cables

When connecting the Network Master to the line to be tested or monitored, it is recommended always to use shielded cables of good quality, to avoid the possibility of corrupting the measuring results. For the same reason, the AC adapter, if used, should be connected to the instrument and switched on before starting the measurement.

For connection of the Network Master to different types of equipment, different cables are available. Please contact your Anritsu representative for information.

2.4.1 Connecting Measurement Cables

Measurement cables are connected to the input and output connectors located on the connector panel of the instrument. Various electrical and optical connectors are available.
2.5 Support Stand and Handle

2.5.1 Support Stand

The Network Master is equipped with a support stand keeping the instrument at a convenient angle during the operation. To extract the stand: pull out the metal bar on bottom and rear of the Network Master - it automatically stays in the correct position.

Be sure to open a support stand fully. Otherwise, the Network Master will be more likely to tip over. Moreover, the air flow on bottom panel will be insufficient.

Support stand on the rear panel

It is recommended to use the support stand on the rear panel for the one module configuration and the two modules configuration described in 2.6 "Modules Configuration".

Support stand on the bottom panel

It is recommended to use the support stand on the bottom panel for the three modules configuration and the four modules configuration described in 2.6 "Modules Configuration".

NOTE

*Using the support stand on the bottom panel for the one module configuration can tip over the equipment and may be damaged.*
2.5.2 Handle

The included handle can easily be mounted for your convenience when transporting and/or using the Network Master.

How to attach handle
To attach handle (Z2082A) to the Network Master, follow instructions below.

1. Pass the strap through the bands of handle.

2. Pass the strap through the ring on the bottom side of the Network Master, fold it back and pass it through the bands of the handle.

3. Pass the strap through the ring on the top side and then through the buckle.
4. Fold the strap back through the buckle and tie it inside the handle.

5. Fasten the button on the handle.
2.6 Modules Configuration

Following modules are available for the Network Master.

**Transport Modules Type 1**
- MU100010A 10G Multirate Module
- MU100011A 100G Multirate Module

**Transport Modules Type 2**
- MU104011A 100G Multirate Module
- MU104014A 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate Module
- MU104015A 400G (OSFP) Multirate Module

**OTDR Modules**
- MU100020A OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF
- MU100021A OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF
- MU100022A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF
- MU100023A OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF

**GPS Module**
- MU100090A High Performance GPS Disciplined Oscillator
- MU100090B High Performance GNSS Disciplined Oscillator

MT1040A is able to mount up to three modules. When the G0409A Adapter is used, the following ten module combinations are only available. Only one OTDR module and one GPS module can be mounted to the MT1040A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One module configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trans. Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two modules configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trans. Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTDR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three modules configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trans. Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three modules configuration (Four modules size)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Type 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When the module except for MU100010A and MU100011A is mounted on back, equip with rear panel. B0771A Rear Panel Kit for MT1040A come with different length screws.

2.7 How to Attach the Modules

This section explains how to install the modules using the MT1000A, MU100010A 10G multirate module, and MU100090A High Performance GPS Disciplined Oscillator as examples. The procedure of installing the modules is the same for MT1040A.

MU100090A is attached to the Network Master with one of the following modules.

- MU100010A
- MU100011A
- MU104011A
- MU104014A
- MU104015A

⚠️ CAUTION

Replacing modules operation should be done on the table where antistatic measures are taken.
Do not drop the modules or give a shock.
Doing so may cause the failure.

2.7.1 Replacing the MU100010A Multirate module

1. Switch the Network Master OFF.
2. Before the detaching operation, disconnect the AC adapter and remove the battery pack.
3. Place the Network Master on its front on a plain surface.
4. Loosen the screws (shown by the yellow circle) on rear side of the MU100010A 10G Multirate module.
5. After loosening the four screws, lift up the 10G Multirate Module with holding both sides. If you cannot lift up, loosen the four screws again. You can see the panel as below.

![Panel View]

2.7.2 Attaching the MU100090A and MU100010A

1. Place the Network Master on its front on a plain surface.

2. Attach the MU100090A to the Network Master. Place the MU100090A on the Network Master so as to connect the following pairs: 1 - 4, 2 - 5, 3 - 6.

⚠️ CATION

Be careful not to bump the guide pins (2, 3, 5, and 6) against the connectors (1 and 4).
When attaching the module, make sure the four corners are aligned.
Failure to do so can cause damage to the connectors.

3. Remove four screws of the 10G Multirate module and replace them with screws 2U in B0728A Rear Panel Kit.

4. Attach the 10G Multirate module to the MU100090A. Place the 10G Multirate module on the MU100090A so as to connect the following pairs: 7 - 10, 8 - 11, 9 - 12.
Be careful not to bump the guide pins (8, 9, 11 and 12) against the connectors (7 and 10). When attaching the module, make sure the four corners are aligned. Failure to do so can cause damage to the connectors.

5. Tighten the four screws.

After the module attachment has finished, the external appearance will be as below.
6. Connect the AC cable or install the battery packs.

**CAUTION**

When using MU100090A, do not drop the Network Master or give a shock. Doing so may cause the failure.

May cause a bad effect to the measurement results.
3 Human-Machine-Interface

Human-Machine-Interface (HMI) covers the relation between the user and the Network Master - in other words: the information you get from the Network Master combined with the action you add to the Network Master.

The informative part is the color LCD, and the part susceptible to influence is the touch-active layer of the screen. Connections made to the input and output connectors are included in the HMI as well.
3.1 Touch Screen Display

The 9 inch active TFT display with WVGA resolution (800x480 pixels) is used for setups and for presentation of results (that is, for all interaction with the instrument). As the display includes touch screen functionality, it is possible to navigate and operate directly from it.

The touch screen display is constructed to be operated by the tip of your finger or by the included Stylus (Anritsu part No. Z1746A). The touch screen surface is made of delicate material and is easily scratched or damaged if handled incorrectly.

⚠️ CAUTION

Never expose the touch screen to excessive pressure as this may damage its functionality.

Never use sharp objects (e.g. pens, paper clips etc.) to operate the touch screen, as this may damage the surface.

Only use a soft cloth moisturized with a mild detergent to clean the surface of the touch screen. Be sure to power off and disconnect AC adapter.
3.2 Key Operation

The only physical operator key (the Power button) is described in this section.

3.2.1 Power Button

The Power button on the front panel of the instrument is used to switch power ON and OFF. In addition, the menu used for power-off also contains a few extra options (e.g. to lock the screen).

- Gray: Power off
- Orange flashing (fast): Booting in case of AC operation
- Green flashing: Booting in case of the battery operation
- Orange flashing (slow): Charging
- Orange: Stand by
- Green: Operating

### Switching power ON

**AC Operation**

Connect the AC adapter to the Network Master. The Network Master flashes the power button in orange during booting. The power button lights in orange after booting.

To start your test, press the power button. The power button lights in green. After a model name is displayed, the Network Master enters Operating status and shows the Application Selector.

**Battery Operation**

Press the power button. The Network Master shows a model name and flashes the power button in green during booting.

Then, the Network Master enters Operating status and shows the Application Selector.

### Switching power OFF

When you press the Power button, a pop-up menu containing Shut Down will appear.

Touch Shut Down and then confirm by touching Yes in a dialog box.
AC Operation
After you shut the Network Master down, the Network Master goes back to Stand by or Charging state.
The Network Master stays Stand by or Charging state until you disconnect the AC adapter.

Battery Operation
After you shut the Network Master down, the power goes off.

Forcing power OFF
If it is not possible to power down the Network Master using the power button menu, the following procedure can be used to make an emergency power down.

1. Disconnect AC adapter if it is connected.
2. Hold the Power button depressed for a couple of seconds.

Forcibly turning off the power may cause loss of measurement data or file corruption. It is not recommended to force a power-off except in emergencies.

Additional options in power button menu

Apps Switcher
Shows all currently activated applications and allows you to switch among them.

Capture Screen
Saves a screen shot image in .PNG format. The image file will be saved in 'Internal/screens' folder or an attached USB flash drive.

Lock Screen
Locks or unlocks the screen.
3.3 Connector Panel

All connections (both for test interfaces and for service interfaces) are placed on the connector panel of the Network Master.

⚠️ CAUTION

Do not seal holes on the connector panel. Doing so causes temperature in the module high and the Network Master may stop its operation.

3.3.1 Test Interfaces

The connectors used for testing are placed on the module.

**MU104011A**

The figure below shows the connector panel of the MU104011A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28</td>
<td>Install a QSFP28 or QSFP+ optical transceiver. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP/SFP+/SFP28</td>
<td>Install SFP, SFP+, or SFP28 optical transceivers. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>These connectors are electrical interfaces for Ethernet. Use RJ45 connector to connect to them. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Clock Output</td>
<td>This connector outputs the divided clock of the data rate which the SFP28 or QSFP28 is transmitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act</td>
<td>Lights orange when the optical transceiver becomes activated. For Ethernet connectors, turns on orange while data are sent or received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>Lights green when connection status becomes Link Up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The figure below shows the connector panel of the MU104014A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QSFP-DD/ QSFP28</td>
<td>Install a QSFP-DD, QSFP28, or QSFP+ optical transceiver. This is the connector for Port 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28</td>
<td>Install a QSFP28 or QSFP+ optical transceiver. This is the connector for Port 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP/SFP+/SFP28</td>
<td>Install SFP, SFP+, or SFP28 optical transceivers. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>These connectors are electrical interfaces for Ethernet. Use RJ45 connector to connect to them. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Clock Output</td>
<td>This connector outputs the divided clock of the data rate which the SFP28, QSFP28, or QSFP-DD is transmitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act</td>
<td>Lights orange when the optical transceiver becomes activated. For Ethernet connectors, turns on orange while data are sent or received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>Lights green when connection status becomes Link Up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The figure below shows the connector panel of the MU104015A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSFP</td>
<td>Install an OSFP optical transceiver. This is the connector for Port 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28</td>
<td>Install a QSFP28 or QSFP+ optical transceiver. This is the connector for Port 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP/SFP+/SFP28</td>
<td>Install SFP, SFP+, or SFP28 optical transceivers. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>These connectors are electrical interfaces for Ethernet. Use RJ45 connector to connect to them. The connectors for Port 1 and Port 2 are equipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync Clock Output</td>
<td>This connector outputs the divided clock of the data rate which the SFP28, QSFP28, or OSFP is transmitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act</td>
<td>Lights orange when the optical transceiver becomes activated. For Ethernet connectors, turns on orange while data are sent or received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>Lights green when connection status becomes Link Up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3.2 Service Interfaces

The service interfaces used for the connection to other instruments, are placed on the MT1040A panel:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Interface</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUX</td>
<td>The AUX connector is used for optional G0325A GPS Receiver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext Clock Input</td>
<td>The Ext Clock Input connector is used for reference clock input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB B</td>
<td>The three USB connectors (two connectors type A and one connector type B mini) can, for example, be used for connection with USB flash drive. This is convenient for the exchanging of information to other instrument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB A</td>
<td>The Ethernet connector is used for connecting the Network Master to a Local Area Network, e.g. to remotely operate the instrument from a PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet service interface</td>
<td>The Ethernet connector is used for connecting the Network Master to a Local Area Network, e.g. to remotely operate the instrument from a PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC input 18-19 V DC</td>
<td>The DC power connector is used for connection of 19 V DC power delivered from the AC adapter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE* A Network Master supports only USB flash drives formatted in FAT32. When multiple USB flash drives are connected to the Network Master, only the first connected USB flash drive is recognized.

For Wi-Fi dongles confirmed to work with the Network Master, please contact an Anritsu sales office.
3.4 Remote Operation

With the MX100001A MT1000A/MT1100A/MT1040A Control Software (hereafter, "Control Software") application installed, your PC is capable of supporting remote access to the Network Master. Control Software simulates the panel operation of the Network Master, allowing you to operate and view results on a PC through a LAN or Internet connection. If more Network Masters are linked to a network, they can be remotely controlled by the same PC, one at a time.

The recommended time to control the Network Master from the Control Software is up to 48 hours. If you leave your PC for a longer period of this time, Please close the Control Software once.

The Network Master measurement will continue after that, so if you start the Control Software again, it will return to the original state.

If the Control Software is connected to the Network Master for more than 48 hours, the Control Software may terminate abnormally. In this case as well, if you start the Control Software again, it will return to the original state.

3.4.1 Installation of Control Software

**Operation Environment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OS</th>
<th>Windows 7/8.1/10 English/Japanese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Ethernet 100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>800 × 600 dots or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Copy the installer stored in the Network Master to your PC, by USB flash drive or the file sharing function.
   
   File Name: MX100001A-Setup-x.xxx-xxxxx.exe
   
   "x"s in the file name mean numerics showing the version.

2. Double click the installer file.

3. If User Account Control dialog box appears, click Yes.

4. After the installation finishes, click Close.

Click Start > All Programs > Anritsu > MX100001A folder. Confirm that following programs appear. "V."**" is replaced to the version name.

- MX100001A-V."**"-Editor
- MX100001A-V."**"-Remote
- MX100001A-V."**"-Viewer
- V."**"-Uninstall

*Note: When installing a new version of the Control Software, previous versions are not automatically uninstalled. To manually uninstall a Control Software version, execute "Uninstall" from the Control Software folder from the Start menu of Windows.*

3.4.2 Connection and Setup

To make Remote Operation application communicate with the Network Master:
1. Connect an Ethernet network cable to the LAN connector on your Network Master and link this to a Local Area Network.

2. Assign an IP address to the Network Master. This is done in the Ethernet setting available from the Network screen as described in the Graphical User Interface chapter.

3. Enable Allow remote PC in the Remote Control.


5. Change the Network settings of the PC, so it can access the Network Master via Ethernet.
   Select Control Panel -> Network and Internet -> Network Connection.
   Right-click the interface and click the Properties.
   Select the properties of Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) and click the Properties button.

6. Execute Ping command on PC to confirm connection to the Network Master.

### 3.4.3 Communication Ports

When using the Control Software with a Network Master connected behind a port restrictive firewall, to successfully communicate with the instrument, it is important to configure the firewall to allow communication on the following ports:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td>Framework core communication port, fixed. Used by Control Software main GUI, including the Remote Upgrade function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5650 to 5699</td>
<td>Application servers, fixed range. Used by Control Software Application GUIs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5898</td>
<td>Unit reset port, fixed. Used by Control Software Remote Reset function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58012</td>
<td>Remote wake-up port, fixed. Used by Control Software Remote Wake Up function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the following ports are used for controlling the Network Master with a method other than using the Control Software:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56001</td>
<td>SCPI server port, user configurable. Used by remote SCPI clients. Refer to Remote Control section for details how to setup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td>VNC (TCP), user configurable. Used by remote VNC clients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5800</td>
<td>VNC over HTTP, user configurable. Used by remote VNC over HTTP tunnel clients. Refer to VNC section for details how to setup VNC communication ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135, 137, 138, 139, 445</td>
<td>File Sharing, fixed ports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.4.4 Starting Control Software

1. Open Anritsu-MX100001A folder from Start menu.
2. Click MX100001A-V-*.Remote.

If Windows Security Alert appeared, click Allow access.

**NOTE**

Before connecting to the Network Master, confirm that the response from the Network Master is quick enough. If the response from the Network Master via the Ethernet network is too late, a connection fails and the message "Network connection is too slow!" appears.

Executing Remote Operation on control PC:

1. If Control Software launched, the initial screen for remote operation appears as below.
When two or more network interface cards are available, **Use Network Interface** selection appear. Click the field to select a interface.

2. Enter the IP address of the Network Master to **Remote Unit IP Address**.

3. In **Optional client Title Text**, enter the name of the Network Master. This text is displayed at the title bar of the Control Software and on the button in the **resource monitoring** screen.

   For example, when you enter 'Anritsu', you will see 'Anritsu' on the button in the resource monitoring screen as shown in the figure below.

4. Click **Validate Connection** on the Control Software.

5. Clicking **Launch Application** in **Control** tab will display the Network Master screen.
When Optional client Title Text is blank or set to the following text, the IP address of the
control PC appears in Resource monitoring of the Network Master.

- Client
- ClientName
- Local
- This PC

To exit Control Software, click Close button at right hand top of the window.
Power button menu appears, and click Close.

3.4.5 Remote Upgrade

If the Control Software version differs from that of the Network Master, when
clicking Launch Application, the software upgrading dialog appears. Upgrade
the Network Master Software to the version compatible with Control Software.

1. Click Select File to launch the dialog box.
2. Select the software file. When you select the folder where you unpacked the installer, the installer file will be selected automatically. Multiple files can be selected by selecting a file while holding down the Ctrl key.

3. Progress bar shows Upload Progress. Clicking Cancel aborts the file uploading.

4. After file uploading finishes, click Start Installation.

*NOTE*

Clicking Start Installation will reboot the Network Master. You cannot remotely connect to the Network Master during installation.
You cannot remotely check the installation progress. Installation takes about 10 minutes.

### 3.4.6 Remote Power Control

**Power On**

If the Network Master is in Stand-by mode, it is possible to remotely get the unit into the Operation state.

1. Click Start > All Programs > Anritsu > MX100001A folder.
2. Click MX100001A-V*.**-Remote.
3. On the Control Software startup screen, enter the IP address of the Network Master in the Remote Unit IP Address field.
4. Click Start in Wake Up tab.
5. After the progress bar reaches 100%, click OK in the dialog box.

**Power Off**

If the Allow remote PC shutdown check box is selected in the Remote Control dialog box, you can remotely set the Network Master in Stand-by mode.

1. In the upper-right corner of the MX100001A window, click the Close button.
2. Click Shut Down.

### 3.4.7 Remote Reset

The Remote Reset function can be helpful if the unit is on a remote site and unexpectedly freezes or becomes unresponsive. The possibility to remotely reset an instrument can be disabled by unchecking the Enable Remote Reset check box in the Remote Control options.

To remotely force a reboot the Network Master, specify the Network Master using its serial number.

1. On the Control Software startup screen, enter the IP address of the Network Master in the Remote Unit IP Address field.
2. Enter the serial number in the Controller SN field on the Reset tab.
3. Click Start on the Reset tab.
4. After the progress bar reaches 100%, click OK in the dialog box.

*NOTE*

*Make sure to save measurements and settings before initiating Remote Reset function. The Reset will force the Network Master to reboot. All unsaved or ongoing measurements will be lost.*

3.4.8 Stand-alone Editor

MX100001A Editor allows users to load, edit, and save Setup files of any possible Network Master configuration, without connecting to an actual instrument.

1. Click **Start** > All Programs > Anritsu > MX100001A folder.
2. Click **MX100001A-V*.**-Editor.

![Network Master](image)

3. Set configuration of the Network Master by clicking options in **Select Controller**, and **Add Module(s)**. To save the configuration, click **Save Configuration**.
4. Click **OK**. After a while, the GUI of the selected Network Master configuration appears.
5. Select an application on Application Selector. Then, select port resources.
6. After the application screen has appeared, select configure settings and measurement parameters.
7. Once done, save the setup file by clicking **Load/Save** on **Application Toolbar**.

Load the Setup File (saved file at step 7 above) saved by the MX100001A Editor on the Network Master by clicking **Load/Save** button on the **Application Toolbar**. Alternatively, import the settings file as a Favorite, and launch the new application from the **Favorites** screen on the **Application Selector**.
3.5 Command-Based Remote Control

Using command-based scripts makes the Network Master a fully automated measurement instrument.

- The Network Master remote control functions support the built-in Ethernet service interface. Ethernet connectors of test interface do not support remote control functions.
- Software specifications are in conformity with the IEEE488.2 standard and SCPI version 1999 (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments).

All commands are described in a separate document:


This icon on Status bar indicates whether the Network Master is controlled by the command-based scripts or not. If touching this icon, buttons appear.

Touching the Turn Off button will disconnect the SCPI connection. Use this button if disconnecting the Ethernet cable.

Touching the Enable Local Control button will allow the panel operation with keeping SCPI connection. This function is useful for debugging the control software.
3.6 In-band Control

In-band Control remotely controls the Network Master via a port. This control method is available when Ethernet application is running in the Network Master. This allows users to control Network Masters via a device under test or a network under test, etc.

1. Start Ethernet application except Pass Through and Cable Test without the OTN layer in Network Master.
2. Set Nickname and In-band TCP port in Remote Control.
3. Select Allow In-band control in In-band Setup, and set an IP address, etc.
4. Start the Discovery application in Network Master used as a controller.
5. Search for other Network Masters using the Discovery application, and control them.

*NOTE*

*In-band Control only switches the application of the Network Master.*
3.7 File Access via USB Interface

You can access the mass storage of the Network Master by connecting the USB cable.

This function is useful to copy the files to PC, or confirm the test results.

1. Close all applications by touching **Close** icon on the Application Tool Bar.

2. Connect the USB cable between PC and USB type B connector of the Service Interface.

3. If PC has detected the Network Master, copy files or folders to PC using PC software (Explorer of Windows etc.).

*NOTE*

*If applications are running on the Network Master, you cannot access the mass storage.*
3.8 File Access via Ethernet Interface

3.8.1 Accessing files in Network Master from the PC

The mass storage of the Network Master can be shared with your PC via Ethernet interface.

1. Connect an Ethernet network cable to the LAN connector on your Network Master and link this to a Local Area Network.
2. Assign an IP address to the Network Master. This is done in the Ethernet available in the Network screen as described in the Graphical User Interface chapter.
4. Start Explorer on your PC.
5. Enter the IP address of Network Master into the address bar. For example, enter like \192.168.10.4\. The shared folder appears.

![Image of Explorer window with a shared folder]

If applications are running on the Network Master, you cannot access the mass storage.

3.8.2 Mounting the Shared Folder of Networked PC to the Network Master

A Network Master can mount the shared folder of the networked PC. The following procedure is explained, assuming "test" folder is created on the PC.

1. Create the folder in the PC.
2. Right-click on the folder and click Properties.
3. Click the Sharing tab, and click Share to set shared.
4. On the Windows Start menu, click Control Panel.

5. Click **System** and write down the domain name.

6. Click Control Panel Home and click Network and Sharing Center.

7. Click **Change adapter settings**.

8. Click the network icon and click **View status of this connection**.

9. In Status dialog box, click **Details**.

10. Record IPv4 address.

11. Connect an Ethernet network cable to the LAN connector on your Network Master and link this to a Local Area Network.
12. Assign an IP address to the Network Master. This is done in the Ethernet available in the Network screen as described in the Graphical User Interface chapter.


14. Enter the IP address (step 10), domain (step 5), user name, folder name and other information. Note that enter User name of User Account of the PC.

15. Touch Apply. If the remote folder has mounted successfully, you will see "CONNECTED" is shown at Mount Status. Touch OK to close dialog box.

16. On Instruments Toolbar, touch File Manager icon. Now, you can see the shared folder is mounted to Internal\remote.
3.9 Remote Control via GPIB

Using a J1667A GPIB-USB Converter, an optional accessory, allows users to control the Network Master via GPIB. GPIB address of the Network Master can be set in the Remote Control.

Command-Based Remote Control is available via GPIB control. MX100001A MT1000A/MT1100A/MT1040A Control Software does not support operation via GPIB.
3.10 GPS Receiver

3.10.1 G0325A GPS Receiver

G0325A GPS Receiver contains GPS antenna and GPS receiver and is used by connecting to AUX connector of Network Master. The synchronization accuracy against UTC is ±1 μs or less. The GPS receiver is used for:

- Precise time synchronization, when making one way Frame Transfer Delay measurements as part of the Ethernet Service Activation Test.
- Clock source in an IEEE 1588v2 system
- Timing source for synchronizing Ethernet transmitters

 Activating the GPS receiver
The GPS receiver is activated automatically if it has connected to AUX of the Network Master.

 Using the GPS service
One purpose of the external GPS receiver is to provide for precise one way Frame Transfer Delay measurements as part of the Ethernet Service Activation Test.

When the GPS receiver is activated and the active interface is Ethernet, the Network Master will calibrate its internal time base to the ultra precise time signal from the GPS receiver. The calibration process takes approximately 1 minute.

3.10.2 Operating GPS Receiver

3.10.2.1 GPS Icon

An icon in the status bar will indicate the current GPS status. One of the following icons will be shown:

- The GPS receiver is receiving signal from a sufficient number of satellites.
- GPS receiver is not connected.

Touching the icon will display an information pop-up dialog box.
The pop-up dialog box shows the current GPS status, and, for purely informational purposes, the number of satellites used for position fix, and the current geolocation of the GPS receiver, in degrees and decimal minutes format.

### 3.10.2.2 MU100090A Operation

When the MU100090A is installed, the following buttons and the elapsed times appear in the pop-up dialog box.

- **MU100090A Power**: Touch the button to turn on the MU100090A power or turn off.
- **Antenna Power**: Touch the button to set the feeding power voltage to the antenna. J1706A GPS Antenna accepts both voltages.
- **Sync Mode**: Touch the button to select the signal to use to the built-in Rubidium Oscillator synchronization.
- **Power On Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the MU100090A power was turned on.
- **OSC. Lock Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator has reached the stability of $10^{-9}$ (OSC indicator on the MU100090A panel has turned on).
- **Sync. Mode Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator was locked to the reference signal. When the phase-locked condition is lost, this value is reset to 0.

When the MU100090A connects to GPS, the number of satellites captured and the latitude, longitude, and altitude (ellipsoidal height) of the GPS antenna position are displayed.

The ellipsoidal height is the altitude from the ellipsoidal surface that virtually represents the earth from the results of gravity surveys and leveling surveys.
3.10.2.3 MU100090B Operation

When the MU100090B is installed, a dialog box is displayed with buttons and elapsed time as follows.

When the MU100090B is connected to the GPS or GNSS, the number of captured satellites, and the latitude, longitude, and altitude (ellipsoidal height) of the GNSS antenna position are also displayed.

**Setup**

- **MU100090B Power**: Turn on and off the MU100090B power.
- **Antenna Power**: Select the power supply voltage fed to the antenna. J1886A GNSS Antenna accepts both voltages.
- **Sync Mode**: Select the reference signal to which the built-in Rubidium Oscillator synchronizes.

**Status**

To view the MU100090B status, touch **Status**.

- **MU100090B Status**: Displays the status information of the MU100090B. This information is also displayed on the **Status** button.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Off</td>
<td>The MU100090B is turned off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize</td>
<td>MU100090B is warming up. When it stabilizes, the OSC lamp illuminates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for GPS/GNSS</td>
<td>The MU100090B is waiting for a connection to the GPS or GNSS to be made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for 1PPS Sync. In</td>
<td>The MU100090B is waiting for a signal to be input to the 1PPS Sync. In connector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>With the OSC lamp illuminated and at least four captured satellites, the MU100090B is trying to synchronize to the 1PPS signals received from the satellites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync with GPS/GNSS</td>
<td>The Rubidium Oscillator is synchronized to the 1PPS signals received from the satellites. Less than three hours have elapsed since the OSC lamp illuminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync with 1PPS Sync. In</td>
<td>The Rubidium Oscillator is synchronized to the signal input to the 1PPS Sync. In connector. Less than three hours have elapsed since the OSC lamp illuminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Locked</td>
<td>This is displayed when both of the following conditions are met:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• At least three hours have elapsed since the OSC lamp illuminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The current MU100090B status is Sync with GPS/GNSS or Sync with 1PPS Sync. In.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdover</td>
<td>The MU100090B is in holdover state and the phase drift is within the specified range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdover: spec out</td>
<td>The MU100090B is in holdover state and the phase drift is out of the specified range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **OSC. Lock Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator reached the stability of $10^{-9}$ (the OSC lamp on the MU100090B panel illuminated).
- **Sync. Mode Elapsed Time**: Displays the time elapsed since the built-in Rubidium Oscillator was locked to the reference signal. When the phase-locked condition is lost, this value is reset to 0.
- **1PPS Sync In Status**: (When Sync Mode is set to 1pps Sync In) Displays whether the MU100090B is detecting the 1PPS signal for synchronization or not.
- **Holdover Alarm**: Appears if phase drift is out of the specified range. With the
MU100090B-001 installed, an alarm also appears if the GNSS signal can be received in only one band though the **Multi band** check box is selected.

**Detail Setup**

Touching **Detail Setup** displays the following dialog box.

Set the following items on the **General** tab.

- **MU100090B Power**: Turn on and off the MU100090B power.
- **Antenna Power**: Select the power supply voltage fed to the antenna. J1886A GNSS Antenna accepts both voltages.
- **Sync Mode**: Select the reference signal to which the built-in Rubidium Oscillator synchronizes.
- **Allowable Phase Drift**: Set the upper limit for phase drift. If this value is exceeded, "Holdover Alarm" is displayed.
- **1PPS Output Polarity**: Set the polarity of the signal output from the 1pps Out connector of the MU100090B.

Set the following items on the **GPS/GNSS** tab.

- **REF 1PPS Correction**: Appears when the MU100090B-001 is installed. Set the correction value applied to the 1PPS signal the MU100090B generates. This value is used for 1PPS Measurement of the Sync Test application.
**GNSS Select**: Select at least one type of satellite from which receive signals. GLONASS, Galileo, and BeiDou are displayed when the MU100090B-002 is installed. The **Multi band** box is displayed when the MU100090B-001 is installed. To receive the signal from the satellite in multi-bands, select the check box.

**Elevation Mask**: A value can be set when at least one of MU100090B-001 and MU100090B-002 is installed. Set the lower limit for the elevation. Signals from satellites with lower elevation angles than this value are used with lower priority. When no options are installed, the value is fixed to 5 degree.

**Fixed Position**: Appears when the MU100090B-001 is installed. Select the check box to make settings effective.

- **Location Name**: Select a registered location from the list.
- **Latitude**: Displays the latitude of the antenna position.
- **Longitude**: Displays the longitude of the antenna position.
- **Altitude**: Displays the altitude (ellipsoidal height) of the antenna position.
- **Edit Location**: Displays the dialog box, where you can edit the fixed position settings.

![Edit Location](image)

**Add**: Adds the location of fixed position while receiving GNSS signal. Up to 32 positions can be added.

**Remove**: Deletes the selected location. The deleted location cannot be restored.

**Edit**: Edits the selected location.

**Close**: Closes the dialog box.

**Import**: Loads the location information of fixed positions from a file.

**Export**: Saves the location information of fixed positions to a file.
4 Graphical User Interface

This chapter provides a general introduction to the graphical user interface (GUI). The descriptions of the screens, sub-screens and major dialog boxes related to specific technologies and applications are placed in separate chapters.
4.1 General Handling of the GUI

The Network Master is equipped with a touch screen display, except for the key to switch the instrument on/off. The operating principle of the graphical user interface (GUI) presented on the touch screen display is that it guides you through all setup steps required for running a specific test and then finally presents you with the test results. You can also navigate back and forth between setup steps and result presentation to re-run a test with new parameter settings if required.

4.1.1 GUI Concept

The GUI can be split up into two functional spaces or levels: the desktop and the workspace.

- The desktop is the entry level which appears after the booting. It consists of the application selector, which allows you to start a new application, and the result file browser, which allows you to access previously created and stored test results.

- The workspace is where you work with a specific application (i.e. set up and run a test and inspect the test results). Your selection on the desktop creates the workspace and loads relevant data into it.

**Application selector**

The *application selector* loads a new application into the workspace. A new application can be either one of the standard applications provided with the instrument or a previously saved application with partial or full configuration of interface/test setup parameters.

**Result file browser**

The *result file browser* loads the results and configuration of a previous test into the workspace. This allows you to do following:

- Creating a report of the result file
- Performing the measurement with same settings as the result file
- Performing the measurement with modified settings from the result file
A specific set of resources (i.e. ports) are assigned to a workspace when it is created. More than one workspace can therefore exist at the same time, each assigned to different resources.

4.1.2 Navigating in the GUI

As shown in the figure of "General Handling of the GUI", you can navigate from the application selector to a specific application in the workspace vertically. You can navigate between the application selector and the result file browser in the desktop horizontally. In this way, you can switch screens in both horizontal and vertical navigation.

**Horizontal navigation at desktop level**

You can switch between the application selector and the result file browser by touching the tab displayed in the bottom right-hand corner and the bottom left-hand corner.

**Horizontal navigation within a workspace**

In the workspace you can step through the setup by touching the navigation tabs displayed in the bottom corners of the screen. The right-hand tab brings you to the next step in the setup, while the left-hand tab allows you to take a step backwards.

Alternatively, you can use the screen indicator at the bottom of the screen to switch between ports setup, test setup and test result.

It is also possible to loop back directly to the ports setup from the test result screen if you need to rerun the test with different settings.

*To get from the Test Setup to the Test Result screen during a new test, you must run the test. This is done by touching the Start icon in the Application toolbar, which is the expandable toolbar shown on the right-hand side of the screen. Please refer to the separate Toolbars section for information about the toolbars.*

**Vertical navigation between desktop and workspace**

When an application is currently running, the application selector screen will contain a tab at the bottom which allows you to go directly to the screen last displayed in the application's workspace. Similarly, the result file browser screen will contain a tab at the bottom which brings you to the test result screen of the running application.
From a setup screen you can return to the application selector using the tab at the top of the screen. Test result screens contain a tab at the top which returns you to the result file browser.

### 4.1.3 Layout of the GUI Screens

**Startup Splash Screen** The Network Master starts up with a splash screen that shows the GUI concept of desktop/workspace and the various screen types. It indicates both application selector and result file browser as entry points.

**Status icons** There are status icons of the battery and the network connections at bottom of the screen. This blue area at bottom of screen is the “status bar”.

When the network connection or the GPS is unusable, the red cross (❌) appears on the icon.

- Battery status
- Refer to "Battery Status Information"
- Link status of Ethernet service interface
WLAN (when the MT1040A-x03 option is added or a Wi-Fi dongle is connected.)
Bluetooth (when the option is installed.)
VNC (Virtual Network Computing)
Controlled by the remote command
Connection status of GPS receiver
External PC status
Speaker On/Off status
Connection status with the server service provided by Anritsu

4.1.3.1 Starting the Application

**Application Selector**

The Application Selector screen is the main entry point after startup of the Network Master. From here you can choose which application/test to run: either one of the standard applications or a previously saved pre-configured application.

**Applications**

```
+ OTN
```

The icon you need may not be displayed because icons on screen are limited to four. You may need to scroll the row of applications to display the relevant icon.

Touching + OTN adds OTN layer for SDH/SONET, Ethernet or Fibre Channel applications.

Aside from the application buttons, the application selector screen also contains a tab for showing/hiding the Instrument toolbar and a navigation tab to the Result File Browser screen.
Favorites

In Favorites, you can register an application with an associated set of port resources and specific settings. When launching an application registered in Favorites, the associated port resources are automatically allocated and the associated settings are subsequently loaded.

Favorites require a specific number of resources to run corresponding to the number of resources used when the Favorite was first created. If the resources of the Favorite are not available, user is prompted to select alternative port(s).

Touching **Favorites** button displays the screen below.

![Favorites Screen](image)

**Creating favorites**

1. Go to the workspace of the application you want to save as favorite.
   - Touch the **Applications** button and touch an icon to be registered.
   - Return to the workspace by touching the button at bottom.
2. Touch the Application toolbar tab.
3. Touch the **Load Save** icon.
4. Touch the **File name** field.
5. Enter the file name using the dialog box.
6. Select **Add to Favorites** in the Save/Load dialog box.

![Load/Save Dialog](image)

7. Touch the **Save settings** button.

On the Favorites screen a new favorite is now created containing the current application resources and settings.

**Deleting favorites**

1. Touch and hold an icon in Favorites screen until a pop-up menu appears.
2. Touch **Delete Favorite**.
3. Touch **Delete** if the confirmation dialog box appears.

**Renaming favorites**
1. Touch and hold an icon in Favorites screen until a pop-up menu appears.
2. Touch **Rename Favorite**.
3. Input a new name on the opening dialog box.

**Importing favorites**
Settings files (.cfg) can be registered to Favorites by using the **File Manager**.

1. Open File Manager from the Instrument Toolbar.
2. Select to the .cfg file to import as favorite.
3. Touch the “Add to Favorites” button (❤).

*Favorites cannot have the same name. If conflicts occur, rename the .cfg file or the existing favorite before copying.*

**Utilities**
Applications to view test results or a fiber edge surface are provided in Utilities application.

Touching **Utilities** button displays the screen below.

**Scenario**
- **Scenario Mgr.**: - manages the scenario file which runs applications automatically. Parameters in the file can be edited.
- If the scenario files are loaded, the icons will appear in Scenario row.

**Utility**
- **GPS/GNSS**: - logs data from GPS or GNSS receiver and shows the position of the satellites.
- **VIP**: - to view a fiber edge surface with the Video Inspection Probe (Optional Accessory). This icon appears when Video Inspection Probe is connected to a USB connector.
**Graphical User Interface**

**Viewer**
- **PDF Viewer**: to view PDF files created by Report.
- **Wireshark**: to view capture files (pcap) saved by Frame Capture from Ethernet applications.
- **Sync Analysis**: to view or analyze data of the file saved by Sync Test application.

**Result File Browser**

The Result File Browser screen is the other entry point after startup of the Network Master. From here you can access the results of previous tests to view the statistics directly, to generate PDF reports or to do both. Refer to "Accessing Previous Tests and Test Results".

In addition to the buttons for accessing and handling test results, the result file browser also contains a tab for showing/hiding the Instrument toolbar and a navigation tab to the Application Selector screen.

4.1.3.2 Switching the Applications

**Applications Switcher**

If running multiple applications, you can switch the application display by Application Switcher. There are three ways to display Application Switcher:

- In the desktop level, if two or more applications are running, touch and hold
4.1.3.3 Operating the Application

**Ports Setup screen**

The Ports Setup screen is the first screen in the workspace. It may contain one or more setup pages, with a row of buttons at the top of the screen allowing you to switch between the pages and between ports.

It consists of several "areas":

- The **navigation area** at the top of the screen contains a number of buttons representing a structure for the current interface, which allows you to select a specific port, transmitter/receiver and layer.
- The **setup area** (the main area of the screen) is where the parameters for setting up the interface are displayed. The contents of the area changes depending on what is currently selected in the navigation area.
- The **status area** (to the right of the setup area) shows status information for the currently selected port and layer. You can access more detailed status information from here by clicking the area and icons.

It may contain one or more setup pages, with a row of navigation buttons at the top of the screen allowing you to switch between the pages and between ports.

In addition, the Ports Setup screen also contains the expandable Application toolbar and the navigation tabs for horizontal and vertical navigation.

**Test Setup screen**

The Test Setup screen is the second screen in the workspace. It may contain one or more setup pages, with a row of navigation buttons at the top of the screen allowing you to switch between the pages and between ports.
In addition to the various parameters, the Test Setup screen also contains the Application toolbar and the navigation tabs for horizontal and vertical navigation.

**Test Results screen**

The Test Results screen is the last screen in the workspace. It generally contains several pages, reflecting the progress of the test. Navigation buttons at the top of the screen will allow you to switch between the pages and between ports.

During a measurement, Measurement start time, Elapsed time, and Remaining time of measurement are displayed in Navigation area. Remaining time of measurement is not displayed if Stop function is set to Manual stop in Control screen.
Once a measurement ended, Measurement end time appears right-hand in Navigation area.

In addition to the results, whose presentation varies from application to application, the Test results screen also contains the Application toolbar and the navigation tabs for horizontal and vertical navigation.

### 4.1.4 Lamp Indication of Alarm/Error Status

Alarm and error status is indicated by colored Lamp icons. The following colors are used:

- **Red Lamp icon** indicates that an alarm has appeared.
- **Yellow Lamp icon** indicates that an error has appeared.
- **Green Lamp icon** indicates a ‘no trouble’ situation.

Note that the same colors are also used for indication of status in other contexts, e.g. in the display of test results.

**Double-ringed icons with history information**

The Lamp icons are double-ringed, with the inner ring indicating the current status and the outer ring showing history information (i.e. alarms and errors in the alarm trap since the last reset/clearing of history).

- ‘Error’ situation currently, but alarm recorded previously.
- ‘No trouble’ situation currently, but alarm recorded previously.
- ‘No trouble’ situation currently, but error recorded previously.
The example below shows the Lamp icons used in a screen displayed by selecting alarm and error status on the ports setup screen.

4.1.4.1 Test Status Summary

In the status bar, an icon indicates the summarized Test Status of every running test application excluding file viewers or utilities. It is possible to show/hide the summarized Test Status, refer to Miscellaneous in "Instrument Toolbar" section. The Test Status for an application is a combination of the following items:

- Thresholds violations
- Alarms/Errors

The following lists the different icons of the summarized Test Status and their meaning.

- One or more applications have alarms, had alarms in the past or have failing thresholds.
- One or more applications have errors or had errors in the past.
- All applications are OK.

Test Status for an application is only updated during testing. When testing is stopped it will retain its status until testing is restarted or the application is closed.

Touching the summarized Test Status icon will open a dialog box showing the individual Test Status for every running application. Touching an application on the summary dialog box will dismiss the dialog box and subsequently switch the GUI to the selected application.
4.1.5 Keypads for Entering Text in Fields

Alphanumeric or purely numerical keypads are used to enter text in fields. By touching the field you launch the related keypad. The layout (i.e. type) of a specific keypad will depend on which type of text is required/valid for the field.

In general, a keypad consists of the character/number keys, a display field showing the current text/number entry, various editing-related keys. For number entries, the minimum and maximum values allowed are also shown. When you launch a keypad from a field, the current field value is shown in the keypad's display field.

Touch Ok to accept the new entry and close the keypad.

To close the keypad without accepting the change, touch Cancel or touch the "X" symbol in the upper right-hand corner of the keypad.
4.1.6 User Pattern Editor

The 32-bits and 2048-bits user patterns are specified using the **Pattern Editor**. You can view the pattern in either Hexadecimal, Binary or ASCII format and use either a numpad, an ASCII table or a keyboard to set it up.

You use the numpad to edit the pattern in the *Hex* and *Bin* view modes, and use either the ASCII table or the keyboard to edit in *ASCII* view mode.

For 2048-bits user patterns, you can use the **Line Width** drop-down menu to specify how the pattern is displayed. The available values are: 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 bytes.
4.1.7 Prompts to Confirm Dependencies

When a parameter change spawns changes elsewhere because of dependencies, you are prompted to accept or reject the change(s). A Confirm Dependencies dialog box is displayed, with information about the dependency-related changes.

You can switch whether displaying the Confirm Dependencies dialog box. Refer to Miscellaneous in "Instrument Toolbar" section.
4.2 Toolbars

Two toolbars are available on the right-hand side of the screen: the desktop toolbar (called the Instrument toolbar) and the expandable workspace toolbar (called the Application toolbar).

- The Instrument toolbar contains general system functions and information (e.g. Instrument configuration, Battery time etc.). It is available directly on the screens related to the desktop, but can also be accessed on the workspace-related screens as a "sub-toolbar" inside the application toolbar.

- The Application toolbar contains application-related functions and information (e.g. Start/Stop test, Error insertion etc.). It is available on the screens related to a specific application (i.e. all workspace-related screens), with the Instrument toolbar as a sub-toolbar.

4.2.1 Instrument Toolbar

The Instrument toolbar is shown in the figure below. When the toolbar is hidden, it is represented by its icon tab in the top right-hand corner of the screen.

The Instrument toolbar contains the following functions/status:

- Instrument Information
- Configuration (General, Network)
- File Manager
- Help
- Resource monitoring
- Cloud Connection, (Upload Scenario Result, Details)

Instrument information

The Information icon launches the System Information screen. Touch the Update About Info button to generate the instrument information.
The following information is presented on the screen:

- System Information
- Controller Information
- Module(s) Information
- Software Information
- Battery Information
- Self Test Results

To save the instrument information in an HTML file, touch the **Save To File** button. This launches **Save System information** dialog box, where you can specify file name and location. For the icons, refer to "File Manager".

When there are "NG"s in the self test results, try to reboot the Network Master. If "NG"s remain in the self test results, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office.

**Configuration**

The **Configuration** icon launches the **Global Configuration** screen. From this screen, it is possible to configure both the general instrument settings (such as date/time, password etc.) and various network settings.
The **General** screen contains the following configuration options:

### LCD Brightness
Allows you to change the screen brightness by using the slide bar.

### Power
Allows you to specify auto backlight duration and auto power-off time.

*These settings are applied for the battery operation only. When Wireshark application is running, **Auto Backlight Off** does not work.*

### Touch Screen Calibration
Allows you to calibrate the touch screen. Touch **OK** in the dialog box to start the calibration.

*Save the measurement results or settings before the touch screen calibration. The Network Master reboots after the touch screen calibration. The measurement data which is not saved will be lost. When operating with the battery, the Network Master does not reboot.*

### Language
Allows you to select language for the screens, and the keypad layout.

### Sound
The **Sound** button does not appear for MT1040A. Even if the sound icon below is displayed on some screen copies in this manual, the sound icon does not appear on the actual screen of MT1040A.

- ![Icon](image1.png) This icon indicates that the speaker is On.
- ![Icon](image2.png) This icon indicates that the speaker is Off.

### Auto Save
Allows you to specify saving method of the measurement results.

- **Prompt**: Confirms saving results or not after a test.
- **On**: Saves results to the file automatically without notification every time a test ends.
- **None**: Does not save results. The results data are discarded if you do not save the data manually.

**System Password**

Allows you to enable/disable password protection and to specify a new password. When the password protection is enabled, starting applications and editing applications are protected.

To change/set the password, select the one or more check boxes and then touch the OK button. A numeric keypad is displayed.

The password is set to 0614 as factory default.

**Date/Time**

Allows you to change the system date and time. Select a part in **New Time** or **New Date** field and touch the up/down button.
If touching OK, the dialog box confirming the reboot appears. Touch Yes.

At the battery operation, the Network Master does not reboot. Date and Time will be changed when the Network Master has booted by pressing the power button.

**Miscellaneous**

Logging Level allows you to specify the logging level. Select Off always. Other options are used for the service use.

Show Confirmations allows you to specify whether showing the prompts to confirm dependencies.

Show Test Summary allows you to specify whether to show the summarized Test Status in the Status Bar. Refer to Test Status Summary for more details.

CSV Delimiter allows you to specify the delimiter character to be used when generating output of Comma Separated Values.

Performance Verification Period is used to calculate the performance validation due dates. Due dates are note calculated if the period is set to zero.

Enable Auto Power Up controls whether the Network Master starts automatically when the external power is applied.

![Change Miscellaneous](image)

Restore Applications Defaults

Touching Restore Applications Defaults restores each application settings to defaults.

Execute Self Test

Touching Execute Self Test starts the self test.

Save the measurement results or settings of the running applications before executing the self test. Otherwise, the unsaved measurement data will be lost when Network Master reboots.

When operating with the battery, the Network Master does not reboot.

Erase Writable Partitions

Occasionally it is required to remove all customer data from the Network Master such as after instrument rental. Within the settings interface you can format the Network Master internal data area.

Touching Erase Writable Partitions erases all writable partitions\(^1\) and Initialize to the unit back to factory default\(^2\).
‘1: Erases all files under Internal folder including the following items.
   - Scenario files included at the time of shipment "3
   - Scenario files created by users
   - MX100001A installer for Windows "3
   - Wireshark lua files "3
   - Screen capture files

‘2: Initialization of application settings
   Initialization of configuration screen settings (General, Network)

‘3: These files can be restored by re-installing the operation system installer. Refer to Updating the Software for information on installing the installer.

The Network screen contains the following configuration options for the Network Master’s network connection:

**Ethernet**
Allows the Network Master to be connected to the Ethernet either via dynamic addressing (DHCP) or via manual specification of IP address, subnet mask and default gateway. These settings are applied for the Ethernet service interface.

This icon on Status bar indicates the link status of the Ethernet service interface.
WLAN

Allows the Network Master to connect to a network via Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN). Note that if WLAN is enabled, the Network Master cannot connect to the Ethernet via the Ethernet setting mentioned above.

*This feature requires an option (MT1040A-003) or a Wi-Fi dongle. Even with the option added, the built-in WLAN is not available when a Wi-Fi dongle is connected to the Network Master’s USB port.*

1. Touch the **WLAN**. **WLAN Setup** dialog box appears.

![WLAN Setup dialog box](image)

2. Touch the **Scan/Add**. Scan results are displayed.

3. Select the network from scan results and touch the **Add Network**.

4. Enter the password and touch the **OK** button. Use only ASCII characters in the **SSID** field.

![Sample Network](image)

If backslashes (\) and double quotes (") are used in the **SSID** name, the **WLAN Setup** dialog box displays them with a backslash as \\ and " respectively when the Network Master connects to the network.
5. Confirm that Status in **WLAN Setup** dialog box changes to **COMPLETED**.

When the MT1040A-003 option or a Wi-Fi dongle is added, the Status bar displays this icon, which shows the WLAN connection status.

To edit the settings of the current network, touch the **Edit Network** button. Touch **Advanced** to check the parameters in details and edit the advanced settings such as encryption method.

### Bluetooth

Allows the Network Master to use a Bluetooth connection.

*This feature requires an option (MT1040A-003). Even with the option added, Bluetooth is not available when a Wi-Fi dongle is connected to the Network Master’s USB port.*

- **Enable Bluetooth**: Enables using the Bluetooth.
- **Make visible**: Allows to discover the Network Master from other Bluetooth devices.
- **Share files using FTP**: Allows to share files stored in the Network Master via Bluetooth. Login account and password are not required for the FTP
connection. Shared folder in the Network Master is "/property/mnt/internal".

When the option is installed, this icon on Status bar indicates whether the Bluetooth is enabled or disabled.

**Remote Control**

Allows you to change remote control options.

- **SCPI control TCP port**: Touch the field to set port number used for remote control via Ethernet service interface.
- **GPIB Address**: Touch the field to set General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) address.
- **Enable Remote Reset**: Selecting the check box allows users to reset the Network Master from remote PC.
- **Allow remote PC connections**: Selecting the check box allows users to control the Network Master via Ethernet from remote PC.
- **Allow remote PC shutdown**: Selecting the check box allows users to shut down the Network Master via Ethernet from remote PC.
- **In-band control TCP port**: Touch the field to set a port number used for the remote control via the test interface. Set a different number from the number set at SCPI control TCP port.
- **Nickname**: Touch the field to set a name of Network Master recognized by Discovery that is the Ethernet application.
- **Enable Cloud Connection**: Selecting the check box allows users to connect the Network Master to the server service provided by Anritsu. It also allows users to forcibly change the following settings.

  **VNC**
  
  - Enable VNC Server: ON
  - Enable VNC Password: OFF
  - File Sharing: ON
  - Share File System: ON

This icon on Status bar indicates whether the remote PC control is connected or not.

This icon on Status bar indicates that the Network Master is connected to the server service provided by Anritsu.

**VNC**

Allows remote control of the Network Master via Virtual Network Computing (VNC).
This icon on Status bar indicates whether the VNC is enabled or disabled. Touching this icon enables or disables the VNC alternately.

**File Sharing**

Select **Share File System** to allow to share the data folder on networked PC. Selecting **Mount Remote Folder** enables the parameter fields for mounting the folder of networked PC.

- **IP Address**: The IP address of the networked PC
- **Domain**: The domain name of the networked PC
- **User**: The username (account) of the networked PC
- **Password**: The password for account
- **Folder Name**: The name of the shared folder on the networked PC

After entering parameters, touch **Apply**. If mounting remote folder succeeded, "CONNECTED" will be shown in **Mount Status** field.

*Only enter the name of the shared folder, not the entire path shown in Windows displays.*

Procedure of creating the shared folder on the networked PC:

1. Create a folder on the PC.
2. Right-click on the folder and click **Properties**.
3. On the Sharing tab, click **Share** to share the folder.

The PC shared folder will be mounted to the Internal\remote folder of the Network Master.
File sharing may not be available if it is limited by Windows features settings for your PC.

For example, in case of Windows 10 Fall Creators Update (version 1709), the Mount Remote Folder check box is not available for security reasons. Though there is an increased security risk, you will be able to use the Mount Remote Folder feature according to the following procedure:

1. On the Windows Start menu, click Control Panel.
2. Click Programs and Features.
3. Click Turn Windows features on or off.
4. Select the SMB 1.0/CIFS File Sharing Support check box, and then click OK.
5. Restart Windows.

File Manager

The File Manager icon launches the file manager screen. From this screen it is possible to configure the instrument's internal file storage facility as well as to perform all kinds of file transactions, both internally and from/to any external file storage source (USB flash drive etc.).
Toolbars

Appears on the remote control application screen only. Displays the local folder of the control PC.

Appears on the remote control application screen only. Displays the folder of the Network Master.

Sets the current folder to the home folder.

Moves to the home folder.

Creates a new folder.

Edits the file name or the folder name.

Deletes the selected file(s) or folder(s).

Copies the selected file(s) or folder(s).

Pastes the file(s) or folder(s).

Selects a file or a folder.

Selects multiple files or folders.

Switches the GUI layout.

Adds the selected files (.cfg) to “Favorites”.

Shows contents of a text file.

Help

The Help icon launches the help screen with context-related help. You can search for specific words or phrases in the help and also step through previously displayed help topics.

Moves to the Help list topic.

Back
Graphical User Interface

→ Forward
🔍 Shows/hides the search box and buttons at bottom.
← Searches backward.
стрелка вертикальная вверх Searches forward.

When **Case Sensitive** is selected, searches distinguishing the upper case and the lower case.

**Resource monitoring**

The **Resource monitoring** icon launches a screen showing which applications are currently activated and which ports on the connector panel are assigned to each of the applications.

![Resource monitoring icon](image)

Each application is associated with up to two Views. Only one View can have control at a time. Having control gives user full access to all application functions, including modification of setting parameters, load and save functions, and running the test. Without control, users are only allowed to browse the current application settings and results.

- Touch **Launch New View** button to launch a new View.
- Touch the **Change Control** button to pass control between Views:
  - Red background indicates a View that does not have control.
  - Blue background indicates the View in control.
- Touching a View local to you, will automatically show the desktop of the associated application.
- Touch the ‘X’ to force termination of an application and its Views and the release of the associated port resources. This is the only way to terminate an application over which you do not have control.

When the Network Master is being controlled by Control Software, the text set in **Optional client Title Text** of the Control Software is displayed on the button.
Cloud Connection

By using the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License sold separately, you can control the Network Master via server service provided by Anritsu. This screen allows settings to connect the Network Master to the server provided by Anritsu.

This function requires the option MT1040A-011.

In Cloud Connection screen, perform settings in the order of steps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>IP: 10.17.41.181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>Basic config</td>
<td>Nickname</td>
<td>Anritsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>Application config</td>
<td>VNC</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>Application config</td>
<td>File Share</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>☢</td>
<td>Cloud</td>
<td>Connect</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MX1000A-011 license is not valid [Code: 05-001]

The State column shows the states of the network settings by icons.

- ✔ Set successfully.
- ⚠ Can connect to the server, but there is a setting error.
- ⚠ Cannot connect to the server due to a setting error.

There are setting items for each setting category. The setting details or connection states are displayed in the Detail column.
Network
Select **WLAN** or **Ethernet** and touch **Setup**. The **WLAN** or **Ethernet** setting screen appears.

Basic config
When the Network Master is connected to the server, set the Network Master name displayed on the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License screen.

Application config
Set **VNC** and **File Sharing**. To connect to the server, select the **Enable VNC Server** check box and **Share File System** check box.

Cloud
Select the **Connect** check box to have the Network Master connected to the server.

Also, the following **Network** settings can be forcibly changed.

**VNC**:
- **Enable VNC Server**: ON
- **Enable VNC Password**: OFF

**File Sharing**
- **Share File System**: ON

Even if the Network Master cannot connect to the server due to network environment, settings, and other factors when the **Connect** check box is selected, it tries to connect to the server a certain number of times. If it cannot connect to the server within the specified number of retries, it ends retrying connection.
When the Network Master is ready to connect to the server due to changes to network environment and settings, clear the **Connect** check box, and then select it again.

Message Area
A message appears when the status is not normal.

The following information is displayed when the Network Master is controlled from MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.

- **User**
  Displays the user name currently logged in to MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.

- **Password**
  Displays the password given on the license purchase certificate of the option MT1040A-011.
In **Upload Scenario Result** screen, you can upload scenario result files of Utilities to a storage service or a user-specified HTTP server.

Each of the tests is displayed in a list if its all of its result files have not been uploaded. In Uploaded column, the number of uploaded files and the total number of files to be uploaded are displayed.

- **Select all**
  - Selects all the check boxes.
- **Unselect all**
  - Clears all the check boxes.
- **Upload**
  - Uploads the result files of the tests selected.
- **Delete**
  - Deletes only the selected tests from the list, not their result files.

**Result files are sent from the Network Master to the cloud server, which uploads them to a storage service or user-specified HTTP server. For authentication to the storage service, configure settings in the MX109020A Site Over Remote Access Basic License.**

In **Details** screen, you can download the latest software from the server.
Software version
Displays the version of the software installed on the Network Master.
Check for updates
Checks for software updates and, if available, starts downloading.
Clear cache
Clears a temporary file saved under downloading by suspending downloading the update data.
This button is available only when there is a temporary file.

4.2.2 Application Toolbar

The Application toolbar consists of two columns plus the Instrument toolbar. You can expand/collapse the toolbar as shown in the figure below. The left-most column, which is always displayed, contains the most commonly used functions and status indicators.

Left-most column

The left-most column contains the following functions and status indicators:

Start
Touch the Start icon to start the currently selected application/test. The icon changes to the Stop icon shown below, which can then be used to stop the test.

Stop
Touch the Stop icon to stop the currently running application/test. The back color indicates the pass/fail status. When the test has stopped, the icon changes to the Start icon shown above.

Traffic Start
This icon appears in case of applications having traffic generation. Touch the Traffic Start icon to start sending traffic of all ports under test. The icon changes to the Traffic Stop icon shown below.
Traffic Stop

This icon appears in case of applications having traffic generation. Touch the Traffic Stop icon to stop the traffic of all ports under test. When the traffic has stopped, the icon changes to the Traffic Start icon shown above.

Port Status

Shows the current pass/fail status of the test. Green means pass, red means fail.

Port Status is the summary of all ports under test. If a failure occurs in any layer, Port Status turns into red.

Help

Touch this icon to access the online help for the currently displayed screen or dialog box. You can search for specific words or phrases in the help and also step through previously displayed help topics.
Searches forward.

If **Case Sensitive** is selected, searches distinguishing the upper case and the lower case.

**Report**

Touch this icon to create a report containing the current application results and settings.

1. Touch the **Select Format** field to select the format of the report file.
   The application name is shown in **Select Report** field.

2. Touch fields of **Customer**, **Project**, **Operator** and **Notes** to set strings. These contents are output in the report.

3. To print a logo in the report, select the **Include Logo** check box. Touching ... button launches the dialog box selecting a file.

4. Select **Include Performance Verification dates** check box to print Performance Verification dates in the report.

5. Touch **Next** button.

6. Select check boxes of items outputting to the report. Touching **Customize** button launches the dialog box selecting items of statistics.

7. Touching **Generate** button starts the report generation.
Adobe® Reader® is recommended as a PDF viewer to open or print out the report.

"Include Performance Verification dates" check box appears in version 3.01 or later.

Creating reports from the Result File Browser will not take up port resources on the system. From the Result File Browser, select the result file for which you want to create a report and touch the Report icon ( ).

The Report Generator will remember previous used setup parameters. The first page is common for all applications while setup parameters on subsequent pages are remembered on a per application basis.

**Alarm/Error Insert**

Touch this icon to activate the stimulus specified in the stimuli setup available in the expanded Application toolbar. Only relevant if the stimulus has been set to manual insertion. The **stimuli function** is used to generate special or abnormal conditions during a test.

The color of the icon is coded according to the current level of stimuli inserted. The different levels are prioritized so that higher levels of stimuli overrule lower levels. The overall highest stimuli level (see the list below) for all ports included in the application is reflected.

- Red: Alarms are currently being generated. (highest level)
- Yellow: Errors are currently being generated.
- Green: No alarms/error are automatically inserted.
- Active stimuli require manual insertion by touching the **Alarm/Error Insert** icon.
- Blue: Frequency, Pointer, or Payload offset stimulus is currently applied. (lowest level)
- White: All stimulus is disabled.

**Close**

Touch this icon to close the application.

**Expanded Application toolbar**

The Application toolbar is expanded/collapsed by touching the tab placed above the left-most column. The column displayed in the expanded toolbar contains the following functions:

**Restart Testing**

Touch this icon to restart the current test.
Load Save

Touch this icon to open Load/Save dialog box. You can load or save Setup file or Result file. Only files matching the current application type are selectable for loading.

When loading setup files, the number of port resources enclosed in the file has to match that of the current application.

When loading result files, the exact physical ports enclosed in the file has to match that of the current application. Apart from actual results, result files also contain settings sampled at the time the test was performed. When loading result files these settings will overwrite current application settings.

Loading result files into a viewer will not take up port resources on the system. This is practical if you only want to review previous results and don’t need to run test again. From the Result File Browser, select the result file you want to view and touch the View icon at right hand top of the screen.

Stimuli setup

Various fields and buttons are available for setting up a stimulus signal to provoke a special or abnormal situation during the test. When the signal has been specified, the stimulus is sent by touching the Alarm/Error Insert icon.

The stimulus signal is sent via the transmitter, and the received signal can simultaneously be inspected as a related status or result display. This allows to evaluate the behavior of the device under test.

The setup options vary depending on the stimulus mode (i.e. the signal type). Common functions for all stimulus modes are the port selection and stimulus type drop-down menus. Touching the Clear all stimuli button clears/resets the current stimulus settings.

In case of applications having traffic generation, the Traffic start button or the Traffic stop button appears for each port.
4.3 Startup and Switch-off Sequences

This section describes what takes place when you switch the Network Master on and off as well as when you start up and close down an application.

4.3.1 Instrument Startup

When you turn on the Network Master, the first screen displayed is a splash screen - introducing you to the GUI concept of the desktop/workspace and the various screen types (see the figure in the GUI Concept section). Then the Application Selector screen is displayed.

4.3.2 Application Startup

When you touch an icon on the Application Selector screen to start an application, a workspace is created for that application and the relevant data is loaded into it. When the loading is complete, you are prompted to select the instrument resources (i.e. ports) that will be allocated to the application/test. After the selection of resources, the Ports Setup screen is displayed, with the interface type(s) relevant for the selected application.

Some application icons are "double-icons", allowing you to start the application with an OTN signal layer. Carefully touch the correct part of the icon when starting the application.

You can also start an application by selecting the result file on the Report File Browser screen. Refer to Accessing Previous Tests and Test Results.

4.3.3 Accessing Previous Tests and Test Results

When you select test result files on the Report File Browser screen, you can choose to create either a report from the results or a workspace containing the test setup data and its results.
Creating a workspace for a previous test allows you to view the test results in the GUI and also to rerun the test if required (either with the same setup or with changed parameter settings). You are brought directly to the Test Results screen when you touch the VIEW FILE button, but can navigate to the other screens in the workspace from there.

When you touch the VIEW FILE button, an application starts in Viewer mode. In this mode, you cannot start measurement. This mode is used to view the test result.

When you touch the LOAD FILE button, an application starts using the setting in the file. If other application is using ports, the following message appears. You can start the application in Viewer mode by touching Yes.

When you touch the CREATE REPORT button, the file manager dialog box is displayed, allowing you to name and save the report (in PDF format).

4.3.4 Closing an Application

When you touch the Close icon (x) in the application toolbar, you are prompted to confirm that you really want to close the current application. If you touch "Yes", the application is closed and you are returned to the Application Selector screen. The resources previously allocated to the application are freed to be used by another application.

4.3.5 Switching Off the Instrument

When you press the Power button on the front panel, the power-off menu is displayed. The menu contains the menu item Shut Down, and when you touch that, you are prompted to confirm that you really want to switch off the Network Master completely.
If you touch "Yes", the shutdown is announced, and then after a few moments the power is turned off.

*NOTE*

If you have any applications still active when you switch off the Network Master, these applications will be closed automatically without any configuration data and test results being saved.
This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialogs) related to SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn applications.

The following settings and applications are available:

- SDH Setup and Status
- SONET Setup and Status
- E1 Setup and Status
- DS1/J1 Setup and Status
- E3 Setup and Status
- DS3 Setup and Status
- E4 Setup and Status
- APS
- BERT
- RTD

You can switch between SDH and SONET using the 'SDH/SONET switching' drop-down menu on the SDH and SONET structure setup screens. 'SDH and SONET switching' also switches PDH and DSn.
5.1 SDH Setup and Status

An STM-xx button in the navigation area of the Ports Setup screen gives you access to the SDH setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

Refer to SDH/SONET switching for switching to SDH.

Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) is a standardized protocol that transfers digital signals over optical fiber using lasers. At low transmission rates data can also be transferred via an electrical interface.

*The electrical interface is available when the MU100010A is installed.*

*The SDH interface uses the optical ports.*
5.1.1 Transmitter Setup

5.1.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with an SDH interface, touching the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen. (Note that the SDH Tx check box above the connector panel illustration is selected.)

This screen allows you to enable the optical or electrical interface of the SDH transmitter. It can also be used to confirm the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in “Status Summary”.

**Transmitter**

Use the *Transmitter* drop-down menus to select to the transmitter.

**Mode**

Use the *Mode* drop-down menus to select to the behavior of the transmitter.

**OH overwrite position**

Only enabled when the OH overwrite has been selected to the behavior of the transmitter. Use the drop-down menu to select the relevant overwrite position. The available values are:

- SOH
- A1/A2 byte
- K1/K2 byte
- S1 byte
- DCC1-3 byte
- DCC4-12 byte
- J0 byte
- 1 byte of SOH

When '1 byte of SOH' is selected, touch the Byte Pos button to launch the 1 Byte of SOH dialog box. Select the byte to overwrite in the dialog box.
Clock Configuration

Use the drop-down menu to select the clock source. This is fixed to Received when the Port Mode is set to Through or OH overwrite.

Timing Source

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock input to the connector
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When External or Received is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

Sync Port

This setting is not available for SDH/SONET application.

Transceiver

Displays the Transceiver information when the option except “Electrical” is selected to the transmitter.

5.1.1.2 SDH Frame Setup

Touching the navigation area button which represents the transmitter’s SDH layer will launch the following screen.
The general principle in setting up the SDH frame is to select the relevant values for the various containers in the multiplexing structure. This is done either via a drop-down menu or via a launched dialog box, by touching a drop-down menu or a button in the frame structure diagram.

Note that the currently ‘active path’ in the structure is highlighted. Note also that the changes you make will be reflected in the text displayed in the STM-xx button in the navigation area, if relevant.

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the Tx1 in the drop-down menu. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

Select the TCM (Tandem Connection Monitoring). The available TCM is decided by multiplex structure. If you select other TCM, the multiplex structure on the setup area will be changed.

The possible settings are:

- Off
- N1 (VC-4)
- N1 (VC-3)
- N2 (VC-12/11)

SDH/SONET switching

Allows you to switch between SDH and SONET.

You can configure the section overhead (SOH) in a special dialog box (SOH Editor), which is launched when you touch the SOH button.

The setup principle is the same in this editor dialog as in the SDH structure. Touching a button or opening a drop-down menu will open for new editor dialog boxes, new value selections etc.

- S1: Synchronization status
- J0: Regenerator section trace
  - Idle Char is an ASCII code used for the padding.
- A1, A2: Framing
Defined A1 as F6h (1111011b), A2 as 28h (00101000b).

- **B1**: BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity) This byte cannot be set.
- **E1, E2**: Orderwire
  
  E1 is part of the RSOH, E2 is part of the MSOH.
- **F1**: User channel
- **D1-D3**: RS (Regenerator Section) data communication channel (DCC_R)
- **D4-D12**: MS (Multiplex Section) data communication channel (DCC_M)
- **B2**: BIP-N×24 These bytes cannot be set.
- **K1, K2**: (bit 1 to bit 5): Automatic protection switching (APS) channel
  
  K2 (bit 6 to bit 8): MS-RDI (Multiplex Section Remote Defect Indication)
- **M0, M1**: MS-REI (Multiplex Section Remote Error Indication)
- **Z2**: Spare byte
- **H1, H2, H3**: AU-n pointer These bytes cannot be set.

This editor format is the same as SOH of STM-1. For STM-4/16/64, SOH bytes in other column are filled with value set by the editor. In case of STM-4 SOH in following figure, you can edit A1A2 bytes in thicker lines cell. The bytes in gray cell are filled with the value in left side cell in thicker lines.

Touching a **POH** button launches the **VC-x POH Editor** dialog box. The contents of the dialog box depends on which path overhead you are configuring.

- **J1**: Path Trace
  
  Idle Char is an ASCII code used for the padding.
- **B3**: Path BIP-8 This byte cannot be set.
- **C2**: Signal label
- **G1**: (bit 1 to 4) REI (bit 5) RDI (bit 6 and 7) Reserved (bit 8) Spare
- **F2,F3**: Path user channels
- **H4**: Multiframe indicator
- **K3**: (bit 1 to 4) Automatic protection switching (APS) channels (bit 5 and 6) Spare (bit 7 and 8) Data link
- **N1**: Network operator byte
Bulk Pattern

To set up the bulk pattern, touch the Configure xxxxx button to launch the Bulk Pattern dialog box.

**Pattern type**

Select a predefined pattern or define a user pattern.

- **User [32] bit, User [2048] bit**: 32 bits or 2048 bits length pattern. The field which shows bit length is enabled. Touch the field to launch the dialog box to define the bit pattern. Refer to The User Pattern Editor.
- **PRBS9 to PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.
  
  For example, bit length of PRBS9 is $2^9-1=511$.

- **Pattern logic** is enabled.
- **All 0's, All 1's**: All bits are 0, all bits are 1.
- **Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7**: Bit pattern such as "010101...", "10001000100010001000...", "1000000010000000...".
- **2 in 8**: Bit pattern such as "0100001010001000100010001000...".

**ITU Standard**

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply standard recommended Pattern type for currently selected SDH frame.

- **C-3 (VC-4)**: PRBS 23 Inverse
- **C-3 (VC-3)**: PRBS 15 Inverse
- **C-12**: PRBS 15 Inverse
- **C-11**: PRBS 15 Inverse

- **J2**: Path Trace
  
  Idle Char is an ASCII code used for the padding.

- **V5**: (bit 1 and 2) BIP-2 (bit 3) REI (bit 4) RFI (bit 5 to 7) Signal label (bit 8) RDI

- **N2**: Network operator byte

- **K4**: (bit 1) Extended signal label (bit 2) Low order virtual concatenation (bit 3 and 4) Automatic protection switching (APS) channels (bit 5 to 7) Reserved (bit 8) Data link
5.1.2 Receiver Setup

5.1.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with an SDH interface, touching the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen. (Note that the SDH Rx check box above the connector panel illustration is selected.)

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the receiver in SDH mode. It can also be used to confirm the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Receiver**

- **Off**: No interface
- **SFP/SFP+**: Optical interface
- **Electrical**: Electrical interface (BNC connector)

**Receiver gain**

Only relevant for electrical receivers. Select the attenuation and impedance mode from the drop-down menu.

- **Terminate**: Up to 12 dB cable attenuation, nominal impedance
- **Monitor**: 20 dB linear attenuation and up to 12 dB cable attenuation, nominal impedance.

**Transceiver**

Displays the Transceiver information when Optical Transmitter is selected.
5.1.2.2 SDH Frame Setup

Touching the navigation area button which represents the receiver's SDH layer will launch the following screen.

The manner of setting up the SDH interface of receiver is the same as that of transmitter. Refer to SDH Frame Setup in "Transmitter Setup".

**Follows**

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the relevant value in the drop-down menu. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

**TCM**

Select the TCM (Tandem Connection Monitoring). The available TCM is decided by multiplex structure. If you select other TCM, the multiplex structure on the setup area will be changed.

The possible settings are:

- Off
- N1 (VC-4)
- N1 (VC-3)
- N2 (VC-12/11)

**SDH/SONET switching**

Allows you to switch between SDH and SONET.

5.1.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the SDH layer in the status area of the Ports Setup screen.

5.1.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the SDH layer consists of the following information:
Physical Status

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

Alarm/Error Status

The middle part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The status is indicated by the lamp color. A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

Capture/Monitor Status

At the bottom of the status area are buttons that give you access to various capture/monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- OH capture
- Tributary scan
- Transceiver

5.1.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the dialog box shown below.

This dialog box presents detailed information about the current physical status of the received signal at the STM-1/4/16/64 optical/electrical interface. The physical status information consists of the following parameters.

When Receiver is set to OFF, 'N/A's are displayed.

Rx signal level

- Signal Level (Optical) shows the optical signal level in dBm.
- Signal Level (Electrical) shows the electrical signal level in dB.
'nan' is displayed when input level is too low to detect the signal level. The lamp indicates LOS status.

**Deviation**
This field shows the deviation from the relevant nominal bit rate:

- STM-1/1e: 155 520 000 bps
- STM-4: 622 080 000 bps
- STM-16: 2 488 320 000 bps
- STM-64: 9 953 280 000 bps

**Bit rate**
The current bit rate is shown (in bps).

**Pattern bit rate**
This field shows the effective bit rate of the patterns received (that is, the number of pattern bits received per second).

**Tx signal level**
When optical is selected, this field shows the output power of the optical transmitter.
When electrical is selected, 'N/A' is displayed.

### 5.1.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen allows you to launch the display shown below.

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the SDH interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

**Alarms**

- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **LOF**: Loss of Frame
- **OOF**: Out of Frame
- **MS-AIS**: Multiplex Section Alarm Indication Signal
- **MS-RDI**: Multiplex Section Remote Defect Indication
- **AU-AIS**: Administrative Unit Alarm Indication Signal
- **AU-LOP**: Administrative Unit Loss of pointer
- **HP-TIM**: High order Path Trace Identifier Mismatch
- **HP-PLM**: High order Path Payload Mismatch
- **HP-UNEQ**: High order Path UNEQuipped
- **HP-RDI**: High order Path Remote Defect Indication
- **TU-AIS**: Tributary Unit Alarm Indication Signal
- **TU-LOP**: Tributary Unit Loss of pointer
- **TU-LOM**: Tributary Unit Loss of Multiframe
- **LP-TIM**: Low order Path Trace Identifier Mismatch
- **LP-UNEQ**: Low order Path UNEQuipped
- **LP-RDI**: Low order Path Remote Defect Indication
- **LP-PLM**: Low order Path Payload Mismatch
- **LSS**: Loss of Sequence Synchronization
- **TC-UNEQ**: Tandem Connection UNEQuipped
- **TC-LTC**: Tandem Connection Loss of Tandem Connection
- **TC-TIM**: Tandem Connection Trace Identifier Mismatch
- **TC-AIS**: Tandem Connection Alarm Indication Signal
- **TC-RDI**: Tandem Connection Remote Defect Indication
- **TC-ODI**: Tandem Connection Outgoing Defect Indication

**Errors**
- **A1A2**: Bytes used for the frame synchronization
- **B1**: The byte of BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity 8)
- **B2**: The bytes of BIP-N×24 (Bit Interleaved Parity N×24)
- **MS-REI**: Multiplex Section Remote Error Indication
- **B3**: The byte of BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity 8)
- **HP-REI**: High order Path Remote Error Indication
- **V5/B3**: BIP-2 of VC-12/VC-11 or BIP-8 of Low order VC3
- **LP-REI**: Low order Path Remote Error Indication
- **Pattern errors**: Bit error detected in the payload
- **AU-NDF**: Administrative Unit New Data Flag
- **TU-NDF**: Tributary Unit New Data Flag
- **Switch**: APS switching occurred
- **TC-IEC**: Tandem Connection Incoming Error Count
- **TC-BIP-2**: Tandem Connection Bit Interleaved Parity-2
- **TC-REI**: Tandem Connection Remote Error Indication
- **TC-OEI**: Tandem Connection Outgoing Error Indication

**Pointer Information**
- **AU-Positive**: Administrative Unit Positive stuffing
- **AU-Negative**: Administrative Unit Negative stuffing
- **TU-Positive**: Tributary Unit Positive stuffing
- **TU-Negative**: Tributary Unit Negative stuffing

**5.1.3.4 OH capture**

Touching the **OH capture** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen launches the screen shown below.
This screen shows SDH capture status information for one frame at a time. The frame number captured in one time is 64. Touch the frame selection buttons to select which frame to display.

The position of A1, A2 bytes in SOH for STM-4/16/64, refer to description in SOH Editor.

Refresh once
When touch the Pause button, the Update button is showed at left side of the Pause one and information is not updated. Touching the Update button will refresh the dialog information once.

Refresh continuously
When the dialog is open and touch the Pause button at refresh once mode, information is updated continuously.

Detailed overhead byte information can be accessed by touching a specific byte. This will launch a separate dialog containing a description of and details about the selected byte.
5.1.3.5 Tributary scan

Touching the Tributary scan button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen allows to measure the alarms and errors of all VC-containers in the High order or the Low order at the same time. Note that the Low order scan is performed against the High order channel which you have selected.

This button appears when the Low order channel exists. In Scan Mode, touch the Scan Start button to start the scanning. To stop the scanning touch the Scan Stop button (same button, which toggles between the two functions).

To view detailed information for a specific channel, touch the Detail Mode button and then touch the channel number.

5.1.3.6 Transceiver

Touching the Transceiver button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the dialog shown below.
This dialog box presents status information about the optical transceiver.

When the optical transceiver is SFP or SFP+, I2C analysis appears. Refer to description of Transceiver in Ethernet Applications.

**Module Present**

Green indicates that an optical transceiver is currently mounted.

**Transceiver Information**

Select the information from pull down menu.

- **Wavelength and bit rate** shows the nominal wavelength and bit rate.
- **Compliance** shows the available standards.
- **Vendor information** shows the data stored in the optical transceiver.

**Tune wavelength**

When the optical transceiver is a tunable SFP, following items are displayed for **Wavelength and bit rate**.

- Bit rate, Channel, Wavelength, Frequency, First frequency, Last frequency, Grid spacing

Touching **Channel** or **Wavelength** value opens the dialog box to set the wavelength.

**Power monitor**

The optical power read out from the transceiver is displayed.

The transmitting optical power is displayed in left column. The received optical power is displayed in right column.

**5.1.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion**

This section describes the errors or alarms insertion for the SDH layer on the Application toolbar.
Alarms/Errors/Others

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

- **SDH Alarm/Errors**: Inserts errors or alarms related the SDH overhead or the pattern error.
- **SDH frequency**: Adds the frequency offset to the SDH bit rate.
- **SDH pointer**: Inserts specified pointer continuously.

### 5.1.4.1 SDH Alarms/Errors

1. Select **Alarms** or **Errors** using the radio button.
2. Select the **Destination**.
3. Select the **Insertion**.
   - **Off**: Turns off inserting Alarms or Errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts errors or alarms in the specified counts if you touch the Error Insert icon.
   - **Permanent**: Inserts errors or alarms in all SDH frame. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
   - **Alternate**: Repeats error/alarm insertion per specified number of frames. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
   - **1E−03** to **1E−10**: Inserts errors in the specified rate continuously.
      
      For example, **1E−03** means 10⁻³. In this case, the error will be inserted in one frame per one thousand frames. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
5.1.4.2 SDH frequency

Touch the field to set Frequency Offset. If setting a positive value, the frequency will shift higher side.

Example:

If setting -50 ppm to the frequency offset for STM-16 output signal, the bit rate of output signal will be

\[ 2 \, 488 \, 320 \times (1-50 \times 10^{-6}) = 2 \, 488 \, 195.584 \text{ (kbit/s)}. \]

5.1.4.3 SDH pointer

1. Select AU* or TU* to insert the pointer.
2. Select the pointer type.
   - No test sequence: Does not insert pointers
   - Single alternating: Positive justification and negative justification
   - Regular + Double: Double positive justification
   - Regular + Missing: Negative justification
   - Double alternating: Double positive justification and double negative justification
3. Select the Movement or Jump.
   - Movement shifts the pointer value by specified value. Jump sets the specified value to the pointer.
4. Touch the field to set the pointer value. Then select one of followings.
   - Positive: Increases the pointer value.
   - Negative: Decreases the pointer value.
   - Incl. NDF: Sets NDF (New Data Flag) to enable ("1001").
   - Excl. NDF: Sets NDF to disable ("0110").
5. Touch the Apply Movement button or the Apply Jump button.
5.2 SONET Setup and Status

An OC-xx/STS-xx button in the navigation area of the Ports Setup screen gives you access to the SONET setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

Refer to SDH/SONET switching for switching to SONET.

Synchronous Optical Networking (SONET) refers to a standardized protocol that transfers digital signals over optical fiber using lasers. At low transmission rates data can also be transferred via an electrical interface.

*The electrical interface is available when the MU100010A is installed.*

*The SONET interface uses the optical ports.*
5.2.1 Transmitter Setup

5.2.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with a SONET interface, selecting the **Tx** button in the navigation area will launch the following screen. (Note that the **SONET Tx** check box above the connector panel illustration is selected.)

This screen allows you to enable the optical or electrical interface of the SONET transmitter. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in “Status Summary”.

**Transmitter**
Use the **Transmitter** drop-down menus to select to the transmitter.

**Mode**
Use the **Mode** drop-down menus to select to the behavior of the transmitter.

**OH overwrite position**
Only enabled when the **OH overwrite** has been selected to the behavior of the transmitter. Use the drop-down menu to select the relevant overwrite position. The available values are:

- TOH
- A1/A2 byte
- K1/K2 byte
- S1 byte
- DCC1-3 byte
- DCC4-12 byte
- J0 byte
- 1 byte of TOH

When '1 byte of TOH' is selected, touch the **Byte Pos** button to launch the **1 Byte of TOH** dialog box. Select the relevant byte in the dialog.
Clock Configuration

Use the drop-down menu to select the clock source. This is fixed to Received when the Port Mode is set to Through or OH overwrite.

Timing Source

Internal: Internal clock of the module
External: The clock input to the connector
Received: The clock generated from the received signal

When External or Received is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

Sync Port

This setting is not available for SDH/SONET application.

Transceiver

Displays the Transceiver information when the option except "Electrical" is selected to the transmitter.

5.2.1.2 SONET Frame Setup

Touching the navigation area button which represents the transmitter's SONET layer will launch the following screen.
The general principle in setting up the SONET frame is to select the relevant values for the various containers in the multiplexing structure. This is done either via a drop-down menu or via a launched dialog box, by touching a drop-down menu or a button in the frame structure diagram.

Note that the currently 'active path' in the structure is highlighted. Note also that the changes you make will be reflected in the text displayed in the SONET button in the navigation area, if relevant.

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the Tx1 in the drop-down menu. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

Select the TCM (Tandem Connection Monitoring). The available TCM is decided by multiplex structure. If you select other TCM, the multiplex structure on the setup area will be changed.

The possible settings are:

- Off
- Z5 (STS-3c)
- Z5 (STS-1)
- Z6 (VT-2/1.5)

Allows you to switch between SDH and SONET.

You can configure transport overhead (TOH) in a special dialog box (TOH Editor), which is launched when you touch the TOH button.

The setup principle is the same in this editor dialog box as in the SONET structure. Touching a button or opening a drop-down menu will open for new editor dialog boxes, new value selections etc.

- S1: Synchronization status
- J0: Regenerator section trace
  
  Idle Char is an ASCII code used for the padding.
- **A1, A2**: Framing
  Defined A1 as F6h (1111011b), A2 as 28h (00101000b).
- **B1**: BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity) This byte cannot be set.
- **E1, E2**: Orderwire
  E1 is part of the Section Overhead, E2 is part of the Line Overhead.
- **F1**: User channel
- **D1-D3**: Section data communication channel (DCC_R)
- **D4-D12**: Line data communication channel (DCC_M)
- **B2**: BIP-N×24 These bytes cannot be set.
- **K1, K2** (bit 1 to bit 5): Automatic protection switching (APS) channel
- **K2** (bit 6 to bit 8): RDI-L (Line Remote Defect Indication)
- **M0, M1**: REI-L (Line Remote Error Indication)
- **Z2**: Spare byte
- **H1, H2, H3**: STS pointer These bytes cannot be set.

This editor format is the same as TOH of OC-3/STS-3. For OC-12/48/192, TOH bytes in other column are filled with value set by the editor. In case of OC-12 TOH in following figure, you can edit A1A2 bytes in thicker lines cell. The bytes in gray cell are filled with the value in left side cell in thicker lines.

![POH Editor](image)

Touching a POH button launches the **STS-x POH Editor** or **VT-2/VT1.5 POH Editor** dialog box. The contents of the dialog depends on which path overhead you are configuring.

- **J1**: Path Trace
  Idle Char is an ASCII code used for the padding.
- **B3**: Path BIP-8 This byte cannot be set.
- **C2**: Signal label
- **G1**: (bit 1 to 4) REI (bit 5) RDI (bit 6 and 7) Reserved (bit 8) Spare
- **F2,Z3**: Path user channels
- **H4**: Multiframe indicator
- **Z4**: (bit 1 to 4) Automatic protection switching (APS) channels (bit 5 and 6)
  Spare (bit 7 and 8) Data link
- **Z5**: Network operator byte
To set up the bulk pattern, touch the Configure xxxx button to launch the Bulk Pattern dialog box.

Pattern type
Select a predefined pattern or define a user pattern.

- **User [32] bit, User [2048] bit**: 32 bits or 2048 bits length pattern. The field which shows bit length is enabled. Touch the field to launch the dialog box to define the bit pattern. Refer to The User Pattern Editor.
- **PRBS9 to PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.
  For example, bit length of PRBS9 is $2^9 - 1 = 511$.
  Pattern logic is enabled.
- **All 0’s, All 1’s**: All bits are 0, all bits are 1.
- **Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7**: Bit pattern such as "010101...", "100010001000...", "10000000010000000...".
- **2 in 8**: Bit pattern such as "010000100100001001000010...".

ANSI Standard
Touching the 'ANSI standard' button will apply standard recommended Pattern type for currently selected SONET frame.

- C-4: PRBS 23 Inverse
- C-3 (STS-3c SPE): PRBS 23 Inverse
- C-3 (STS-1 SPE): PRBS 15 Inverse
- C-12: PRBS 15 Inverse
- C-11: PRBS 15 Inverse
5.2.2 Receiver Setup

5.2.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with a SONET interface, touching the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen. (Note that the SONET Rx check box above the connector panel illustration is selected.)

![Receiver Setup Screen](image)

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the receiver in SONET mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Receiver**

- **Off**: No interface
- **SFP/SFP+**: Optical interface
- **Electrical**: Electrical interface (BNC connector)

**Receiver gain**

Only relevant for electrical receivers. Select the attenuation and impedance mode from the drop-down menu.

- **Terminate**: Up to 12.7 dB cable attenuation, nominal impedance
- **Monitor**: 20 dB linear attenuation and up to 12 dB cable attenuation, nominal impedance

**Transceiver**

Displays the Transceiver information when Optical transmitter is selected.

5.2.2.2 SONET Frame Setup

Touching the navigation area button which represents the receiver’s SONET layer will launch the following screen.
The manner of setting up the SONET interface of receiver is the same as that of transmitter. Refer to *SONET Frame Setup*.

### Follows

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the relevant value in the drop-down menu. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is **None**. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

### TCM

Select the **TCM** (Tandem Connection Monitoring). The available TCM is decided by multiplex structure. If you select other TCM, the multiplex structure on the setup area will be changed.

The possible settings are:
- Off
- Z5 (STS-3c)
- Z5 (STS-1)
- Z6 (VT-2/1.5)

### SDH/SONET switching

Allows you to switch between SDH and SONET.

### 5.2.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the SONET layer in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen.

#### 5.2.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the SONET layer consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.
The middle part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The status is indicated by the lamp color.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

At the bottom of the status area are below buttons that give you access to various capture/monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- OH capture
- Tributary scan
- Transceiver

5.2.3.2 Physical Details

Refer to Physical Details in "SDH Setup and Status".

5.2.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen allows you to launch the dialog box shown below.

This dialog box contains detailed alarm and error information related to the SONET interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

Alarms

- LOS: Loss of Signal
- LOF: Loss of Frame
- OOF: Out of Frame
- AIS-L: Line Alarm Indication Signal
- RDI-L: Line Remote Defect Indication
- AIS-P: Path Alarm Indication Signal
- LOP-P: Path Loss of pointer
- TIM-P: Path Trace Identifier Mismatch
- PLM-P: Path Payload Mismatch
- UNIQ-P: Path UNEQuipped
SONET Setup and Status

- **RDI-P**: Path Remote Defect Indication
- **AIS-V**: VT-Path Alarm Indication Signal
- **LOP-V**: VT-Path Loss of pointer
- **LOM-V**: VT-Path Loss of Multiframe
- **TIM-V**: VT-Path Trace Identifier Mismatch
- **UNIQ-V**: VT-Path UNEQuipped
- **RDI-V**: VT-Path Remote Defect Indication
- **PLM-V**: VT-Path Payload Mismatch
- **LSS**: Loss of Sequence Synchronization
- **TC-UNEQ**: Tandem Connection UNEQuipped
- **TC-LTC**: Tandem Connection Loss of Tandem Connection
- **TC-TIM**: Tandem Connection Trace Identifier Mismatch
- **TC-AIS**: Tandem Connection Alarm Indication Signal
- **TC-RDI**: Tandem Connection Remote Defect Indication
- **TC-ODI**: Tandem Connection Outgoing Defect Indication

**Errors**

- **A1A2**: Bytes used for the frame synchronization
- **B1**: The byte of BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity-8)
- **B2**: The bytes of 24 parity bits
- **REI-L**: Line Remote Error Indication
- **B3**: The byte of BIP-8 (Bit Interleaved Parity-8)
- **REI-P**: Path Remote Error Indication
- **V5/B3**: BIP-2 of VT-2/VT-1.5 or BIP-8 of Low order VC-3
- **REI-V**: VT-Path Remote Error Indication
- **Pattern errors**: Bit error detected in the payload
- **STS-NDF**: Path New Data Flag
- **VT-NDF**: VT-Path New Data Flag
- **Switch**: APS switching occurred
- **TC-IEC**: Tandem Connection Incoming Error Count
- **TC-BIP-2**: Tandem Connection Bit Interleaved Parity-2
- **TC-REI**: Tandem Connection Remote Error Indication
- **TC-OEI**: Tandem Connection Outgoing Error Indication

**Pointer information**

- **STS-Positive**: Synchronous Transport Signal Positive stuffing
- **STS-Negative**: Synchronous Transport Signal Negative stuffing
- **VT-Positive**: Virtual Tributary Positive stuffing
- **VT-Negative**: Virtual Tributary Negative stuffing

**5.2.3.4 OH Capture**

Refer to [OH Capture](#) in "SDH Setup and Status".

**5.2.3.5 Tributary Scan**

Refer to [Tributary Scan](#) in "SDH Setup and Status".

**5.2.3.6 Transceiver**

Refer to [Transceiver](#) in "SDH Setup and Status".
5.2.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

Refer to Errors/Alarms Insertion in SDH Setup and Status sub section.
5.3 E1 Setup and Status

*E1* represents the 2.048 Mbit/s PDH layer. The **Ports Setup** screen gives you access to the PDH layer setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

Plesiochronous Digital Hierarchy (PDH) refers to the technology originally used in telecommunications networks to transport data over digital transport equipment such as fiber optic systems.

E1 allows transmission of data streams that are nominally running at the same rate, however allowing for some variation in the speed around a nominal rate (±125 ppm variation around 2 Mbit/s).

The E1 frame has 32 time slots during 125 μs, and one time slot contains eight bits. The time slot 0 is used for multi frame.

![E1 Frame structure](image)

*The E1 interface uses the electrical BNC connectors (unbalanced) or the electrical RJ48 connectors (balanced).*
5.3.1 Transmitter Setup

5.3.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with only an E1 interface, touching the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

Switching between PDH Tx and DSn Tx is done in the SDH/SONET transmitter setup screen.

1. Select SDH Tx or SONET Tx check box.
2. Touch STM-xx, STS-xx, or OC-xx button in the navigation area.
3. Use drop down menu at right bottom to switch SDH or SONET. Selecting the SDH displays PDH Tx on Tx screen. Selecting the SONET displays DSn Tx on Tx screen.
4. Touch Tx button in the navigation area.
5. Select PDH Tx or DSn Tx check box.
6. Clear SDH Tx or SONET Tx check box.
7. Touch E1 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the transmitter.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH transmitter in E1 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Connector**

- **Unbalanced**: BNC connectors
- **Balanced**: RJ48 connectors
Pin assignment of E1 Balanced Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RJ-48 Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX, Ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX, Tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TX, Ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TX, Tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No connect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Be sure to confirm the cable type. For E1 cable, there are the straight cable and the cross cable.

**Drop and insert**

Select the source for the transmitter.

**On**: transmits the received data which the data generated in the Network Master has added.

**Off**: transmits the data generated in the Network Master.

**Timing Source**

Select the clock source.

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock provided from the Ext Clock connector
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When **External** or **Received** is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

5.3.1.2 E1 Signal Setup

Touching the transmitter’s **E1** button in the navigation area will display the screen.

**Follows**

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings) when using Port 1 and Port 2, touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the **Tx1**. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is **None**. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**Frame tab**

The **Frame** tab contains the following parameters:
Line code
Use the Line code radio buttons to select transmission line code.

- HDB3: High-Density Bipolar Order 3
- AMI: Alternate Mark Inversion

PCM frame
Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) insertion of PCM frame in the transmitted signal.

PCM frame is formed by 16 E1 frames. Frame structure is shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame number</th>
<th>Bits 1 to 8 of the frame (Timeslot 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>C4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub multiframe (SMF) I: Frame number 0 to 7, II: Frame number 8 to 15
E: CRC4 error indication bits (FEBE)
Sa: Spare bits
C1 to C4: Cyclic Redundancy Check-4 (CRC4) bits
A: Remote Alarm Indication (RAI)
When PCM frame is set to Off, many of the following transmitter parameters are insignificant.

**CRC4**

Use the CRC4 radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) CRC4 in the transmitted signal contained in the PCM Frame.

*If you are uncertain whether the CRC4 should be selected or not, it is recommended to enable the CRC4.*

*If Drop and insert of the total contents of a receiver is selected and the signal contains CRC4, it is possible to either Bypass or Insert Sa-Bits.*

**Sa-Bits**

When Drop and insert is set to On, you can select Sa-bits of the frame.

- **Insert Sa-Bits**: inserts 16 bits set in the field below into Sa-bits.
- **Bypass Sa-Bits**: sends Sa-bits of the received frame as they are.

You can set the Sa-Bits value of the non-FAS words in the transmitted signal when containing PCM Frame/CRC4. Touch the Sa-Bits setup field to open the setup dialog box.

In the Sa-Bits dialog box, change the individual Sa-bits by touching on the relevant bit keys - this will toggle the bit key's binary value from logic 1 to 0 or vice versa. Touch **Ok** to accept the changes and close the dialog.

**Contents tab**

The Contents tab contains the following parameters:

![Contents tab image]
Pattern type
Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal.

- **Off**: Does not insert the pattern.
- **PRBS 6 to PRBS 23**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.
  For example, bit length of PRBS 9 is $2^9-1=511$.
- **QRSS 11, QRSS 20**: Quasi-random signal source.
  The bit length of QRSS 11 is 2047, the length of QRSS 20 is 1 048 575.
- **Fox Pattern**: ‘THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG’ 1234567890 in ASCII code
- **Fox (CMA3000)**: The 'fox pattern' using for the combined test with CMA3000 (the previous model of Network Master)
- **All 0’s, All 1’s**: All bits are 0, all bits are 1.
- **Alternating 1:1**: Bit pattern that 1 and 0 are repeated such as ’010101...’
- **Alternating 1:3**: Bit pattern that 1 and 000 are repeated such as ”100010001000...”
- **Alternating 1:7**: Bit pattern that 1 and seven 0s are repeated such as ”1000000010000000...”
- **Alternating 3:24**: A repeating 24-bit sequence that contains three ones, fifteen consecutive zeros and 12.5% average ones density.

**Normal** and **Inverse** are enabled except for User [32] bit and User [2048] bit.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for N x 64 kbps data rates (PRBS 11).

User pattern
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

Unused time slots
Touch the Unused time slots field and use the launched dialog box to define the unused time slots.

In the Unused time slots dialog box, change the individual bits by touching on the relevant bit keys - this will toggle the bit key’s binary value from logic 1 to 0 or vice versa. Touch Ok to accept the changes and close the dialog box.

Pattern time slots
Touch the Pattern time slot graphics and use the dialog box to select the timeslots in which the Pattern will be inserted. Set and clear timeslots as relevant.
Channel contents
Use the Channel contents drop-down menu to select the signal transmitting into the timeslot:

- **Off**: No channel content is selected.
- **Tone**: Tone with specified frequency and level.
- **Transparent**: Received content in the same channel time slot is used.
- **Speech**: Pre-programmed speech sequence. 'Drop and insert' on Tx screen will be switched to On.

Channel Time Slot
Touch the Channel Time Slot graphics and use the dialog box to select the channel timeslot. If Speech or Tone is selected audio is inserted in selected timeslot. If Transparent is selected, the destination for transparent errors is selected.

Tone
Touch the Tone Frequency field and key in the frequency, using the numeric soft keys.

Touch the Level field and key in the level.

CAS tab
The CAS tab contains the following parameters:
CAS

Use the CAS radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the insertion of a CAS (Channel Associated Signaling) signaling multiframe into time slot 30 of the transmitted signal.

Touch the Channel, Bits and Other bits fields to define the contents of a selectable CAS channel as well as the remaining channels.

5.3.2 Receiver Setup

5.3.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with only an E1 interface, selecting the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

Switching between PDH Rx and DSn Rx is done in the SDH/SONET receiver setup screen.

1. Select SDH Rx or SONET Rx check box.
2. Touch STM-xx, STS-xx, or OC-xx button in the navigation area.
3. Use drop down menu at right bottom to switch SDH or SONET. Selecting the SDH displays PDH Rx on Rx screen. Selecting the SONET displays DSn Rx on Rx screen.
4. Touch Rx button in the navigation area.
5. Select PDH Rx or DSn Rx check box.
6. Clear SDH Rx or SONET Rx check box.
7. Touch E1 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the receiver.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH receiver in E1 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.
Select the physical type of the relevant output connectors located on the back panel of the instrument. Choose **Unbalanced** to link to the corresponding unbalanced connector, or choose **Balanced** to link to the corresponding balanced connector. A balanced input is taken from RJ48 connector.

### Pin assignment of E1 Balanced Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RJ-48 Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RX, Ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RX, Tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TX, Ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>TX, Tip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No connect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Be sure to confirm the cable type. For E1 cable, there are the straight cable and the cross cable.

### Input mode

Select the mode of input.

**Terminate**

Used when the instrument is used as a tester and the receiver is the only device connected to the line. The input impedance is nominal.

**Bridged**

Used when the receiver is connected directly in parallel to a line carrying live traffic. Please observe that this way of connecting may disturb the monitored line - connection through a protected monitor point, as well as using the input mode **Monitor**, is recommended instead.

**Monitor**

Used when connecting to protected monitoring points. The input impedance is nominal.

### Input sensitivity

Set the sensitivity of the input. The available options are:

**Full sensitivity**

Signal levels down to the maximum sensitivity on the instrument are accepted.

**-20 dB**

Input signal attenuated by -20 dB or more relative to the nominal level will be considered **Loss Of Signal**.

**-33 dB**

Input signal attenuated by -33 dB or more relative to the nominal level will be considered **Loss Of Signal**.

### 5.3.2.2 E1 Signal Setup

Touching the receiver’s **E1** button in the navigation area will display the screen.

**Follows**

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the relevant value. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is **None**. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.
Frame tab

The Frame tab contains the following parameters:

Line code
Use the Line code radio buttons to select transmission line code HDB3 or AMI.

For normal 2 Mbps systems choose HDB3. AMI is for special applications only.

PCM frame
Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the status of the PCM frame.

CRC4 and E-bits
Use the CRC4 and E-bits radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the corresponding bit in the received signal. Use buttons in left frame for setting CRC4. Use buttons in right frame for setting E-Bit.

If it is uncertain whether the CRC4 and E-bits are supported in the monitor signal, it is recommended to select the Off mode.

Contents tab

The Contents tab contains the following parameters:
Pattern type
Select the requested pattern. Refer to Pattern type in "Transmitter Setup".

For testing of data rates from 64 kbps to 2 Mbps in a 2 Mbps line, ITU-T O.150 recommends PBRS 11 to be used. For testing at the 2 Mbps rate, PRBS 15 is recommended in ITU-T O.150.

Select 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for N x 64 kbps data rates (PRBS 11).

User pattern
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

Pattern time slots
Touch the Pattern time slots graphics and use the launched dialog box to select the timeslot which will receive the Channel Content signal. Set and clear timeslots as relevant.

Audio
Use the Audio drop-down menu and select the features for the receiver decoding. Select On to enable the audio decoding or Off to disable.

Audio time slot
Touch the Audio time slot graphics and use the launched dialog box to select the timeslot.
The CAS tab contains the following parameters:

CAS

Use the CAS radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the reception of a CAS (Channel Associated Signaling) signaling multiframe in time slot 16 of the received signal.

5.3.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the E1 layer in the status area of the Ports Setup screen.

5.3.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the E1 layer consists of the following information:

Physical Status

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the topmost part, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

Alarm/Error Status

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the second part, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.
Monitor Buttons

At the bottom of the status area are below buttons that give you access to various monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- Alignment
- CAS
- Audio
- Traffic

5.3.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents detailed information about the current physical status of the received signal at the 2 Mbps E1 layer.

The physical status information consists of the following parameters.

**Signal level**

The Signal Level indicators show the attenuations (in dB) of the currently received signals compared to a nominal signal.

The nature of the levels depend on the Input Level setup for each receiver (Terminate or Monitor):

- In Terminate mode, the attenuation is assumed to be caused by a cable.
- In Monitor mode, linear attenuation is assumed.

**Deviation**

The deviation from the nominal bit rate is shown for each receiver in both ppm and bps. The nominal bit rate is 2 048 000 bps.

**Bit rate**

The actual bit rate of each receiver is shown (in bps).
Pattern Bit rate
This field shows the effective bit rate of the patterns received (that is, the number of pattern bits received per second).

5.3.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the E1 interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

Alarms
- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal
- **No frame**: No Frame
- **No CRC4 MF**: No Cyclic Redundancy Check 4 Multi Frames
- **Distant**: Distant
- **No Sync**: No Synchronization
- **No CAS MF**: No Channel-Associated Signaling Multi Frames
- **Distant MF**: Distant Multi Frames

Errors
- **FAS**: Frame Alignment Signal
- **Pattern**: Pattern
- **CRC4**: Cyclic Redundancy Check 4
- **CRC4 MFAS**: Cyclic Redundancy Check 4 Multiplex Frame Alignment Signal
- **E-Bit**: E-Bit Error
- **Code**: Code
- **Pattern slip**: Pattern slip
- **Frame slip**: Frame slip
5.3.3.4 Alignment

Touching the Alignment button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen provides information on the frame alignment when available. The frame alignment information includes the 16 first FAS/NFAS words of the CRC4 multiframe.

If multiframe is not available, the frame information will show 16 FAS/NFAS words in sequence.

The following color indicators are used:

- Green: Cyclic Redundancy Check bits
- Orange: Bits used to indicate received faulty sub-multiframes
- Purple: Remote alarm indication
- Yellow: Spare bits reserved for national use.
5.3.3.5 CAS

Touching the **CAS** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

This screen gives information on the CAS (Channel Associated Signaling) signaling when available. It displays the state of the four signaling bits in both directions for all 30 channels. Activity is indicated with bold characters.

**CAS MFAS-Signal**
This field shows the status of the CAS MFAS-Signal.

**Port1, Port2**
This field shows the MFAS bits.

**CAS Bits, Port1 and Port2**
This table shows the status of the CAS Bits in the two ports.

For easy recognition of special bit combinations, coloring is available. Use the **Set red pattern** and **Set yellow pattern** buttons to launch the respective setup dialog boxes.

The color pattern consists of four binary digits. The minimum and the maximum acceptable value is 0000 and 1111, respectively. Touch the digit buttons to set the relevant value and then touch **Ok**.

To clear the whole word e.g. to make the line ready for new digit settings, touch the **Clear all** button.
5.3.3.6 Audio

Touching the Audio button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the status shown below.

This dialog box provides information about audio channels.

**Audio Channel**

- **Content**
  The received line content. For sub-rates this field shows the content of the subchannel.

- **Content (inv.)**
  The received line content with even bits inverted. With A-law coded speech it is possible to observe the A-law code words before the even bit inverting.

- **DS1/J1 inverts all the bits.**

- **Peak (pos. and neg.)**
  The peak value of the signal. This only applies for A-law speech and it represents the largest received A-law coded value.

- **Level**
  The level of the audio signal is shown here.

- **Tone frequency**
  The frequency of the audio signal is shown here.

- **Coder offset**
  The coder offset is presented if the time slot displayed is a normal 64 kbit/s time slot.

- **Audio level**
  Two dBm meters show the volume of the currently selected audio channel (Port1 - Port2).
5.3.3.7 Traffic

Touching the Traffic button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen shows the activity of the speech channels represented on the 2 Mbps line. You can switch between a traffic display and a view of the time slot content.

The busy / idle status of channel is displayed.

The current audio time slot is marked with an green highlighting. Select the relevant channel by touching it.

*Audio Time Slots for all ports are marked, but it is only possible to change the time slots of the current port.*

- Touching this button will convert the table to display time slot content.
- Touching this button will convert the graphic to display traffic.
### Errors/Alarms Insertion

This section describes the errors or alarms insertion for the PDH layer on the Application toolbar.

#### Alarms/Errors/Others

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

- **PDH Alarm/Errors**: Inserts errors or alarms related the PDH multi frame or the pattern error.
- **PDH frequency**: Adds the frequency offset to the PDH bit rate.

#### 5.3.4.1 PDH Alarms/Errors

1. Select **Error insertion** or **Alarm** using the drop down menu. Alarm will be inserted continuously.
   - **No error**: Turns off inserting Alarms or Errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts errors in the specified counts if you touch the Error Insert icon.
   - **Burst*1E-03** to **Burst*1E-07**: Inserts errors of burst length in the specified rate continuously. For example, **Error burst length** is set to 5 and **Burst*1E-06** is selected, the errors will be inserted in five straight frames per one million frames. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
   - **ES**: Inserts one or more errors in one second (Errored Second). Insert icon shows only status.
5.3.4.2 PDH frequency

PDH frequency is available when without SDH layer or SONET layer. Touch the field to set Frequency Offset. If setting a positive value, the frequency will shift higher side.

Example:
If setting 20 ppm to the frequency offset for E1 output signal, the bit rate of output signal will be

\[ 2048 \times (1 + 20 \times 10^{-6}) = 2048.041 \text{ (kbit/s)}. \]
5.4 DS1/J1 Setup and Status

DS1/J1 represents the 1.544 Mbit/s PDH layer. The Ports Setup screen gives you access to the PDH layer setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

DS1/J1 allows transmission of data streams that are nominally running at the same rate, however allowing for some variation in the speed around a nominal rate (±125 ppm variation around 1.544 Mbit/s).

The DS1/J1 frame has one frame-bit and 24 channels during 125 μs. A channel contains eight bits, so one DS1/J1 frame has 193 bits. The bits of channel 0 is used for multi frame.

\[\text{DS1/J1 Frame structure}\]

The DS1/J1 interface uses the electrical Bantam connectors.

5.4.1 Transmitter Setup

5.4.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with only a DS1/J1 interface, touching the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Tx and DSn Tx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touching Off radio button disables the transmitter.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH transmitter in DS1/J1 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.
The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in Status Summary.

The output signal goes to the corresponding Bantam connector.

**Input sensitivity - line buildout**
Select the line build-out. The available values are:
- Rx short haul; Tx 1-133 ft
- Rx short haul; Tx 133-266 ft
- Rx short haul; Tx 266-399 ft
- Rx short haul; Tx 399-533 ft
- Rx short haul; Tx 533-655 ft
- Rx gain mode (Monitor)
- Rx long haul; Tx 0 db
- Rx long haul; Tx -7.5 db
- Rx long haul; Tx -15 db
- Rx long haul; Tx -22.5 db

**Drop and insert**
Select the source for the transmitter.
**On**: transmits the received data which the data generated in the Network Master has added.
**Off**: transmits the data generated in the Network Master.

**Timing source**
Select the clock source.
- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock provided from the Ext Clock connector
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When **External** or **Received** is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

**5.4.1.2 DS1/J1 Signal Setup**

Touching the transmitter’s **DS1/J1** button in the navigation area will display the screen.

**Follows**
To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings) when using Port 1 and Port 2, touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the **Tx1**. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is **None**. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**Frame tab**
The **Frame** tab contains the following parameters:
Line code
Use the Line code radio buttons to select transmission line code.

- AMI: Alternate Mark Inversion
- B8ZS: Bipolar Eight Zero Substitution

PCM frame
Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) insertion of PCM frame in the transmitted signal.

When PCM frame is set to Off, many of the following transmitter parameters are insignificant.

Frame type
Use the Frame type radio buttons to select the relevant frame type: J1, ESF or SF/D4.

Contents tab
The Contents tab contains the following parameters:
Pattern type
Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status". Available patterns are:

- Off
- PRBS 9 to PRBS 31
- QRSS 20
- Fox Pattern, Fox (CMA3000)
- All 0's, All 1's
- Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, Alternating 3:24

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for N x 64 kbps data rates (PRBS 11).

User pattern
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2048] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

Unused time slots
Touch the Unused time slots button and use the dialog box to define the unused time slots.

In the Unused Time Slots dialog box, change the individual bits by touching on the relevant bit keys - this will toggle the bit key’s binary value from logic 1 to 0 or vice versa. Touch Ok to accept the changes and close the dialog box.

Pattern time slots
Touch the Pattern time slots graphics and use the dialog box to select the timeslots in which the pattern will be inserted. Set and clear timeslots as relevant.

Channel contents
Use the top Channel contents drop-down menu to select where to transmit the previously defined signal in the timeslot. The signal can either be a speech sequence or a tone, as defined in the tone fields:
- **Off**: No channel content is selected.
- **Tone**: Tone with specified frequency and level.
- **Transparent**: Received content in the same channel time slot is used.
- **Speech**: Pre-programmed speech sequence. ‘Drop and insert’ on Tx screen will be switched to On.

**Channel time slot**

Touch the **Channel time slot** graphics and use the launched dialog box to select the timeslot to insert the Audio signal.

![Choose timeslot dialog box]

**Tone**

Touch the **Frequency** field and use the launched dialog box to key in the frequency, using the numeric soft keys.

Touch the **Level** field and use the launched dialog box to key in the level.

**CAS tab**

The **CAS** tab contains the following parameters:

![Application Selector]

**CAS**

Use the **CAS** radio buttons to enable (**On**) or disable (**Off**) the insertion of a CAS (Channel Associated Signaling).

Touch the **Channel**. **Bits** and **Other bits** fields to define the contents of a selectable CAS channel as well as the remaining channels.
5.4.2 Receiver Setup

5.4.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with only a DS1/J1 interface, touching the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Rx and DSn Rx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch DS1/J1 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the receiver.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH receiver in DS1/J1 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The input signal is taken form the corresponding Bantam connector.

Select the mode of input.

**Terminate**
- Used when the instrument is used as a tester and the receiver is the only device connected to the line. The input impedance is nominal.

**Bridged**
- Used when the receiver is connected directly in parallel to a line carrying live traffic. Please observe that this way of connecting may disturb the monitored line - connection through a protected monitor point, as well as using the input mode **Monitor**, is recommended instead.

**Monitor**
- Used when connecting to protected monitoring points. The input impedance is nominal.

5.4.2.2 DS1/J1 Signal Setup

Touching the receiver's DS1/J1 button in the navigation area will display the screen.
Follows

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the relevant value. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is **None**. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

**Frame tab**

The **Frame** tab contains the following parameters:

- **Line code**
  Use the **Line code** radio buttons to select transmission line code **AMI** or **B8ZS**.

  *For normal 1.544 Mbps systems choose **B8ZS**. **AMI** is for special applications only.*

- **PCM frame**
  Use the **PCM frame** radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the status of the PCM frame.

- **Frame type**
  Select the relevant frame type: **J1**, **ESF** or **SF/D4**.

**Contents tab**

The **Contents** tab contains the following parameters:
Pattern type
Select the requested pattern. Available patterns are the same as the transmitter setup. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status".

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for N x 64 kbps data rates (PRBS 11).

User pattern
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

Pattern time slots
Touch the Pattern time slots graphics and use the launched dialog box to select the timeslot which will receive the Channel Content signal. Set and clear timeslots as relevant.

Audio
Use the Audio drop-down menu and select the features for the receiver decoding. Select On to enable the audio decoding or Off to disable.

Audio time slot
Touch the Audio time slot button and use the launched dialog box to select the monitored audio timeslot.

CAS tab
The CAS tab contains the following parameters:
CAS
Use the CAS radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the reception of a CAS (Channel Associated Signaling).

5.4.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the DS1/J1 layer in the status area of the Ports Setup screen.

5.4.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the DS1/J1 layer consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the topmost part, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the second part, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

**Monitor Buttons**

At the bottom of the status area are below buttons that give you access to various monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- Alignment
- CAS
- Audio
- Traffic
5.4.3.2 Physical Details

Refer to Physical Details in “E1 Setup and Status”. The nominal bit rate of DS1/J1 is 1,544,000 bps.

5.4.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the DS1/J1 interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

Alarms
- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal
- **OOF**: Out of Frame
- **RAI**: Remote Alarm Indication
- **LSS**: Link Status Signal

Errors
- **F-Bit**: F-Bit Error
- **Pattern**: Pattern
- **CRC-6**: Cyclic Redundancy Check 6
- **S-Bit**: S-Bit Error
- **BPV**: Bipolar Violation
- **Pattern Slip**: Pattern slips
- **EXZ**: Excessive zeros

5.4.3.4 Alignment

Touching the Alignment button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.
This screen provides information on the frame alignment when available.

F-Bit and M-bit are displayed when the frame type is J1 or ESF.
F-Bit and S-bit are displayed when the frame type is SF/D4.

**In-band FDL**
Displays the In-band FDL (Facility Data Link) data.

**Trigger**
Set **On** to hold displaying FDL if In-band FDL matches. If set **Off**, the latest In-band FDL is displayed.

**User Defined**
Select the check box to edit the user defined inband code. Touching the field launches the pattern editor.

*You can set the user defined inband code for the transmitter by the stimuli setup in Application Toolbar.*

### 5.4.3.5 CAS

Touching the **CAS** button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the status shown below.
This screen gives information on the CAS (Channel Associated Signaling) signaling when available. It displays the state of the two signaling bits in both directions for all 24 channels. Activity is indicated with bold characters.

For easy recognition of special bit combinations, coloring is available. Use the Set red pattern and Set yellow pattern buttons to launch the respective setup dialog boxes.

The color pattern consists of four binary digits for ESF/J1 frame. For SF/D4 frame, it consists of two binary digits. The minimum acceptable value is 00 or 0000, and the maximum acceptable value is 11 or 1111. Touch the digit buttons to set the relevant value and then touch Ok.

To clear the whole word e.g. to make the line ready for new digit settings, touch the Clear all button.

5.4.3.6 Audio

Refer to Audio in “E1 Setup and Status”.

5.4.3.7 Traffic

Refer to Traffic in “E1 Setup and Status”. In DS1/J1 Traffic status screen, the 24 traffics are displayed.

5.4.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

Refer to Errors/Alarms Insertion in E1 Setup and Status section.
5.5 E3 Setup and Status

E3 represents the 34.368 Mbit/s PDH layer. The Ports Setup screen gives you access to the PDH layer setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

E3 allows transmission of data streams that are nominally running at the same rate, however allowing for some variation in the speed around a nominal rate (±125 ppm variation around 34.368 Mbit/s).

E3 frame defined by ITU-T G.751 has 1536 bits during the period of 22.375 kHz. 12 bits are assigned to the overhead, and 4 bits parity are available as an option.

The E3 interface uses the electrical BNC connectors.
5.5.1 Transmitter Setup

5.5.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with only an E3 interface, selecting the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Tx and DSn Tx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch E3 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the transmitter.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH transmitter in E3 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in Status Summary.

**Timing source**

Select the clock source.

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock provided from the Ext Clock connector
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When External or Received is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.
5.5.1.2 E3 Signal Setup

Touching the transmitter's E3 button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings) when using Port 1 and Port 2, touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the Tx1. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**PCM frame**
Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) insertion of PCM frame in the transmitted signal.

**Pattern type**
Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal. Available patterns are the same as the transmitter setup. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status". Available patterns are:

- Off
- PRBS 9 to PRBS 31
- Fox Pattern, Fox (CMA3000)
- All 0’s, All 1’s
- Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, Alternating 3:24

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for 34 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).

**User pattern**
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.
The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

### 5.5.2 Receiver Setup

#### 5.5.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with only an E3 interface, selecting the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Rx and DSn Rx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch E3 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the receiver.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH receiver in E3 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

Select the mode of input.

**Terminate**

Used when the instrument is used as a tester and the receiver is the only device connected to the line. The input impedance is nominal.

**Monitor**

Used when connecting to protected monitoring points. The input impedance is nominal.
5.5.2.2 E3 Signal Setup

Touching the receiver's E3 button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the relevant value. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

**PCM frame**
Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the status of the PCM frame.

**Pattern type**
Select the requested pattern. Available patterns are the same as the transmitter setup. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status".

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for 34 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).

**User pattern**
User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

5.5.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the E3 layer in the status area of the Ports Setup screen.

5.5.3.1 Status Summary
The status summary displayed for the E3 layer consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the topmost part, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the second part, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

5.5.3.2 Physical Details

Refer to Physical Details in "E1 Setup and Status". The nominal bit rate of E3 is 34 368 000 bps.

5.5.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the E3 interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

**Alarms**

- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal
- **No frame**: No frame
- **Distant**: Distant
- **No sync**: No synchronization

**Errors**
- **FAS words**: Received FAS pattern does not match to "1111010000".
- **Pattern error**: Received pattern does not match to specified pattern type.
- **Code**: Code
- **Pattern slips**: Pattern slips are occurring.

### 5.5.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

Refer to [Errors/Alarms Insertion](#) in E1 Setup and Status section.
5.6 DS3 Setup and Status

DS3 represents the 44.736 Mbit/s PDH layer. The Ports Setup screen gives you access to the PDH layer setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

DS3 allows transmission of data streams that are nominally running at the same rate, however allowing for some variation in the speed around a nominal rate (±125 ppm variation around 44.736 Mbit/s).

The DS3 frame has 56 bits of Overhead and 4704 bits of Payload, during the period of 9398.3 Hz. According to the overhead assignment, there are M13 frame and C-bit frame.

The DS3 interface uses the electrical BNC connectors.

5.6.1 Transmitter Setup

5.6.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with only a DS3 interface, selecting the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Tx and DSn Tx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch DS3 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the transmitter.
This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH transmitter in DS3 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in Status Summary.

Select the line build-out. The available values are:
- High-0 ft
- DSX-450 ft

To set transmission based on ITU-T G.703, select DSX - 450 ft.

Select the clock source.

- Internal: Internal clock of the module
- External: The clock provided from the Ext Clock connector
- Received: The clock generated from the received signal

When External or Received is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

5.6.1.2 DS3 Signal Setup

Touching the transmitter’s DS3 button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings) when using Port 1 and Port 2, touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the Tx1. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**PCM frame**

Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) insertion of PCM frame in the transmitted signal.

**Frame type**
Use the **Frame type** radio buttons to specify either an M13 frame or a C-Bit frame.

### M13 Frame Overhead

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
<th>F1</th>
<th>C11</th>
<th>F0</th>
<th>C12</th>
<th>F0</th>
<th>C13</th>
<th>F1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C21</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C22</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C23</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C31</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C32</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C33</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C41</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C42</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C43</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C51</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C52</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C53</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C61</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C62</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C63</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>C71</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C72</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>C73</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- X: Far-End Receive Failure
- P: Even-Parity
- M0: Multi-Framing Alignment 0
- M1: Multi-Framing Alignment 1
- F0,F1: Frame Alignment
- Cxx: Bit stuffing indication

### C-bit Frame Overhead

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
<th>F1</th>
<th>AIC</th>
<th>F0</th>
<th>NA</th>
<th>F0</th>
<th>FEAC</th>
<th>F1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>FEBE</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>FEBE</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>FEBE</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M0</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F0</td>
<td>UDL</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- AIC: Application Identification
- NA: Network Application
- FEAC: Far-End Alarm and Control
- UDL: User Data Link
- CP: C-bit Parity
- FEBE: Far-End Block Error
- DL: Data Link

**Pattern type**

Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal. Refer to [Pattern type](#) in "E1 Setup and Status". Available patterns are:

- Off
- PRBS 9 to PRBS 31
- QRSS 20
- Fox Pattern, Fox (CMA3000)
- All 0’s, All 1’s
- Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, Alternating 3:24

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ANSI standard' button will apply ANSI/IEEE 1007 recommended [Pattern type](#) for 45 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).
**User pattern**

User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

**FEAC Code**

When 'Frame type' is set to C-Bit, allows you to specify the six bits of FEAC (Far-End Alarm and Control) channel code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Cord Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEAC Off</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 EF</td>
<td>DS3 Equipment Failure Service Affecting</td>
<td>011001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 LOF</td>
<td>DS3 Loss of Signal</td>
<td>001110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 OOF</td>
<td>DS3 Out of Frame</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 AIS</td>
<td>DS3 AIS Received</td>
<td>010110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 Idle</td>
<td>DS3 Idle Signal Received</td>
<td>011010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 EF NSA</td>
<td>DS3 Equipment Failure (Non-Service Affecting)</td>
<td>001111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS3 CEF NSA</td>
<td>DS3 Common Equipment Failure (Non-Service Affecting)</td>
<td>011101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1 MLOS</td>
<td>Multiple DS1 LOS</td>
<td>010101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1 EF</td>
<td>DS1 Equipment Failure (Service Affecting)</td>
<td>000101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1 LOS</td>
<td>Single DS1 LOS</td>
<td>011110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1 EF NSA</td>
<td>DS1 Equipment Failure (Non Service Affecting)</td>
<td>000101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL Active</td>
<td>Line Loopback Activate</td>
<td>000111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL Deactive</td>
<td>Line Loopback De-activate</td>
<td>011100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>User defined</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USR FEAC code**

When 'FEAC Code' is set to User, touch the USR FEAC code button and use the launched dialog box to define the FEAC code.

### 5.6.2 Receiver Setup

#### 5.6.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with only a DS3 interface, selecting the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.
For the switching method between PDH Rx and DSn Rx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch **DS3** radio button. Touching **Off** radio button disables the receiver.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH receiver in DS3 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

Select the mode of input.

**Terminate**
- Used when the instrument is used as a tester and the receiver is the only device connected to the line. The input impedance is nominal.

**Monitor**
- Used when connecting to protected monitoring points. The input impedance is nominal.

### 5.6.2.2 DS3 Signal Setup

Touching the receiver's **DS3** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the relevant value. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

**PCM frame**

Use the **PCM frame** radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the status of the PCM frame.

**Frame type**

Use the **Frame type** radio buttons to specify either an **M13** frame or a **C-Bit** frame.

**Pattern type**

Select the requested pattern. Available patterns are the same as the transmitter setup. Refer to **Pattern type** in "E1 Setup and Status".

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ANSI standard' button will apply ANSI/IEEE 1007 recommended **Pattern type** for 45 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).

**User pattern**

User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to **User [32] bit** or **User [2084] bit**. Touch the **User pattern** field and use the launched **Pattern Editor** dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

### 5.6.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the DS3 layer in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen.

#### 5.6.3.1 Status Summary
The status summary displayed for the DS3 layer consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the topmost part, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color. A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the second part, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

**Monitor Button**

At the bottom of the status area are a number of buttons that give you access to various capture/monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information dialog.

- Alignment

### 5.6.3.2 Physical Details

Refer to **Physical Details** in "E1 Setup and Status". The nominal bit rate of DS3 is 44 736 000 bps.

### 5.6.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen allows you to launch the screen shown below.

This dialog box contains detailed alarm and error information related to the DS3 interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

**Alarms**

- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal
- **LOF**: Loss of Frame
- **RAI**: Remote Alarm Indication
- **IDLE**: Idle Signal
- **LSS**: Link Status Signal

### Errors
- **BPV Error**: Bipolar Violation error
- **Pattern error**: Pattern error
- **Pattern slips**: Pattern slips
- **Parity error**: Parity error
- **F-bit error**: F-bit error
- **C-bit error**: C-bit error
- **FEBE**: Far End Block Error

### 5.6.3.4 Alignment

Touching the Alignment button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

Alignment status when the frame type is M13

Alignment status when the frame type is C-bit
This screen provides information on the frame alignment when available. The frame alignment information includes the below bits contained in seven subframes.

- F-Bits: Framing bits
- Stuffing Bits: Bit stuffing control bits
- X-Bits: Message bits
- P-Bits: Parity bits
- M-Bits: Multiframing bits
- AIC: Application Identification Channel
- Na: Reserved Network Application bit
- CP: C-bit Parity
- FEBE: Far-End Block Error
- Data Link: Data links for application
- FEAC: Far-End Alarm and Control Channel

The x of "0xxxxxx011111111" indicates Code Word.

Refer to M13 Frame Overhead and C-bit Frame Overhead.

### 5.6.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

Refer to Errors/Alarms Insertion in E1 Setup and Status section.
5.7 E4 Setup and Status

E4 represents the 139.264 Mbit/s PDH layer. The Ports Setup screen gives you access to the PDH layer setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

E4 allows transmission of data streams that are nominally running at the same rate, however allowing for some variation in the speed around a nominal rate (±125 ppm variation around 139.264 Mbit/s).

E4 frame has 2988 bits consisted 6 sets of 488 bits. FAS (Frame Alignment Signal) bits are located at top of E4 frame.

E4 Frame Structure

The E4 interface uses the electrical BNC connectors.

5.7.1 Transmitter Setup

5.7.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with only an E4 interface, selecting the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Tx and DSn Tx, refer to Physical Setup in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch E4 radio button. Touching Off radio button disables the transmitter.
This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH transmitter in E4 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in Status Summary.

**Timing source**

Select the clock source.

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock provided from the Ext Clock connector
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When External or Received is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

### 5.7.1.2 E4 Signal Setup

Touching the transmitter’s E4 button in the navigation area will display the same screen as E3 Signal Setup.

**Follows**

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings) when using Port 1 and Port 2, touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the Tx1. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**PCM frame**

Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) insertion of PCM frame in the transmitted signal.

**Pattern type**

Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status". Available patterns are:

- Off
- PRBS 9 to PRBS 31
- QRSS 20
- All 0’s, All 1’s
- Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, Alternating 3:24

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T O.150 recommended Pattern type for 140 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).

**User pattern**

User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.
5.7.2 Receiver Setup

5.7.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with only an E4 interface, selecting the \textbf{Rx} button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.

For the switching method between PDH Rx and DSn Rx, refer to \textit{Physical Setup} in "E1 Setup and Status". Touch \textbf{E4} radio button. Touching \textbf{Off} radio button disables the receiver.

This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the PDH receiver in E4 mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

\textbf{Input mode}

- **Terminate**: Used when the instrument is used as a tester and the receiver is the only device connected to the line. The input impedance is nominal.
- **Monitor**: Used when connecting to protected monitoring points. The input impedance is nominal.

5.7.2.2 E4 Signal Setup

Touching the receiver's \textbf{E4} button in the navigation area will display the same screen as \textit{E3 Signal Setup}.

\textbf{Follows}

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the drop-down menu in the navigation area and select the relevant value. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is \textbf{None}. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.
Physical Status

Alarm/Error Status

PCM frame

Use the PCM frame radio buttons to enable (On) or disable (Off) the status of the PCM frame.

Pattern type

Select the pattern to be inserted in the transmitted signal. Available patterns are the same as the transmitter setup. Refer to Pattern type in "E1 Setup and Status".

Touch 'Normal' or 'Inverse' pattern type.

Touching the 'ITU standard' button will apply ITU-T G.150 recommended Pattern type for 140 Mbit data rates (PRBS 23 Inverse).

User pattern

User pattern field is enabled if Pattern type is set to User [32] bit or User [2084] bit. Touch the User pattern field and use the launched Pattern Editor dialog box to define the user pattern. Depending on the selected pattern type, different user pattern setup options will be available.

The length can be any length from 1 bit to 32 bits or from 1 bit to 2048 bits.

5.7.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the E4 layer in the status area of the Ports Setup screen.

5.7.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the E4 layer consists of the following information:

Physical Status

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the topmost part, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

Alarm/Error Status

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the second part, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

5.7.3.2 Physical Details

Refer to Physical Details in "E1 Setup and Status". The nominal bit rate of E4 is 139 264 000 bps.

5.7.3.3 Alarms and Errors
Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the E4 interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

**Alarms**
- **LOS**: Loss of Signal
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal
- **No frame**: No frame
- **Distant**: Distant
- **No Sync**: No synchronization

**Errors**
- **FAS words**: Frame Alignment Signal words
- **Pattern error**: Pattern error
- **Pattern slips**: Pattern slips

### 5.7.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

Refer to **Errors/Alarms Insertion** in E1 Setup and Status section.
5.8 APS

The Automatic Protection Switching (APS) test described in this section is applicable for SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn interfaces.

For APS test of OTN interface, refer to APS in "OTN Application".

On SDH/SONET
  K1,K2 protocol decoding is performed, as well as measurement of average and maximum duration of a specified reference event (alarm/error).

On PDH/DSn
  The average and maximum duration of a specified reference event is measured, as is the number of events that have occurred.

5.8.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to each interface type are described in separate sections:

- SDH Setup and Status
- SONET Setup and Status
- E1 Setup and Status
- DS1/J1 Setup and Status
- E3 Setup and Status
- DS3 Setup and Status
- E4 Setup and Status
- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

5.8.2 Test Setup

5.8.2.1 Threshold

Touching the Threshold button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
This screen contains the parameters for setting up the threshold values for alarms/errors and Pass/Fail status.

**Reference event**
Use the drop-down menu(s) to select the relevant event (Any errors, LOS, LOF, OOF etc.).

If selecting Any errors, all alarms and errors displayed on the list are treated as the trigger.

*LOS does not appear when using the electrical interface (STM-1e or STS-3). For the PDH interfaces the lists of relevant events are different.*

*The errors which can be set as Reference event do not contain all items listed in Alarms and Errors on Application Toolbar. For example, LSS and TC-REI are not handled as a trigger even if Any errors is selected in case of SDH.*

**Error free period**
Appears when SDH or SONET layer is present.
If a reference event is not generated within the time of this cycle, end the switching time measurement.

**Threshold**

**Max reference duration**
Allows you to specify the maximum duration of the selected reference event(s).
Valid values are from 0.000 ms to 10000.000 ms for SDH/SONET and 0.000 ms to 4000.000 ms for PDH.

*The setup of the protection and the requests used in an ‘APS’ test on SDH or SONET layer is done on the Test Results > Detailed screen.*

**5.8.3 Test Results**

**5.8.3.1 Summary**

Touching the Summary button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents a summary of the results of the APS test.

For each port the following information is displayed:

- Reference event
- Average switching time
- Max. time
- Max reference duration

**5.8.3.2 Details for APS**

Touching the **Detailed** button will display the screen shown below.

This screen shows the duration of all reference events, both in a list and in a graphic representation. This screen contains the summary field displayed below the list.

**Summary field**

Consists of the minimum, maximum, and average automatic switching times in milliseconds, the specified Max. reference duration value, the number of measurements.

**List-form information**

Presents the automatic switching times in list-form.
The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the automatic switching times. Results may be affected by unexpected alarms/errors.

Protocol interpretation

Shows the screen displaying the Protocol interpretation.

Protection interpolation button appears when SDH or SONET layer is present.

5.8.3.3 Protocol interpretation

Touching the Protocol interpretation button on the Detailed screen will display the following screen.

This screen shows a protocol interpretation for the selected port (i.e. detailed decoding information about K1 and K2 during the test). It also contains a set of parameters that allow you configure the requests used in the test.

Select the configuration from below.

- **Ring**: MS shared protection ring / BLSR (Bidirectional line switched ring)
- **Linear**: Linear VC trail protection / UPSR (Unidirectional path switched ring)
- **Short path, Long path**: Type of substitute path for Ring protection.
- **1+1 architecture, 1:n architecture**: Type of the architecture for Liner protection.

**Request**

Use the drop-down menu to select the relevant request type (**Forced switch**, **Signal fail** etc.).

**Destination node / Source channel (K1)**

Touch the field to set the channel number of the K1 byte (bits 5-8). Possible values are 0 to 15.

**Source node / Bridged channel (K2)**

Touch the field to set the channel number of the K2 byte (bits 1-4). Possible values are 0 to 15.

**Apply**
Touch the Apply button to apply the specified APS request to the SDH/SONET transmitter.

5.8.3.4 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

5.8.3.5 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to Statistics of BERT for the operation.
5.9 BERT

The Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) described in this section is applicable for SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn interfaces.

For BERT of OTN interface, refer to BERT in "OTN Application".

The interface settings on the Ports Setup screen determines whether the current application is SDH, SONET, PDH and/or DSn BERT.

5.9.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to each interface type are described in separate sections:

- SDH Setup and Status
- SONET Setup and Status
- E1 Setup and Status
- DS1/J1 Setup and Status
- E3 Setup and Status
- DS3 Setup and Status
- E4 Setup and Status
- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

5.9.2 Test Setup

5.9.2.1 Measurement Mode

Touching the Measurement Mode button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen allows users to switch the application.
**SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn Applications**

**Measurement Mode** button appears in the Navigation area only when starting the BERT by Application selector.

**Measurement Mode**
Touch the field to select the application.
- BERT
- RTD
- APS

**Pointer movement**
Touch the field to select the Pointer movement button display in Result screen. Selecting On displays the Pointer movement button.

If selecting Off, Pointer movement button on Test screen is hidden. However, Estimate of test duration varies depending on the Interval length setting.

**5.9.2.2 Control**

Touching the Control button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen contains the parameters that are generally required in a BERT test setup.

**Interval length**
Allows you to specify the length of the measurement intervals.

**Start action**
Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.
- Immediate: Starts the measurement when you touch the Start button.
- Start at: Starts the measurement at the time specified in the Start at field on the right.

**Stop function**
Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.
- Manual stop: Stops the measurement immediately when you touch the Stop
button.

- **Stop at**: Stops the measurement at the time specified in the **Stop at** field on the right.
- **Duration**: Performs the measurement for the duration of time specified on the right.

### Memory allocation

Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master's memory became full of measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master's memory became full of measured data, the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten.

When the memory became full, it is recorded in **Event log**.

The Network Master's memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port. The result file size is less than 64 Mbytes because it is compressed when saving to the file.

### Estimate of test duration

Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically.

The titles of ITU-T Recommendation are below.

- **G.821** Error performance of an international digital connection operating at a bit rate below the primary rate and forming part of an Integrated Services Digital Network
- **G.826** End-to-end error performance parameters and objectives for international, constant bit-rate digital paths and connections
- **G.828** Error performance parameters and objectives for international, constant bit-rate synchronous digital paths
- **G.829** Error performance events for SDH multiplex and regenerator sections
- **G.8201** Error performance parameters and objectives for multi-operator international paths within the Optical Transport Network (OTN)
- **M.2100** Performance limits for bringing-into-service and maintenance of international multi-operator PDH paths and connections
- **M.2101.1** Performance limits for bringing-into-service and maintenance of international SDH paths and multiplex sections
- **M.2401** Error performance limits and procedures for bringing-into-service and maintenance of multi-operator international paths and sections within an optical transport network
- **M.2110** Bringing into service international multi-operator paths, sections and transmission systems

The performance parameters vary depending on the selected standard.
Performance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Name</th>
<th>PDH</th>
<th>SDH, SONET</th>
<th>OTN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G.821</td>
<td>G.826</td>
<td>M.2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAV</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: "UAS" is displayed.

**OTN-related**

These items appear if OTN Tx and OTN Rx are selected on Setup screen.

**OTN**

G.8201, M.2401 (M.2110)

**Time period**

15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

**Allocation**

Touching the Setup button launches the dialog box. Refer to Performance Parameters in "OTN Application".

**SDH/SONET-related**

These items appear if SDH Tx and SDH Rx, or SONET Tx and SONET Rx are selected on Setup screen.

**SDH/SONET**

G.826, G.828+G.829, M.2101.1(M.2100)

**Time period**

15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

**Allocation [%]**

Set the allocation ratio of the performance objectives defined in ITU Recommendation.

For G.826 and G.828+G.829, the PO limits used for Pass/Fail judgement are calculated by multiplying the allocation by the performance objectives of ITU Recommendation.

For M2101.1(M.2100), the PO limits are calculated by multiplying the allocation and Time period (unit in seconds) by the performance objectives of ITU Recommendation.

**PDH/DSn-related**
These items appear if PDH Tx and PDH Rx, or DSn Tx and DSn Rx are selected on Setup screen.

**E1**
G.821, G.826, M.2100, G.821 (expired)

**E3**
G.826, M.2100

**E4**
G.826, M.2100

**DS1/J1**
G.821, G.826, M.2100, G.821 (expired)

**DS3**
G.826, M.2100

Apply G.821 to the equipment designed prior to the adoption of revised ITU-T Recommendation G.826 on 14 December, 2002.
G.821(expired) is provided for backward compatibility to the previous model CMA3000. This standard is not recommended for normal use.

### 5.9.2.3 Thresholds

Touching the **Thresholds** in the navigation area displays the following screen.

![Thresholds screen](image)

This screen contains the parameters for setting up the various threshold values (i.e. limits) for errors and Pass/Fail status that are used during the monitoring.

Allows you to enable monitoring of pattern errors (i.e. bit errors) and to set up a threshold value for the bit error ratio.

Choose whether the threshold is specified as an absolute value or a percentage, using the **Count, Ratio** and **Ratio [%]** radio buttons, and then specify the value in the **Threshold** field.

**Pattern Errors**

**Transport**

Select the check box to enable the transport-related parameters.
Interface
Select the item to evaluate from OTN, SDH, SONET, E4, E3, E1, DS3 or DS1/J1.
The OTN option appears if the OTN layer is added.

Evaluation item
Select the item to evaluate. If selecting other than Any Alarm or Error, another menu appears.

Evaluation type
Select Count or Ratio.

Pass & fail threshold
Touch the left-hand number to set the lower limit for "Warning". Touch the right-hand number to set the lower limit for "Fail". The lower limit of "Fail" must be equal to or greater than the lower limit of "Warning" (defining a "Within limits" range in between them).

5.9.3 Test Results

5.9.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains a summary of OTN/SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT results.

Statistics Category
The lamp icon in Status column shows the Pass or Fail results for each category. Touching the Status column displays the statistics results.

Transport
Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if 'Transport' check box is selected in the Test Setup screen.

Pattern
Select the pattern.

Pattern Error Insertion
Select the check box to enable the pattern error insertion.
**Insertion**
Select the timing of the error insertion from the drop-down menu.

- Off: Stops the error insertion.
- Manual
- 1E-04 to 1E-10
- Alternate

**Burst length**
If 'Insertion' is set to Manual, touch the button and set the burst length to insert.

**Normal length**
If 'Insertion' is set to Alternate, touch the button and set the normal length.

**Error length**
If 'Insertion' is set to Alternate, touch the button and set the error length.

### 5.9.3.2 Pointer Movement

Touching the Pointer Movement button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

![Screen showing pointer movements analysis](image)

This screen presents a detailed analysis of pointer movements in the monitored signal. The results are displayed as a graph, showing the positions of a specific pointer over time.

Using the graph area itself and the controls displayed below the graph, you can specify which pointer's data is displayed as well as zoom in on specific details of the graph.

*In general, you use direct touch-manipulation of the graph area to zoom in and use the controls to zoom out.*

**Pointer source**

Select the radio button corresponding to the pointer whose movements you want to monitor.

**Zoom**

To zoom in, select a zoom area directly in the graph area by drawing a rectangle with a finger or the stylus (delivered with the instrument).
When releasing the finger or stylus, the graph area zooms in to show the selected part of the graph.

To zoom out, use the view settings below the graph:

**View mode**
Used to set the x-scaling for the graph. The possible settings are:

- **Last 24H** to **Last 5m**: Shows a sliding graph area with max. width of 24 hours to 5 minutes.
- **View all**: Shows a graph area with a width as the duration of the test.
- **Custom**: This is automatically selected when the graph area is touch-manipulated.

**Max pointer value**
Used to set the y-scaling of the view. The maximum amplitude of the plot always originates from the zero line.

**5.9.3.3 Event Log**

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following event log functions:

- Define time format.
- Enabling event log filter.
- Event log filter configuration.
- Clear event log filter configuration.
For an event to be displayed, it must pass the **Event** filter, the **Number range** filter and the **Date/Time range** filter if they are all enabled.

The **Event** filter has seven filter modes:

- Show events from specific sources only.
- Do not show events from specific sources.
- Show specific events from specific sources only.
- Do not show specific events from specific sources.
- Show specific types only.
- Do not show specific types.
- Show events where the source- or the description field matches a user specified text string only.

Choose the desired event filter mode and touch the **Specify** button in order to select the specific sources and events.

*The test start event (Started) and stop event (Stopped) are always shown in the event log.*

The **View** setting applies a port filter. A single port or all ports can be selected. Events with no port association will always pass.

The **CSV export** button is for writing all events (un-filtered) to a file in a CSV format (Comma Separated Values). The separator used can be configured in the **Instrument Toolbar > Configuration > General** menu screen, under **Miscellaneous**. It is not possible to export the file during a test.

The events are displayed in a scrollable table. The content of the seven columns are:

- **No.** — The index in the log.
- **Time** — The time when the event was detected.
- **Port** — Port number for events related to a port. Otherwise this field is blank.
- **Type** — Event type icon.
  - Alarm events are indicated by a red icon.
  - Error events are indicated by a yellow icon.
  - Threshold events are indicated by either a red or yellow icon with a T in the middle.
- **Src.** — The source of the event. This row denotes the originating interface/technology or application.
Description
The event description. The alarms and errors in this column match those found in the Statistics screen.

If "Memory for Statistics reached full!" is displayed, data is handled depending on the Memory allocation setting.

- **Use all storage**: Once the memory is full, the measurement stops. No data is discarded.
- **Continuous**: The measurement continues even if the memory is full. The saved data will be discarded from the oldest one. (Refer to left figure).

If "Event Log reached full!" is displayed, outputting the event stops. No event later than that will be recorded in the log.

**Dur./Count**
For alarms, this is the alarm duration measured in seconds. An alarm event where the duration is not known yet, will show the text On.

For errors, this is the number of errors in the errored second.

Event log and statistics can show different alarm duration and error count when values are summed up and compared. This is because statistics discards the last interval if it is not complete when the test is stopped. There will be no differences if the test duration is set to a multiple of the interval length or if intervals are disabled.

### 5.9.3.4 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.
This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the total results from measurement start or the results of a specific interval during the test. You can also zoom in on a specific result item. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as a graph.

**Selecting which results to view**

Touch the **Total** button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side **Back** field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

**Current** button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the **Current** button shows the measured values in the current interval time.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in **Back** field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the middle drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTN</th>
<th>SDH, SONET</th>
<th>E1, E3, E4, DS1/J1, DS3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarms/Errors</td>
<td>Alarms/Errors Quality</td>
<td>Alarms/Errors Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTN options appear if the SDH/SONET signal is carried by OTN.

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The **Count** and **Ratio** fields are displayed on a **Zoom** tab page. A **Time vs. Statistics** tab page is also available. Touch the **Back** button to return to the statistics screen.
Selecting how results are displayed

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4

Results

Results are displayed according to your choice. OTN appears when 'BERT on OTN' is running.

**OTN Alarms/Errors**  Refer to Results in "OTN Application"
**OTN Performance**  Refer to Results in "OTN Application"
**SDH Alarms/Errors**  Alarms  Errors
**SDH Quality**  Frequency\(^1\)
MUX  AU VC-4/3  TU VC-3  TU VC-12/11  Bulk  AU Pointer  TU Pointer  Justification\(^2\)
**SDH Performance**  Frequency\(^1\)
MUX  AU VC-4/3  TU VC-3  TU VC-12/11  TU VC-12/11
**SDH TCM**  Alarms  Errors
**SONET Alarms/Errors**  Alarms  Errors
**SONET Quality**
- Frequency
- MUX
- STS-3c/1
- TU VC-3
- VT-2/1.5
- Bulk
- STS Pointer
- VT Pointer
- Justification

**SONET Performance**
- Frequency
- MUX
- STS-3c/1
- TU VC-3
- VT-2/1.5

**SONET TCM**
- Alarms
- Errors

**E1 Alarms/Errors**
- Alarms
- Errors

**E1 Performance**
- FAS errors
- Pattern errors
- CRC4 errors
- E-Bit errors

**E3 Alarms/Errors**
- Alarms
- Errors

**E3 Performance**
- FAS errors
- Pattern errors

**E4 Alarms/Errors**
- Alarms
- Errors

**E4 Performance**
- FAS errors
- Pattern errors

**DS1/J1 Alarms/Errors**
- Alarms
- Errors

**DS1/J1 Performance**
- FAS errors
- Pattern errors
- CRC-6 errors

**DS3 Alarms/Errors**
- Alarms
- Errors

**DS3 Performance**
- FAS errors
- Pattern errors

*1: Frequency results appear only when no OTN layer.
*2: Justification appears when 'PDH Rx' or 'DSn Rx' is selected.
*3: E-Bit errors appears when 'E-bit' is set to On in Frame tab of E1 receiver.
*4: CRC6 errors appears when 'ESF' or 'J1' is selected.

**SDH/SONET Performance Measurement Items**
This paragraph describes the performance result items.

**EB (Errored Block)** is defined as:
A block in which one or more errors occurred
### SDH/SONET Performance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ES     | Errored Second  
Count: The number of seconds during which one or more EBs occurred or one or more alarms were detected.  
Ratio: Ratio of ES to total seconds in availability time (ESR: Errored Second Ratio) |
| SES    | Severely Errored Second  
Count: The number of seconds during which 30% or more EBs occurred or one or more alarms were detected.  
Ratio: Ratio of SES to total seconds in availability time (SESR: Severely Errored Second Ratio) |
| BBE    | Background Block Error  
Count: EBs that occurred in non-SES.  
Ratio: Ratio of BBE to all blocks excluding blocks in SES (BBER: Background Block Error Ratio) |
| UNAV   | Unavailable Time  
When SES continues for ten seconds, UNAV starts from the beginning of the time. When items other than SES occur, UNAV ends at one second before the time. |

The following are the alarms which are counted as ES or SES:  
SDH  
MS-AIS, MS-RDI, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-UNEQ, HP-RDI, TU-AIS, TU-LOP, LP-TIM, LP-UNEQ, LP-RDI  
SONET  

When the standard of Performance Parameters is set to G.826 or G.828+G829, PO (Performance Objective) limit is displayed for ES, SES, and BBE respectively. PO limit is the calculated value by multiplying allocation in Performance Parameters by the Performance Objective defined in ITU Recommendation.  
When the measured value is equal to, or less than PO limit, the result is judged as Pass.  
When the standard of Performance Parameters is set to M.2101.1, BIS (Bringing-Into-Service) limit is displayed as the Performance Objective.

#### BIS limit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1-ES</td>
<td>The ES threshold for deciding Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2-ES</td>
<td>The ES threshold for deciding Unaccepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1-SES</td>
<td>The SES threshold for deciding Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2-SES</td>
<td>The SES threshold for deciding Unaccepted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S1-ES, S2-ES, S1-SES, and S2-SES are the calculated values according to ITU Recommendation, and vary depending on Allocation and Period of Performance Parameters. When the measured ES value is equal to or less than S2-ES or the measured SES value is equal to or less than S2-SES, the result is judged as Pass.

**PDH Performance Measurement Items**

This paragraph describes the performance result items. Measurement time definitions are as below.

**S\text{Total}**

Total measurement time. This is the total time of the measurement excluding the time of power failure.

**S\text{Avail}**

Available time of measurement. Calculated from the following formula:

\[ S\text{Avail} = S\text{Total} - S\text{Unavail} \]

**S\text{Unavail}**

Unavailable time of the measurement. Refer to UAT definition.
## Performance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ES</strong></td>
<td><strong>Errored Second</strong>&lt;br&gt;Within $S_{\text{Avail}}$, the number of seconds during which one or more errors occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SES</strong></td>
<td><strong>Severely Errored Second</strong>&lt;br&gt;Within $S_{\text{Avail}}$, the number of seconds during which any of the following is detected.&lt;br&gt;- $10^{-3}$ or more errors&lt;br&gt;- AIS&lt;br&gt;- LOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BBE$^*$</strong></td>
<td><strong>Background Block Error</strong>&lt;br&gt;Within $S_{\text{Avail}}$, the number of errors during which SES is not detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alarm Second</strong>&lt;br&gt;Within $S_{\text{Avail}}$, the number of seconds during which any of the following is detected.&lt;br&gt;- AIS&lt;br&gt;- LOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UAT</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unavailable Time</strong>&lt;br&gt;When SES or ALS continues for ten seconds, UAT starts from the beginning of the time. When items other than SES continues for ten seconds, UAT ends at one second before the time. Refer to the figure of Example of Unavailable Time Detection. First, the time (when determining the start of UAT) is not counted as UAT, and then if determined, the UAT is recounted. First, the time (when determining the end of UAT) is counted as UAT, and then if determined, the UAT is recounted. In a word, the values of UAT may be reduced later. The same is applied to other items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVT</strong></td>
<td><strong>Available Time</strong>&lt;br&gt;The available time of the measurement&lt;br&gt;$S_{\text{Avail}} = S_{\text{Total}} - S_{\text{Unavail}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EFS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Error Free Second</strong>&lt;br&gt;Within $S_{\text{Avail}}$, the number of seconds during which no errors occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^*$: Appears when the standard of Performance Parameters is set to G.826.

---

**Example of Unavailable Time Detection**

![Example of Unavailable Time Detection](image-url)

10 s | 10 s | < 10 s | 10 s
---

- Unavailability detected
- Available Period (AVT)
- Unavailable Period (UAT)
- Availability detected
- Severely Errored Second
- Errored Second (non-SES)
- Error-free Second
The performance objectives defined in ITU Recommendation are shown in the following table. When the measured value is equal to or less than these values, the cell is displayed in green.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>G.821</th>
<th>G.826</th>
<th>M.2100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES Ratio</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SES Ratio</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.10 RTD

The Round-Trip Delay (RTD) test measures the time that the data which is transmitted by the transmitter returns to the receiver.

The RTD test described in this section is applicable for SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn interfaces.

For RTD test of OTN interface, refer to RTD in "OTN Application".

5.10.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to each interface type are described in separate sections:

- SDH Setup and Status
- SONET Setup and Status
- E1 Setup and Status
- DS1/J1 Setup and Status
- E3 Setup and Status
- DS3 Setup and Status
- E4 Setup and Status
- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

5.10.2 Test Setup

5.10.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the RTD application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to configure the RTD test conditions for the currently selected port(s).
Test Condition

Allows you to define the test duration in one of two ways:

Mode

- **Single** - Used to perform RTD test once.
- **Repeat** - Used when a persistent RTD test is needed.

Measurement period

Select the measurement period from **0.5 seconds** to **10 seconds**.

Ignore the first measurement data

When the check box is selected, the delay time measured in first time is discarded, only delay times measured in second time or later are employed as results.

When Mode is set to **Single**, the RTD is measured twice and the delay time measured in second time is employed as a result.

5.10.2.2 Threshold

Touching the **Threshold** button in the navigation area displays the following items.

Threshold

- **Maximum limit**

  Allows you to specify a threshold value of RTD in micro seconds (μs).

5.10.3 Test Results

5.10.3.1 Summary

Touching the **Summary** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents a summary of the RTD test results, for all of the ports included in the test. For each port, the information consists of:

- Measurement count
- Minimum, average, and maximum round-trip delay times in micro seconds
- Threshold value
5.10.3.2 Detailed

Touching the Detailed button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

Buttons for selecting the relevant port are displayed at the top of the screen, with a color indication of the pass/fail status of the test.

This screen presents the detailed results of an RTD test. The result is shown in both list-form and in a graphical presentation. This screen contains the summary field displayed below the list.

**Summary field**

Consists of the minimum, average, and maximum round-trip delay times in microseconds, the number of measurements, the specified threshold value and measurement period.

**List-form information**

Presents the results of an RTD test in list-form.

**Graphical presentation**

The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the round-trip delay times.

5.10.3.3 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

5.10.3.4 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to Statistics of BERT for the operation.
This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialogs) related to Ethernet applications.

The following setting and applications are available:

- Ethernet Setup and Status
- BEKT
- Cable
- Channel Statistics
- Mon/Gen
- Pass Through
- Ping
- Reflector
- RFC 2544
- RFC 6349
- SAT 1564
- Traceroute
- Discovery
6.1 Ethernet Setup and Status

Ethernet is globally used for data communication. Ethernet transmits variable length frames up to 1500 bytes in length, each containing a header with the source and destination addresses and a trailer that contains error correction data.

When setting an Ethernet application on OTN, in the navigation area of the Ports Setup screen, the Ethernet layer may initially be shown as a single Ethernet button which will change into a row of buttons when you touch it. Each button represents an aspect of Ethernet port setup and gives you access to the related setup options.

The Ethernet interface uses the Electrical RJ45 connectors or the optical ports.

6.1.1 Physical Port Setup

When the port is set up with an Ethernet interface, touching the Port button in the navigation area will display the following screen.
This screen allows you to specify the physical port configuration of the currently selected Ethernet port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in Physical Details.

### 6.1.1.1 Port configuration parameters

#### Port definition

You can use either a 'quick mode' or a 'detailed mode' to set up the port. Touching the long button at the top of the setup area will launch the Port Setup dialog box. Touching the right part of the button will open the quick setup menu.

The quick setup menu contains a number of predefined port configurations (e.g. Electrical | Forced 100 Mbps FDX). The detailed mode dialog allows you to specify the configuration yourself.

The detailed mode (Port Setup) dialog box is described in a separate section below.
Clock Configuration

Timing source
Select a source to synchronize all Ethernet transmitters to.

The possible sources are:
- Internal
- External
- GPS
- Received
- IEEE 1588v2

Received appears when the interface type is set to SFP, SFP+, SFP28, QSFP+, QSFP28, QSFP-DD or OSFP.

IEEE 1588v2 appears when the interface type is set to Electrical SFP, or SFP+.

Sync Port
This item appears when Interface Type is set to SFP28, QSFP28, or OSFP.
Selects the output of Sync Clock Output connector on MU104011A, MU104014A, or MU104015A panel.

- Off: does not output the clock.
- 1/8: outputs 1/8 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 3.222 GHz).
- 1/16: outputs 1/16 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 1.611 GHz).

FEC

FEC enable
This setting appears when Interface Type is set to SFP28, QSFP28, QSFP-DD, or OSFP.

When Interface Type is set to QSFP-DD, or OSFP, this setting is fixed to On.

- On: The calculated forward error correction data will be added to the 25G Ethernet frame and the 100G Ethernet frame.
- Off: FEC is not added to the 25G Ethernet frame and the 100G Ethernet frame.

Transceiver

Multi lane mapping
Displays the Transceiver information.

In case of 40G or 100G interface, touching the Lane Mapping button launches the following dialog box.
The number of lanes depends on the interface type. Touching Lane Marker field allows to set the PCS lane marker. Use buttons in Preset frames to preset the lane markers.

Allow overlap
If check box is selected, you can set overlapped number to the lane marker.

6.1.1.2 Port Setup (detailed mode)

The contents of the dialog box (i.e. which parameters are displayed) depends on your combined choice of Interface Type and Port Mode.
Port Mode = Off

Selecting the **Off** port mode will shut down the Ethernet port and stop the physical link.

Selecting the **Autonegotiate** port mode with interface type specified as **Electrical** will display the following parameters:

**Auto Negotiation Advertisement**

Allows you to set the speed and duplex capabilities that are advertised to the link partner.

- FDX can be set to 10, 100 and 1000.
- HDX can be set to 10 and 100.

Using the **Select all** will automatically set check marks in every check box.

The selected negotiations are indicated by the icon on the button.

**1000 Mbps Specific Advertisement**

Open the **Clock** drop-down menu to select one of the following settings:

**Prefer master, Prefer slave, Master, or Slave.**

**MDI/MDIX**

Set the pin assignment of the electrical port.

- **Auto** sets the pin assignment of the Network Master electrical port to MDI or MDIX automatically.
- **MDI** sets the electrical port to Medium Dependent Interface. Pin 1 and 2 of the electrical port on Network Master are used for the transmission, pin 3 and 6 are used for the reception.
Electrical + Forced

- **MDIX** sets the electrical port to Medium Dependent Interface Crossover. Pin 3 and 6 of the electrical port on Network Master are used for the transmission, pin 1 and 2 are used for the reception.

Selecting **Auto** allows the Network Master to communicate not depending on the LAN cable type (straight cable or cross cable) connected to the DUT.

Selecting the **Forced** port mode with interface type specified as **Electrical** will display the following parameters:

**Forced Mode Selection**

Allows you to select the **Forced** mode speed and duplex capabilities. Available choices are:

- **10 HDX, 10 FDX, 100 HDX, and 100 FDX**

*When autonegotiating with a port that is forced (i.e. not using Autonegotiation), the duplex for the port that is using autonegotiation will automatically be set to Half Duplex (HDX) and the speed to the speed used by the forced port. It is thus possible to have a duplex mismatch without knowing it.*

**MDI/MDIX**

Set the pin assignment of the electrical port.

- **Auto** sets the pin assignment of the Network Master electrical port to MDI or MDIX automatically.
- **MDI** sets the electrical port to Medium Dependent Interface. Pin 1 and 2 of the electrical port on Network Master are used for the transmission, pin 3 and 6 are used for the reception.
- **MDIX** sets the electrical port to Medium Dependent Interface Crossover. Pin 3 and 6 of the electrical port on Network Master are used for the transmission, pin 1 and 2 are used for the reception.

Selecting **Auto** allows the Network Master to communicate not depending on the LAN cable type (straight cable or cross cable) connected to the DUT.

SFP + Autonegotiate

Selecting the **Autonegotiate** port mode with interface type specified as **SFP** will display the negotiated speed.

Only 1000Mbps FDX is supported by Autonegotiate function.

SFP + Forced

Selecting the **Forced** port mode with interface type specified as **SFP** allows you to select the forced mode speed. Available choices are:

- **100 FDX, 1000 FDX**

SFP+

When running 10G only **Forced** mode is available.

WAN

Select the **Enable** check box to enable insertion of the WAN interface sublayer (WIS).

*WAN interface sublayer is available for BERT application only.*

SFP28

Only **Forced** mode is available.

QSFP+

Only **Forced** mode is available.

QSFP28

Only **Forced** mode is available.
6.1.2 Ethernet Frame Setup

6.1.2.1 WAN

Touching the **WAN** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to specify the configuration of a WAN interface sublayer for the currently selected Ethernet port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Terminology**

Allows you to select either **Sonet** or **SDH** notation for the naming of alarms, errors, and pointers on the WAN status and result pages.

**Follows**

It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the **Follow** button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

The buttons varies depending on "Terminology" selection. Touching the buttons launches the dialog box to set **SOH**, **TOH** or **POH**.

- **SOH** (Section OverHead) for SDH
- **TOH** (Transport OverHead) for Sonet
- **POH** (Path Overhead)

For the operation of dialog boxes, refer to the following sections.

- **SOH Editor** in "SDH Setup and Status"
- **POH Editor** in "SDH Setup and Status"
- **TOH Editor** in "SONET Setup and Status"
6.1.2.2 Streams

Touching the Streams button in the navigation area will display a screen like the one shown below.

![Streams Screen]

This screen contains the setup of the Ethernet frame content transmitted by the Network Master. The exact layout depends on the current selection of layers (i.e. the various encapsulation and protocol headers composing the Ethernet frame). Touching the button in the top left-hand part of the screen will display the dialog box to set options related to the layers.

Only the most important (i.e. most frequently used) configuration parameters are displayed here for each specified layer. To access all parameters, launch the frame composition 'Stream Setup' dialog box accessible via the button in the top left-hand part of the screen.

On the Ethernet application over OTN, following layers may not appear depending on the Client signal setting.

Custom, ETH (Ethernet), MPLS, MPLS-TP, PBB, VLAN, LLC1, SNAP

Composing the Ethernet frame

The following headers/layers are available for the frame configuration:

![Ethernet Frame Composition]

You can use either a 'quick' mode or a 'detailed' mode to set up the selection of headers/layers. Touching the button at the top of the setup area will launch the detailed mode dialog box (the Stream Setup dialog box). Touching the arrow to the right of the button will open the quick selection menu.
The quick selection menu contains a number of predefined frame configurations (e.g. ETH/VLAN/IPv4). The detailed mode dialog box allows you to specify the frame configuration yourself and also provides you with access to all configuration parameters available for the individual layers.

The detailed mode (Stream Setup) dialog box is described in detail below.

**Follow another port**

It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the Follow button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

**Multistreams**

Multistream setup is available in the following applications.

- Mon./Gen.
- SAT 1564
- Channel Stat.

When the Multistream is active, the screen contains a Stream slide-out, which allows you to select the relevant stream to view/configure. The name of the slide-out control indicates which stream is currently being displayed.
At the top of the slide-out list you can switch between MAC, IP, and VLAN information as stream identification.

This feature allows you to copy the frame content of the stream that you are currently configuring to all streams in another port or to a single stream.

Touching the Copy To button opens a drop-down menu from which you can select the relevant port and all or a specific stream.

If selecting All streams, All Streams Copy dialog box appears.

When copying settings to all streams, it is available to change MAC or IP address with selecting Variable enable check box. If the check box is not selected, same address is copied to all streams.

It takes a few moments to copy settings to all streams.

Change range is:
- LSB 8 bits for MAC address and IPv4 address
- LSB 16 bits for IPv6 address

Example is shown below:
When copied MAC address by setting with **Decrement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAC Address</th>
<th>IPv6 Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-04</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-03</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-02</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-01</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-00</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-FF</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-FE</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00-00-00-00-00-FD</td>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When copied IPv6 address by setting with **Increment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IPv6 Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:FFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:FFFF:0003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream Setup (detailed mode dialog box)**

This dialog box provides you with the advanced options for configuring the Ethernet frame content for a specific stream. Use the buttons in the following figure to select the stream.

The buttons on the left-hand side of the dialog box allow you to select the relevant layers. The current selection is shown at the top of the **Frame Content** area. Touching one of the layer buttons in the **Frame Content** area will display the setup parameters for that layer.

The layer buttons are arranged in order from bottom to top and from left to right. The TCP/UDP protocols are the uppermost layer and Ethernet the lowermost as depicted below compared to the OSI model.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>OSI layer name</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>TCP, UDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Network</td>
<td>IPv4, IPv6, ICMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Data Link</td>
<td>IEEE 802.2 LLC Type 1/ LLC1 + SNAP, VLAN, PBB, MPLS-TP, MPLS, Ethernet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>Electrical, SFP, SFP28, QSFP+, QSFP28, QSFP-DD, OSFP 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1000 Mbps, 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps, FDX / HDX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Protocols can be excluded and the content changed.
(2) ICMP appears in case of Ping application.

**NOTE**

Encapsulation affects the Ping and RFC2544/Router Latency test, i.e. Ping replies will only be sent if the Ping request contains the same encapsulation as the one selected.

Touching **Close** will save your current settings and close the dialog. The settings done in dialog box will be reflected on the Ports setup screen.

**Layer configuration parameters**

The settings related to each layer are described in detail below. The following layer buttons are available:

- Custom (Custom header)
- Unframed
- ETH (MAC header)
- MPLS
- MPLS-TP
- PBB
- VLAN
- LLC1
- SNAP
- IPv4
- IPv6
- UDP
- TCP
- Payload
- Variable
Custom header can be set on BERT application, allows users to edit the specific area in the header. To set Custom header, touch the Custom button on gray in Layer 2 or select Custom in Layer 3.

**Custom** appears for BERT application only.

**Length**
Touch the field to set header length in bytes. The bit pattern with the specified length appears in the Custom pattern field. Touching the Custom pattern field launches the Pattern Editor similar to that of dialog box.

To add the header corresponding to Ethernet header, enter 14 in Layer 2 Custom header.

To add the header corresponding to IPv4 header, enter 20 in layer 3 Custom header. Be sure to set **Ethertype** in **ETH** layer.

**Import**
Touching this button launches the Import Custom Header dialog box. Select the header file (*.txt), and touch Import button.

**Export**
Touching this button launches the Export Custom Header dialog box. Enter the file name and touch Export button.
Unframed

Following operation on Steam Setup dialog box will display the parameter of the unframed stream. The frames of Unframed stream do not contain MAC header, but are consisted from the preamble and the payload pattern.

- Touching the ETH button on green in Layer 2
- Touching the Custom button on green in Layer 2

![Stream Setup dialog box](image)

**NOTE**

Custom button appears for BERT application only.

Frame Content

Touch the Payload pattern field to set the pattern for the bit error rate test. Each frame consists of only preamble and payload pattern.

One byte for the sequence check will be appended by selecting Enable sequence checking on Stream screen of Test Setup.

**NOTE**

The Unframed is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.
Touching the ETH layer button displays the parameters available for the Ethernet header.

The Ethernet (MAC) header contains MAC addresses and Ethertype.

**Dst MAC**
The destination MAC address can either be specified manually. This can be decided based on an ARP lookup when IPv4 is set to Layer 3 or based on an NDP when IPv6 is set to Layer 3.

To enable ARP or NDP, select the **ARP** check box or the **NDP(NS/NA)** check box to the right of the Dst MAC field.

The ! button is an *instant* button which when touched will perform an ARP or NDP lookup immediately, instead of waiting until the transmitter starts.

**Broadcast**
The Broadcast Share control is used to set the ratio between Unicast and Broadcast frames transmitting.

**Src MAC**
The source MAC address can be specified manually, but the instrument comes with a default unique MAC address for each test interface port.

If the **Default** check box is selected, the default unique MAC address is used.

**Ethertype**
When IPv4 or IPv6 is set to Layer 3, the Ethertype is automatically defined, based on the next protocol element. When None is set to Layer 3, it can be set between 0x05DD to 0xFFFF.
Touching the **MPLS** layer button displays the parameters available for the MPLS protocol layer.

![MPLS Layer Button](image)

**Level count**
Up to eight levels of MPLS fields can be inserted in the frame. Up to four levels of MPLS fields can be inserted when the interface bit rate is 400 Gbps. The number of MPLS fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.

**Label**
Allows you to set up a denoting of the MPLS.

**EXP**
Allows you to set up the 3 bit value EXP (Experimental - used in MPLS to support differentiated services (priority)).

**TTL**
Allows you to set up the 8 bit value TTL (Time To Live).
Touching the **MPLS-TP** layer button displays the parameters available for the MPLS-TP protocol layer.

**NOTE**

The **MPLS-TP** layer is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

**MPLS-TP control word enable**

When selecting the check box, a control word will be inserted in the frame.

**Auto increment**

Selecting the **Auto increment** check box makes the sequence number in the RFC4448 control word increment automatically instead of being fixed to zero.

The remaining fields are described under the **ETH** layer.

**NOTE**

*When MPLS-TP is active the **ARP** button and **NDP(NS/NA)** button will be moved away from the **ETH** layer.*

Touching the **PBB** layer button displays the parameters available for the Provider Backbone Bridges (MAC-in-MAC) header.
The PBB layer is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

**B-Tag**

Allows you to set a VLAN Identifier (VID), a Drop Eligible Indicator (DEI) and a Priority Code Point (PCP).
Displays a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID).

**I-Tag**

Allows you to set a VLAN Identifier (VID), a Drop Eligible Indicator (DEI), a Priority Code Point (PCP) and a User Customer Address (UCA).
Displays a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID).

**Dst MAC**

The MAC-in-MAC destination address can either be specified manually, or be decided based on an ARP/NDP lookup.
When Layer 3 is set to IPv4, select the ARP check box to enable the ARP.
When Layer 3 is set to IPv6, select the NDP(NS/NA) check box to enable the NDP.

The ! button is an instant button which when touched will perform an ARP or NDP lookup immediately, instead of waiting until the transmitter starts.

**Src MAC**

Allows you to specify the MAC-in-MAC source address.

**Ethertype**

Shows the type automatically depending on layer configuration. If the value is selectable, select the value by touching the field.

**VLAN**

Touching the VLAN layer button displays the parameters available for the Virtual LAN protocol layer.

Virtual LAN (VLAN) is used to create independent logical networks within a physical network. When enabled, it adds a 16 bit IEEE 802.1Q field and a 16 bit Ethertype field to the header. The 802.1Q is separated into 3 parts.
VLAN affects the Ping and RFC2544/Router Latency test, i.e. when VLAN is enabled, the Network Master accepts only frames with VLAN tag. Furthermore, Ping replies will only be sent if the Ping request contains the same VLAN ID as the one selected.

**Level count**

Up to eight levels of VLAN can be inserted in the frame. Up to four levels of VLAN can be inserted when the interface bit rate is 400 Gbps. The number of VLAN fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.

*For Ping application, the VLAN level count is supported up to 2. When the VLAN level count is 2, the two VLAN levels will be designated S-VLAN and C-VLAN. S-VLAN is short for Service provider VLAN and C-VLAN is short for Customer VLAN.*

**ID**

Touching the **ID** (VLAN ID) button launches a setup dialog box from which it is possible to set up a denoting of the virtual LAN.

**DEI**

Selecting the **DEI** check box sets a 1-bit flag denoting whether MAC addresses inside the frame are in canonical format.

**Priority**

It is possible to set up the priority level of each frame.

**Ethertype**

When the **Level count** is more than one, select the type from 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100 or 0x9200.

When IPv4 or IPv6 is set to Layer 3, the Ethertype of the highest level is automatically defined, based on the layer 3 protocol. When **None** is set to Layer 3, it can be set between 0x05DD to 0xFFFF.
Touching the **LLC1** layer button displays the parameters available for the Logical Link Control protocol layer.

The **DSAP**, **SSAP** and **Control** fields are set automatically, based on the upper protocol layer.

- **DSAP**: Destination Service Access Point value (8 bits)
- **SSAP**: Source Service Access Point value (8 bits)
- **Control**: Control field value (8 bits or 16 bits)

**SNAP**

Touching the **SNAP** layer button displays the parameters available for the Sub Network Access Protocol protocol layer.

The **Protocol ID** is fixed to 0, and the **Ethertype** field depends on the upper protocol layer.

**SNAP** is not possible without **LLC1**.
The **SNAP** layer is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.
IPv4

Touching the **IPv4** layer button displays the parameters available for the Internet Protocol version 4 layer.

IPv4 header is defined in RFC 791 as below.

```
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
|Version| HLD | Type of Service| Total Length |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
| Identification | Flags| Fragment Offset |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
| Time to Live | Protocol | Header Checksum |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
| Source Address |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
| Destination Address |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+
| Options | Padding |
+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+-+

The following items are available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

- **Auto increment**
- **DHCP**
- **DNS**
- **IGMP host**
- **Gateway**

**Version, Header length**

Shows Version and Header length in the IPv4 header.

**DSCP/TOS**

When changing the **DSCP/TOS** (Differentiated Service Code Point/Type of Service) setting, it is possible to define some handling characteristics of the datagram, originally defined in RFC 791. Other uses of the **DSCP/TOS** setting are VoIP, DiffServ and ECN.

**Total length**

Shows Total length in the IPv4 header.
**Identifier**
The **Identifier** is mainly used for uniquely identifying fragments of an IP datagram. When the **Auto increment** check box is selected, the Identifier will be different for each sent frame.

**Flags**
Selecting a check box sets its flag bit to "1".
- If the **MF** (More Fragments) flag is set: When a packet is fragmented, all fragments have the MF flag set except the last fragment.
- If the **DF** (Don’t Fragment) flag is set: When fragmentation is required to route the packet, then the packet will be dropped.
- **RES** (Reserved) must be zero (i.e. not set).

**Fragment offset**
Shows Fragment Offset value in the IPv4 header.

**TTL**
**TTL** (Time To Live) defines the number of 'hops' a datagram can do before it no longer is forwarded.

**Protocol**
The **Protocol** field defines the upper/next layer protocol encapsulated in the IP datagram. Typical values in hex are: 1 = ICMP, 6 = TCP etc.

**Checksum**
Shows a checksum.

**IP address**
**Src IP** and **Dst IP** can be entered using the format: 255.255.255.255.

*When Multistream traffic is sent from one port to another, make sure that the source address on one port is the same as the destination address on the other port for each of the active streams. This applies both if the two ports are in one instrument and if they are in two different instruments.*

*The following addresses cannot be used for RFC 6349 application tests.*
- **All numbers are zero** (i.e. 0.0.0.0)
- **Multicast address**

Selecting the **DHCP** check box located next to the **Src IP** field will enable the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol function.

Selecting the **DNS** check box located next to the **Dst IP** field changes the field name to **Hostname**, allowing you to specify the domain name server.

Touching the **Setup** button next to the virtual Lamp in the **Src IP** line will open the **DHCP/DNS Setup** dialog box.
Selecting the **Renew lease when link is reestablished** check box enables the function that automatically renews the lease when the link is reestablished.

Selecting the **Get gateway servers through DHCP** check box enables the function that automatically assigns the gateway.

Selecting the **Get DNS setup through DHCP** check box enables the function that automatically assigns the DNS server.

**Primary DNS** and **Secondary DNS** allow you to define these IPv4 addresses for the specific stream.

When allocating IP addresses using DHCP, it is 'leased' for a certain period of time defined by the network. The time when the lease expires is indicated as **Current lease expire time**.

Touching the **Renew now** button will renew the allocation of the IP address.

Touching the **Close** button closes the dialog box.

**Gateway**

Select the **Enable** check box to enable the use of a gateway. When gateway is enabled and the destination address falls outside the network mask, an ARP lookup for the gateway IP address will be made. The resulting MAC address is used as destination. Gateway is usually used with ARP enabled as well.

Touching **Setup** next to the **Enable** check box will open the **Gateway Setup** dialog box.

**Default gateway**: Set the IP address for the default gateway.

**Network mask**: Set bits, which are used for network mask, to "1" consecutively from the first bit.

Example

Default gateway 128.15.0.1
Network mask 255.255.0.0

In this example, the first eight bits (portion of 128.15) will be a network address.
When the Follow button is green on the Stream screen, the Follow button for Gateway is available. If you select the Enable check box when the Follow button is in green, Follow will be canceled. To set Follow again, close the Stream Setup dialog box and turn the Follow button in green.

**IGMP host**

IGMP host is displayed in the following applications.

- BERT
- Mon./Gen.

1. Touch **Setup** to set the group address, and **Join** becomes available.
2. Touch **Join** to send a Join message to the IGMP host.
   
   The button name changes to **Leave**.

   In this state, the Network Master receives packets whose source address matches the group address. The **Src IP** address in the Stream Setup screen is not used in receiving packets.

   Also, the IP address display is followed by (multicast host).

3. Touch **Leave** to send a Leave message to the IGMP host.

Touching **Setup** for IGMP host will open the IGMP host setup dialog box.

Touch the **Group address** box to set the multicast address of the group.

(224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255)

Select a version from the **IGMP version** list. The supported functions vary depending on the protocol version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Join</th>
<th>Leave</th>
<th>General Query</th>
<th>Group specific query response</th>
<th>Source filter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IGMPv1</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGMPv2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGMPv3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

✓: Supported, -: Not supported.

*: The Network Master does not support the function.

**IGMPv3 source filter**

Selecting the **Source enable** check box enables the Source filter function. Set the IP address for the IGMP frame source.
IPv6

Touching the IPv6 layer button displays the parameters available for the Internet Protocol version 6 layer.

IPv6 header is defined in RFC 2460 as below.

The following items are available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

- Stateless of IP address
- Gateway
- MLD host

Version
Shows Version in the IPv6 header.

Traffic class
Traffic class is similar to IPv4’s DSCP/TOS and is used for the class and priority. This is defined in RFC 2474.
Flow label
The Flow label indicates that the datagram belongs to a specific sequence of traffic between a source and destination. The default value is 0.

Payload length
Shows Payload length in the IPv6 header. This value is calculated automatically.

Next header
The Next header indicates the upper/next layer protocol encapsulated in the IP datagram. Typical values in hex are: 1 = ICMP, 6 = TCP etc.

Hop limit
The Hop limit defines the number of 'hops' a datagram can do before it no longer is forwarded.

IP address

Src IP
Select setting mode using drop-down menu.

* Manual: touch the field to enter 32 Hex values.
* Stateless: configures the address automatically. The lamp lit in green if the automatic configuration has succeeded.

This option is available when PBB nor MPLS-TP is not set to Layer 2.

Touching the Setup button next to the virtual Lamp in the Src IP line will open the Stateless IPv6 Setup dialog box.

Selecting the Use src MAC check box configures the interface ID from the MAC address.
When the check box is clear, touch the field to set the interface ID.
Touching Renew now starts the source IP address configuration.

The measurement via routers by using a router advertising message is available for RFC 6349 application test. In that case, select Stateless.

Dst IP
Touch the field to enter 32 Hex values.
The following addresses cannot be used for RFC 6349 application tests.
- All numbers are zero. (i.e., \(::\))
- Multicast address

For link local addresses (First 16 bits of prefix is FE80), RFC 6349 application tests can be performed if the following requirements are met:

Requirement 1: Both Dst IP address and Src IP address are link local addresses.
Requirement 2: Src IP address satisfies the followings.
- Prefix: FE80:0000:0000:0000
- Interface ID: Modified EUI-64 format generated from Src. MAC

Gateway
Select the **Enable** check box to enable the use of a gateway. Packets whose destination IP address is not found in the network are forwarded to the default gateway address.

Touching **Setup** next to the **Enable** check box will open the **Gateway Setup** dialog box.

- **Default gateway**: Set the IP address for the default gateway.
- **Prefix mask**: Set bits, which are used for the prefix mask, to "1" consecutively from the first bit.

Example
Prefix mask: FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:0000:0000:0000:0000
In this example, the prefix is 2001:0DBB:0000:0056/64.

When the **Follow** button is green on the **Stream** screen, the **Follow** button for Gateway is available. If you select the **Enable** check box when the **Follow** button is in green, **Follow** will be canceled. To set **Follow** again, close the Stream Setup dialog box and turn the **Follow** button in green.

MLD host
MLD host is displayed in the following applications.
MLD stands for Multi Listener Discovery.
- BERT
- Mon./Gen.

1. Touch **Setup** to set the group address, and **Join** becomes available.
2. Touch \textbf{Join} to send a Join message from the Network Master to the MLD host. The button name changes to \textbf{Leave}.

   In this state, the Network Master receives packets whose source address matches the group address. The \texttt{Src IP} address in the Stream Setup screen is not used in receiving packets.

   Also, the IP address display is followed by \texttt{(multicast host)}.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
IPV6 (multicast host) & Dist IP & Src IP \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

3. Touch \textbf{Leave} to send a Leave message to the MLD host.

Touching \textbf{Setup} for MLD Host will open the \textbf{MLD host setup} dialog box.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
Group address & MLD version & MLDv2 Source filter \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

Touch the \textbf{Group address} box to set the multicast address of the group. (All the first eight bits are "1".)

Select a version from the \textbf{MLD version} list. The supported functions vary depending on the protocol version.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Option & Join & Leave & General Query & Group specific query response & Source filter \\
\hline
MLDv1 & ✓ & ✓ & ✓ & ✓ & - \\
MLDv2 & ✓ & ✓ & ✓ & ✓ & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

✓: Supported, -: Not supported,
*
: The Network Master does not support the function.

\textbf{MLDv2 Source filter}

Selecting the \textbf{Source enable} check box enables the Source Filter function. Set the IP address for the MLD frame source.
Touching the **UDP** layer button displays the parameters available for the User Datagram Protocol layer.

User Datagram Protocol is a core protocol of the Internet protocol suite. The UDP provides a minimal and simple interface between a network layer below and a session layer or application above. This protocol does not guarantee reliable and in-order delivery from sender to receiver.

UDP header is defined in RFC 768 as below.

**Src Port**

Src Port identifies the sending port and should be assumed to be the port to reply to if needed. If not used, then it should be zero.

**Dst Port**

Dst Port identifies the destination port and the setting is required.

**Length**

Shows the sum of UDP header length and data length in bytes.

**Checksum**

Optionally, the Checksum may be forced to zero, by selecting the **Null** check box.
TCP

Touching the TCP layer button displays the parameters available for the Transmission Control Protocol layer.

Transmission Control Protocol is a core protocol of the Internet protocol suite. It is the intermediate layer between the Internet Protocol below it and the application above it. This protocol guarantees reliable and in-order delivery from sender to receiver.

The Network Master supports sending frames that resemble TCP frames, but the traffic transmitted will not constitute a real TCP stream, as no handshake is performed.

TCP header is defined in RFC 793 as below.

Auto connect
By enabling Auto connect, it is possible to force the transmitter to establish a TCP connection before the actual traffic frames are sent. This makes it possible to pass a firewall/nat router from the inner side.

Listen mode
When **Listen mode** is enabled, the transmitter will await an external TCP connection before the actual traffic frames are sent. This makes it possible to pass a firewall/nat router from the other side (Remark: you must have something establishing the TCP connection from the inner side e.g. Network Master). In this mode the peers MAC, IP, and Port are taken from the incoming TCP connection.

**Src Port**
**Src Port** identifies the sending port.

**Dst Port**
**Dst Port** identifies the receiving port.

**Seq number**
- If the **SYN** check box is selected, this value is set to the sequence number of SYN packet. The sequence number of the first TCP packet which follows SYN packet is this value plus 1.
- If the **SYN** check box is not selected, then this value is set to the sequence number of the first TCP packet to be sent.

When the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less, the **Auto increment** check box may be selected in order for the Sequence number to follow the number of data bytes sent (Remark: the first data byte will be number zero in this mode, and not the number entered into the **Seq number** field).

**Ack number**
If the **ACK** check box is selected, then the value of this field is the sequence number that the Network Master expects to receive in next TCP packet.

**Data offset**
**Data offset** specifies the size of the TCP header in 32-bit words. This is set automatically.

**Reserved**
Reserved for future use and should be set to zero.

**Flags**
Contains 8 bit flags (control bits). The flags may be programmed individually, however when **Auto connect** check box is selected, most of the flags are controlled by the TCP state engine.

**Window**
Specifies the size of the sliding window (i.e. the maximum receiver buffer). The **Window** defines the number of bytes that may be sent before waiting for an acknowledgement from the receiver.

**Checksum**
The 16-bit checksum field is used for error-checking of the header and data.

**Urgent pointer**
If the **URG** flag is set then this 16-bit field is an offset from the sequence number indicating the last urgent data byte.
Payload

The Payload layer allows you to set the pattern of the Payload of the transmitted frames.

Open the **Payload pattern** drop-down menu to select the relevant pattern.

Only **PRBS31** and **User 32 bit** are available when the interface bit rate is 400 Gbps.

- **FOX**: ASCII code bit sequence of "THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG".
- **5555**: Repetition of "0101010101010101".
- **PRBS9 to PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. For PRBS9, its bit length is 511 (=2^9-1).
- **HF TEST**: High frequency test pattern. (Defined in IEEE802.3 Annex 48A)
- **CRPAT**: Continuous random test pattern. (Defined in IEEE802.3 Annex 48A)
- **JTPAT**: Jitter tolerance test pattern.
- **SPAT**: Supply noise pattern.
- **User 32 bit**: Repetition of the user defined 32 bits.

If you select the **User 32 bit** pattern, a button appears with which you can open the **Pattern Editor** dialog box.

Selecting **Cross pattern at successive frames** sets the payload in Ethernet frames as successive payload pattern through multiple frames.

**Cross pattern at successive frames** is available for BERT application only. **Cross pattern at successive frames** check box is always selected when the bitrate is 400 Gbps.

Following is the explanation of an example when:

- Payload pattern is set to **PRBS15**.
  
  In this case, the pattern length is 32767 bit (= 4096 byte).

- Frame size is set in Stream on Test setup screen so that the payload length will be 1024 byte.

When the check box *is not* selected, Top of 1024 bytes in the payload pattern
are set to the payload in Ethernet frames.

When the check box is selected, Payload pattern is divided and set to the payload in Ethernet frames so that the payload pattern is successive through Ethernet frames.

---

**NOTE**

An identifier and time stamp (4 to 13 bytes) for the measurement are put at the head of the payload followed by the pattern specified for Payload pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Header</th>
<th>Identifier, Time stamp</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>FCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Variable allows you to set variables in the transmitted frames.

- When ETH button in layer 2 is green.

- When Custom button in layer 2 is green.
Variable No.
Select which of the two variables you want to define.

Field
Use the drop-down menu to select the type of field. Note that the contents of the drop-down list depends on which protocol layers are currently chosen for the Ethernet frame.

Position
Allows you to specify a bit position and bit length for the variable by Offset and Length field. The position of a variable is shown in green. 'X' means four bits. When Custom button in Layer 2 is green, row of boxes appears. A box indicates eight bits.
The part in green shows that all bits are variable. The part in yellow shows that partial bits are variable.

Value
When the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less, use the Change Type drop-down menu to specify how the variable will change: Increment, Decrement or Random.

Specify Start and End values for the variable, as well as the number of Steps.

6.1.2.3 Swap

Touching the Swap button in the navigation area displays the following screen. Swap button appears in Reflector application.

This screen is where you configure the traffic loop by specifying how addresses and/or ports are to be swapped and reflected.

Selecting Swap all MAC addresses will transmit/reflect all received frames with their MAC addresses swapped. Use Swap specific MAC address to swap and reflect only the frames with a specific MAC address.
The IP addresses and UDP/TCP ports may also be swapped inside the reflected frames. Additionally, the ACK flag may be forced set inside reflected TCP frames.

The check boxes of UDP/TCP can be set when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

### 6.1.2.4 Settings

Touching the **Settings** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to specify how the Network Master handles incoming frames on the currently selected Ethernet port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

**Follows**

It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the **Follows** button. This button appears when you can copy the Port 1 settings to Port 2.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

#### Incoming Frames

**Respond to PAUSE frame**

Selecting this check box will force the transmitter to pause for a short period of time if a pause frame (defined in IEEE 802.3x) is received, e.g. in case of congestion of the foreign receiver.

**Answer incoming Ping requests**

When the check box is selected, the Network Master will reply to ping requests, using the Source MAC and IP addresses in the replies.

Note that when using the Ping application, this setting is ignored, and replies to Ping requests will always be sent - also from the passive port.
**Answer incoming NDP(NS) requests**
When the check box is selected, the Network Master will reply to incoming NS (Neighbor Solicitation) requests, using the Source MAC and IP addresses in sending out replies.
NDP: Neighbor Discovery Protocol

Note that when using the Ping application, this setting is ignored, and replies to the NDP(NS) requests will always be sent - also from the passive port.

**Answer incoming ARP requests**
When the check box is selected, the Network Master will reply to incoming ARP requests, using the Source MAC and IP addresses in sending out replies.
ARP: Address Resolution Protocol

Note that when using the Ping application, this setting is ignored, and replies to the ARP requests will always be sent - also from the passive port.

**Accept Network Master configuration frames**
This setting appears in the RFC2544 and SAT1564 applications.
When the check box is selected, the Network Master can be configured by another Network Master via test interface.

**Receiver Setup**

*The following items can be set when the bit rate is 10 Gbps or less.*

- Expected preamble length
- Ignore preamble violations
- IFG lower threshold
- Filter IFG violations caused by master/slave clock synchronization

**Expected preamble length**
Allows you to specify the preamble length that the receiver should consider as ‘normal’ that is, non-erroneous). The default setting is 8 bytes. The range is from 3 to 15 bytes.

**Ignore preamble violations**
Select this check box if you want to ignore preamble violations.

**IFG lower threshold**
Allows you to specify the minimum allowed receiver interframe gap. The default setting is 12 bytes. The range is from 8 to 15 bytes.

**Filter IFG violations caused by master/slave clock synchronization**
Applies only to Gigabit mode, where the IFG will not be constant, which leads to a larger number of IFG violated frames than expected. Select this function to hide those violations.

**Jumbo frame size upper limit**
Allows you to specify the size of the Jumbo frames (that is, Ethernet frames longer than 1518 that are not counted as oversized/erroneous). The default setting is 9018 bytes. The range is from 1519 to 16000 bytes.

**Enable remote fault detection in Autonegotiation**
When the check box is selected, the remote fault detection is enabled if Interface type is Electrical or SFP and Port Mode is Autonegotiate. Remote fault status is displayed in Link partner abilities of status information.

**FEC degrade**

This is available when the interface is set to 400 Gbps. When the check box is selected, the Network Master detects FEC degraded condition.

Touch the Setup to display the dialog box for setting FEC degraded SER detection.

**Responsed remote degrade signaling**

When the check box is selected, the Network Master sends the remote degrade (RD) alarm if one of the following is met:

- FEC degraded condition is detected.
- The local degrade (LD) alarm is detected.

Set the parameters that define the symbol error rate (SER) used for the FEC degrade judgement.

- **Interval**
  
  Set the interval used for judging the FEC degraded condition. For example, if 8192 is set, the FEC degrade is judged at interval of 8192 codewords.

- **Activate threshold**
  
  Set the threshold for the number of symbol errors in an interval. If exceeding the threshold, the FEC degrade condition is activated.

- **Deactivate threshold**
  
  Set the threshold for the number of symbol errors in an interval. If less than the threshold, the FEC degrade condition is deactivated.

**In-band Setup**

This tab provides the settings for the remote control of another Network Master using commands via the test interface. In-band control communication supports the following protocols.

- Ethernet/IPv4/TCP
- Ethernet/VLAN/IPv4/TCP

The TCP port number is set in Remote Control on the Instrument Tool bar.

**Allow in-band control**

Selecting the check box enables the remote control using commands via test interface.
Only one port is able to allow In-band control. When In-band control is allowed at another port, this setting cannot be made.

When Port Setup is set to 10Gbps WAN, In-band control is not performed. This tab is not displayed in the Cable, Pass Through, and Discovery applications.

For the Discovery application, In-band control is allowed internally and the remote control via test interface is enabled. For the Reflector application, selecting Allow In-band control selects the following settings in the Swap forcibly:
- Swap IP address
- Swap UDP/TCP ports

Src. MAC
Set a MAC address of the port used for the In-band control communication. Selecting Default check box uses the MAC address assigned to the port hardware.

Do not set the following MAC addresses. It is unable to search for Network Masters using one of these addresses in the Discovery application.
- Multicast MAC address (including FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF)
- 00-00-00-00-00-00

Src. IP
Set an IP address of the port used for the In-band control communication. Selecting DHCP obtains an IP address automatically. Following setting values are fixed.
- DSCP/TOS: 0x00
- TTL: 20

The DHCP is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less. Do not set the same address for Src. IP of Discovery application one in the application which is searched for.
The following addresses cannot be set.
- The same IP address as the IP address set at Ethernet in the Network screen on Instruments tool bar
- Address whose first one byte value is 0 or 224 to 225
- Loopback address (129.0.0.1)
- Network address (all bits in host part are set to '0')
- Broadcast address (all bits in host part are set to '1')

Network mask
Set a network mask for In-band control.

Set a network mask and IP address so that the network does not duplicate with one specified in Ethernet in Network screen on Instruments tool bar.

Gateway
Selecting check box allows users to set the default gateway IP address.

Password
When the check box is selected, a password with 4 to 8 characters can be set.

VLAN Level
When VLAN is set to the In-band control communication, set Level and ID. Following setting values are fixed.
- DEI: OFF
- Priority: 0
- Ethertype: 0x8100 (IPv4)

**Miscellaneous**

**Allow changes to interface setup while a test is running**
Select this check box if you want to be able to make changes to the following interface setup during a measurement.

- WAN
- Stream
- Settings
- SyncE
- IEEE 1588v2
- OAM
- Filter

**Compatible pattern with CMA3000**
Select this check box if you want the PRBS pattern for CMA3000 compatibility. (CMA3000 is the previous model of Network Master Pro.)

**Compatible configuration frames with CMA3000 and V2.X or older**
This check box appears in SAT (Y.1564) application.
Select this check box if you want the configuration frames to support communication with CMA3000 and Network Master Version 2.X or older.

### 6.1.2.5 SyncE

Touching the **SyncE** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![SyncE Screen](image)

This screen allows you to configure the setup parameters related to Synchronous Ethernet. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.
The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Enable SyncE**
The check box is enabled when the interface bit rate is 25 Gbps or less.

Select this check box to enable statistics of the quality level reported in the received ESMC (Ethernet Synchronization Messaging Channel) messages and the generation of Sync Alarm when such messages are missing.

*Due to the properties of 10 Mbps Ethernet, the transfer of SyncE timing cannot be guaranteed at this rate.*

**Follows**
It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the **Follow** button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

**Mode**
- **Non-sync/Monitor**: Network Master receives ESMC messages and monitors the quality level, but does not transmit an ESMC message. Network Master does not synchronize itself with the reference clock.
- **Synchronous**: Network Master transmits the quality levels specified in QL in an ESMC message every second.

**QL Type**
Allows you to select a protocol/option. This changes the textual representation of the quality levels on the result- and status pages.

**QL**
Allows you to specify the quality level to be indicated in the transmitted Ethernet signal.
### VLAN
Select the checkbox to set up VLAN for SyncE packets.

When the VLAN level count is 2, the two VLAN levels will be designated S-VLAN and C-VLAN. S-VLAN is short for Service provider VLAN and C-VLAN is short for Customer VLAN.

- **Ethertype** select an Ethertype of the first MAC header.
- **Level count** Up to eight levels of VLAN can be inserted in the frame. The number of VLAN fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.
- **ID** Touching the ID (VLAN ID) button launches a setup dialog box from which it is possible to set up a denoting of the virtual LAN.
- **DEI** Selecting the DEI check box sets a 1-bit flag denoting whether MAC addresses inside the frame are in canonical format.
- **Priority** It is possible to set up the priority level of each frame.
- **Ethertype** When the Level count is more than one, select the type from 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100 or 0x9200.
  The higher layer protocol number is displayed in the lowest line.

### Src MAC
Allows you to specify the MAC address to be used in ESMC messages. You can either use the **Default** check box to force an instrument-specific default value, or touch the address field to enter an address yourself.
Event flag
When Mode is set to Synchronous, sets the event flag of packets.

- Dynamic: Sets to 1 to the first packet, sets to 0 to other packets.
- Static Off: Sets to 0.
- Static On: Sets to 1.

Capture
Selecting this check box enables recording of ESMC messages. The captured packet data are saved to file with extension "pcap" when the measurement has ended. The destination folder of the captured data file is the same folder where the measurement result file is saved.

*NOTE*
When capturing the packets concerning SyncE protocol, FCS values of Ethernet frames are not included in the captured packet data file.

6.1.2.6 IEEE 1588v2

Touching the IEEE 1588v2 button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to configure the IEEE 1588 clock (based on the IEEE 1588 Precision Time Protocol (PTP), which is used to distribute absolute time across the Ethernet network). An IEEE 1588 clock can act either as a timing master or as a slave. The screen also contains information about the current status of the selected port.
The clock may be set up in either normal or unicast mode.

**Enable IEEE 1588v2**
The check box is enabled when the interface bit rate is 25 Gbps or less.

Select this check box to start the clock. The settings of the **Slave mode** and **Unicast** check boxes in Setup tab will determine whether the clock runs as a slave or will become the grandmaster clock.

When the Network Master becomes a grandmaster, and if the internal clock is selected (or if the GPS is not available), the IEEE 1588 clock is set from the Network Master's internal time (offset by the selected UTC offset). This action only takes place when the clock is restarted (e.g. disable/enable the clock will force this).

When the Network Master is grandmaster in unicast mode, only one slave will be accepted at a time. Other slaves are just ignored.

**Ext. Log**
Used to record the external log. If you select this, the **IEEE1588v2 Log** button appears in the navigation area of Result screen.

**Capture**
Used to capture the packets concerning IEEE 1588 v2 protocol. The captured packet data are saved to file with extension "pcap" when the measurement has ended. The destination folder of the captured data file is the same folder where the measurement result file is saved.

When capturing the packets concerning IEEE 1588v2 protocol, FCS values of Ethernet frames are not included in the captured packet data file.

**Follows**
It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the **Follow** button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.
The setup area of this screen contains the following groupings of parameters, placed on separate tab pages:

- **General setup parameters**
- **Master clock specific parameters**
- **Timing-specific parameters**
- **Advanced parameters**
- **Profile option parameters**

**Setup tab**

The **Setup** tab contains the general setup parameters for IEEE 1588v2.

**Transport protocol**

Touching the protocol button will launch the detailed mode dialog box (the **IEEE 1588v2 Protocol** dialog box). Touching the arrow to the right of the button (➡️) will open the quick selection menu. You can set up the transport protocol(s) for PTP messages either by selecting one of the predefined configurations (e.g. **ETH/VLAN/IPv4/UDP**) from the quick selection menu or by configuring the protocols via the detailed mode dialog box.

Depending on the transport protocol setting, Profile setting will be forced to **User Defined**.

**Profile**

Select the profile of PTP (Precision Time Protocol) from below.

- **User Defined**: Allows you to define the PTP profile. Available IEEE 1588v2 domain is 0 to 255. Unicast/Multicast and the delay mechanism can be set.
- **G.8265.1**: Uses the PTP profile defined in ITU-T G.8265.1. This profile is used for unicast mode. Available IEEE 1588v2 domain is 4 to 23. Transport protocol will be set to **ETH/IPV4/UDP**.
- **G.8275.1**: Uses the PTP profile defined in ITU-T G.8275.1. This profile is used for multicast mode. Available IEEE 1588v2 domain is 24 to 43. Transport protocol will be set to **ETH**.
- **G.8275.2**: Uses the PTP profile defined in ITU-T G.8275.2. In this profile, **Unicast** and **Unicast negotiation** check boxes are both selected. Available
IEEE 1588v2 domain is 44 to 63.

**IEEE 1588v2 domain**

Touch the field to set the domain. The PTP messages and data sets are associated with a domain and therefore the PTP protocol is independent for different domains.

*In multicast mode, review the attributes in the timing section when changing the domain. Otherwise the best master algorithm may fail for all IEEE 1588v2 clocks in the domain.*

**Step mode**

Select how to send the message for the time synchronization: **One-step** and **Two-step**.

- **One-step**: The timestamp of the time when the master send a Sync message is inserted into the Sync message itself. Follow_up message is not sent.
- **Two-step**: The timestamp of the time when the master send a Sync message is inserted into the Follow_up message which follows the Sync message. For Network Master, the same timestamp is inserted into both the Sync message and the Follow_up message.

**Delay mech.**

Allows you to choose which mechanism to use for calculating the mean path delay: **Delay request/response** or **Peer delay**.

**Slave mode**

If the check box is selected, the port can only act as a slave clock. Used in both multicast (normal) and unicast mode.

**Unicast**

Used to enable the unicast profile. For domains 0 to 3 static unicast is enabled. For domains 4 to 23 the Telecom Profile (ITU-T G.8265.1 IEEE 1588 v2 profile for telecommunication) is used.

*If Slave mode is checked, the clock of the Network Master will always run as a slave in both normal and unicast mode.*

*If Slave mode is not checked in normal mode, the best master clock algorithm is run and the result of this will determine if the Network Master can become a grandmaster clock.*

*In Unicast mode, if the Slave mode is not checked, the Network Master will become a grandmaster clock.*

**Unicast negotiate**

Selecting the check box enables the unicast negotiation. This check box is available when Profile is set to **User Defined** and the **Unicast** is selected.

**Clock tab**

The **Clock** tab contains the parameters related to the grand master clock-specific setup. Note that only ID can be set if the port is set in Slave Mode.
Source

Allows you to specify the time reference that the Network Master uses to send PTP messages.

- **Internal**: Current instrument time
- **GPS**: GPS time (Requires external GPS receiver)

**Priority #1/#2**

Allows you to specify the priority 1 and priority 2 values. Acceptable values are between 0 and 255.

**Class**

Allows you to specify the clock class. Acceptable values are between 0 and 255.

**Identity**

Allows you to specify the 64 bit clock identity. You can either use the Source MAC to generate the identity (by selecting the **Use src MAC** check box) or you can type the identity yourself (using the address field).

**Time source**

Either choose one of the predefined time sources in the drop-down menu, or select **User defined** and enter a value manually. Acceptable values are between 0x00 and 0xFF.

**Accuracy**

Either choose one of the predefined accuracy in the drop-down menu, or select **User defined** and enter a value manually. Acceptable values are between 0x00 and 0xFF.

**ePRTC connected**, **PRTC connected**, and **PRTC not connected** are available when:

- Profile is set to **G.8275.1, G.8275.2 or User Defined** and **Slave mode** is cleared.

**PRTC**: Primary Reference Time Clock

**flagField**
Displays the flag field of the announce message in hexadecimal. You can edit this value on the Advanced tab.

### Timing tab

The **Timing** tab contains the timing-specific parameters.

---

**In multicast mode, it is important that all IEEE 1588v2 clocks in the same domain uses the same announce interval and announce timeout values. Otherwise the best master algorithm may fail.** **Sync interval** and **Min. delay Req. interval** should also match the domain.

---

#### Announce interval

Allows you to specify the sending interval of announce messages. Available values are between 1/8 s and 32 s.

The data to send actually is displayed in hexadecimal.

#### Announce timeout

Allows you to specify the number of missed announce intervals before announce timeout. Acceptable values are between 2 and 255.

The calculated time is displayed right hand of the field.

#### UTC offset

Set the time difference between the internal clock or Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) and Internal Atomic Time (TAI). For the time of January 2017, set 37 seconds as the difference between UTC and TAI. This value is used when converting the internal time or a GPS based UTC time to TAI based time, which is used in an IEEE 1588 clock. The correct UTC/TAI offset value changes when leap seconds are applied to the UTC time.

#### GPS antenna cable

Allows you to specify the delay time of GPS antenna cable connected to the Network Master in nano second unit.

When calculating the delay time from the cable length, it is recommendable to use 5 ns/m as the conversion factor.

When using the following GPS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 25 ns.
- G0325A
- MU100090A (When using J1706A GPS antenna of the standard accessory)

When using the following GNSS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 40 ns.
- MU100090B (When using J1886A GNSS antenna of the standard accessory)

**Sync interval**
Allows you to specify the interval between transmitted sync messages. Available values are between 1/128 s and 32 s. The data to send actually is displayed in hexadecimal.

**Min delay Req. interval**
Allows you to specify the minimum interval between transmitted delay request messages. Available values are between 1/128 s and 32 s. The data to send actually is displayed in hexadecimal.

**Unicast duration**
In unicast slave mode, you ask a master to emit announce, sync and delay response messages for some time. This setting is enabled when the Setup tab is set to either of the following.
- Profile is set to G.8265.1 and Slave mode is selected.
- Profile is set to User Defined and Slave mode, Unicast, Unicast negotiate are selected.

After this period, the master forgets everything about your request. The Unicast duration is this period in seconds. Legal values are from 60 to 1000 seconds. A Network Master unicast slave will renew the request 10 seconds before timeout.

**Advanced tab**
On the Advanced tab, you can edit the flag field of the announce message if the Slave mode check box is not selected on the Setup tab.

**flagField**
Displays the bit settings of Octet:0 and Octet:1 in hexadecimal.
Octet:0, Octet:1
Select a checkbox to set the bit to 1.
To change flagField with keeping the time synchronization when Unicast negotiation on Setup tab is selected, it is necessary that addresses between the master and the slave have been resolved.

Profile Options tab
The Profile Option tab contains the signalling message parameter.

INTERFACE RATE TLV
This checkbox is available only when Profile is set to G.8275.2 on the Setup tab. Select this check box if bit rates are different between transmitted and received signals. For INTERFACE RATE TLV, refer to the following standards.

- ITU-T G.8271/Y.1366 Time and phase synchronization aspects of telecommunication networks
  Appendix V. Delay asymmetry resulting from interface rate change in PTP-unaware network elements
- ITU-T G.8275.2/Y.1369.2 Internet protocol aspects. Transport Precision time protocol telecom profile for phase/time synchronization with partial timing support from the network
  Annex D. TLV for PTP interface rate

When the check box is selected, the Network Master performs the following operation:

- When the Network Master behaves as Master, INTERFACE RATE TLV is appended to Signalling Message.
- When the Network Master behaves as Slave, it calculates delayAsymmetry by using the bit rate of the received INTERFACE RATE TLV.

In the drop-down menu, you can select a desired bit rate.

The IEEE 1588v2 Protocol dialog box is launched by touching the protocol button on the Setup tab page. The dialog box allows you to configure the protocols in detailed mode.
In the IEEE 1588v2 Protocol dialog box, the buttons on the left-hand side allow you to select the relevant layers. The current selection is shown at the top of the Frame Content area. Touching one of the layer buttons in the Frame Content area will display the setup parameters for that layer.

The following layers and parameters are available:

**ETH layer**
When the Layer 3 is set to **None**, you can set **Src MAC** and **Select Multicast MAC address** only.

- **Dst MAC**: Type in the destination MAC address to be used with all PTP unicast frames. Touch the **ARP** button to solve any MAC setup in connection with IPv4. Touch the **NDP (NS/NA)** button to solve any MAC setup in connection with IPv6.
- **Src MAC**: Type in the source MAC address to be used with all PTP frames. Select **Default** to use the default MAC that comes with the Ethernet port.
- **Ethertype**: Ethernet type is user-selectable only in case of VLAN use.
- **Select Multicast MAC address**: The Multicast MAC address to be used in PTP frames.
  - **Automatic select**: Multicast MAC address will be set depending on the message.
  - **01-80-C2-00-00-0E**: Multicast MAC address used for non-peer-delay measurement mechanism messages.
  - **01-1B-19-00-00-00**: Multicast MAC address used for peer-delay measurement mechanism messages.

**MPLS layer**
Select the number of levels using **Level count** drop-down menu.

- **Level count**: Up to eight levels of MPLS fields can be inserted in the frame. The number of MPLS fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.
- **Label**: Allows you to set up a denoting of the MPLS.
- **EXP**: Allows you to set up the 3 bit value EXP (Experimental - used in MPLS to support differentiated services (priority)).
- **TTL**: Allows you to set up the 8 bit value TTL (Time To Live).
VLAN layer
When the VLAN level count is 2, the two VLAN levels will be designated S-VLAN and C-VLAN. S-VLAN is short for Service provider VLAN and C-VLAN is short for Customer VLAN.

- **Level count** Up to eight levels of VLAN can be inserted in the frame. The number of VLAN fields is selected through the Level count drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.
- **ID** Touching the ID (VLAN ID) button launches a setup dialog box from which it is possible to set up a denoting of the virtual LAN.
- **DEI** Selecting the DEI check box sets a 1-bit flag denoting whether MAC addresses inside the frame are in canonical format.
- **Priority** It is possible to set up the priority level of each frame.
- **Ethertype** When the Level count is more than one, select the type from 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100 or 0x9200. The layer 3 protocol number is displayed in the lowest line.

IPv4 layer
**IGMP host** and **IGMP version** appear when Profile is set to SMPTE 2059-1.

- **Src IP** - Input the IPv4 source address.
- **Dst IP** - Input unicast mode, input the IPv4 destination address.
- **DSCP(PTP events message) and DSCP(PTP other message)** - Set the DSCP value to be used for transmitted PTP event frames and a value for all other PTP frames. Acceptable values are between 0x00 and 0x3F.
- **IGMP host** - Touch Join to send a Join message from the Network Master to the IGMP host. The button display changes to Leave. Touch Leave to send a Leave message to the IGMP host.
- **IGMP version** - Select a version from the list. Refer to IGMP host of Stream setup.

IPv6 layer
**MLD host** and **MLD version** appear when Profile is set to SMPTE 2059-1.

- **Src IP** - Select setting mode using drop-down menu.
  - **Manual**: touch the field to enter 32 Hex values.
  - **Stateless**: configures the address automatically. The lamp lit in green if the automatic configuration has succeeded.

  Touching the Setup button under the virtual lamp in the Src IP line will open the Stateless IPv6 Setup dialog box. Selecting the Use src MAC check box configures the interface ID from the MAC address.

  When the check box is clear, touch the field to set the interface ID.

  Touching Renew now starts the source IP address configuration.

- **Dst IP** - In unicast mode type in the IPv6 destination address.
- **Multicast scope** - Select one of the predefined IPv6 multicast scope values or choose User defined to manually enter a value. Acceptable values are between 0x0 and 0xF.
- **Payload length** - Select how to set the payload length.

  **Auto**: Payload length in the IPv6 header is set automatically.

  **Null**: Sets 0 to the payload length in the IPv6 header.
- **Extension header** - Appends the IPv6 extension header. Touching **Setup** opens the Extension Header dialog box.

```
Extension Header
```

*Type*
Select the extension header type from **Hop-by-Hop**, **Routing (Type 0)**, **Destination**.

*Length*
Set the byte length of the custom pattern.
The value setting to the actual header is the truncated value after the decimal point of \((\text{Length} + 2)/8\).

*Custom pattern*
Touch the field to edit the pattern by using **Pattern Editor**.

- **MLD host** - Touch **Join** to send a Join message from the Network Master to the MLD host. The button name changes to **Leave**.
Touch **Leave** to send a Leave message to the MLD host.

- **MLD version** - Select a version from the list. The function varies by version. Refer to **MLD host** of Stream setup.

### 6.1.2.7 OAM

Touching the **OAM** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

```
OAM (Operation, Administration and Management) is a group of management functions that provides system or network fault indication, performance monitoring, security management, diagnostic functions, configuration and user provisioning.
```
This screen allows you to configure the OAM application (i.e. the OAM functions). It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

**Protocol**

Touch the button in the top left-hand part of the screen to select the protocol. The setup parameters are grouped according to protocol.

- **802.3ah protocol** - Applies to the connectivity of point-to-point connections across one hop.
- **802.1ag protocol** - Applies to the connectivity of bridges and paths that pass through bridges. Handles both multipoint connections and point-to-point connections.
- **Y.1731 protocol** - An extension to the 802.1ag standard and relies upon the 802.1ag protocol for transport. Applies to both multipoint and point-to-point connections.

In addition, the 802.1ag and Y.1731 protocol screens contain a special **Discovery setup**.

To change to a different protocol, the state of the current protocol will be set to 'Off'.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

In the **OAM Protocol** dialog box the buttons on the left-hand side allow you to select the relevant layers. The current selection is shown at the top of the **Frame Content** area. Touching one of the layer buttons in the **Frame Content** area will display the setup parameters for that layer.

The following layers and parameters are available:

- **OAM layer**
  - **Src MAC**: The MAC address of the source that sends the OAM Protocol Data Units, which is a unicast address. When selecting the **Default** check box, the MAC address which is set to the port is used.

- **PBB layer**
  - **B-Tag**: Allows you to set a VLAN Identifier (VID), a Drop Eligible Indicator
(DEI) and a Priority Code Point (PCP). Displays a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID).

- **I-Tag**: Allows you to set a VLAN Identifier (VID), a Drop Eligible Indicator (DEI), a Priority Code Point (PCP) and a User Customer Address (UCA). Displays a Tag Protocol Identifier (TPID).

- **Dst MAC**: Touch the field to enter the PBB destination address.

- **Src MAC**: Touch the field to enter the PBB source address.

- **Ethertype**: When the VLAN layer is added, select the type from 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100 or 0x9200.

**MPLS, MPLS-TP layer**

Select the number of levels using **Level count** drop down menu.

- **Level count**: Up to eight levels of MPLS fields can be inserted in the frame. The number of MPLS fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.

- **Label**: Allows you to set up a denoting of the MPLS.

- **Traffic Class**: Allows you to set up the 3 bit value EXP (Experimental - used in MPLS to support differentiated services (priority)).

- **TTL**: Allows you to set up the 8 bit value TTL (Time To Live).

**VLAN layer**

When the VLAN level count is 2, the two VLAN levels will be designated S-VLAN and C-VLAN. S-VLAN is short for Service provider VLAN and C-VLAN is short for Customer VLAN.

- **Level count**: Up to eight levels of VLAN can be inserted in the frame. The number of VLAN fields is selected through the **Level count** drop-down menu, and each level is set up individually.

- **ID**: Touching the ID (VLAN ID) button launches a setup dialog box from which it is possible to set up a denoting of the virtual LAN.

- **DEI**: Selecting the DEI check box sets a 1-bit flag denoting whether MAC addresses inside the frame are in canonical format.

- **Priority**: It is possible to set up the priority level of each frame.

- **Ethertype**: When the Level count is more than one, select the type from 0x8100, 0x88A8, 0x9100 or 0x9200.

The higher layer protocol number is displayed in the lowest line.
Selecting the 802.3ah protocol will display the screen shown below.

![802.3ah Protocol Setup Screen]

**Discovery tab**

The **Discovery** tab contains the following parameters:

**State**

Allows you to set the state of the protocol to either **On** or **Off**. Note that when **State** is set to **On**, the **Link mode**, **Vendor OUI** and **Vendor specific info** parameters are disabled.

**Link mode**

Allows you to set the DTEs to **Active** or **Passive** mode. Active DTEs initiate the exchange of information, while passive DTEs react to the initiation by the remote DTE. Note that active DTEs operate in a limited respect if the remote OAM entity is in passive mode.

**Vendor OUI**

Allows you to specify the 24-bit Organizationally Unique Identifier of the vendor. Touch the field to launch an editor dialog box.

**Vendor specific info**

Allows you to specify a 28-bit identifier that may be used to differentiate a vendor's product models/versions. Touch the field to launch an editor dialog box.

**Unidirectional**

Select this check box to make the device operate in unidirectional transmission mode.

**Link event**

This setting is reserved for future use and cannot be set.

**Remote loopback**

This setting is reserved for future use and cannot be set.

**Variable retrieval**
Select this check box to make the DTE support sending Variable Response OAMPDUs.

**Defects tab**

The **Defects** tab allows you to enable/disable local defects.

**Link fault**
Select this check box to enable a message if the PHY determines that a fault has occurred on the receive direction of the local DTE.

**Dying gasp**
Select this check box to enable a message if an unrecoverable local failure condition has occurred.

**Critical event**
Select this check box to enable a message if an unspecified critical event has occurred.

Selecting the **802.1ag** protocol will display the screen shown below.

The screen contains two views: the default Setup view and the Discovery view. Use the Setup and Discovery buttons at the bottom of the screen to switch between the two views.

The Setup view is described below. The Discovery view is described in a separate section.

**General parameters**

**State**
Allows you to set the state of the protocol to either **On** or **Off**. Note that when **State** is set to **On**, the other general parameters are disabled, but the tabs and their contents are enabled.

**MEP ID**
Allows you to specify the Local Maintenance Point ID, which will identify the unit in the MA (Maintenance Association).

**MEP:** Maintenance End Point

**Domain**

Allows you to identify the network or part of the network for which faults in connectivity are managed.

**MD Level**

Use the drop-down menu to specify the MD (Maintenance Domain) level at which the MEP exists.

**Association**

Allows you to specify the Main Association Identifier.

**CCM tab**

The **CCM** tab contains the Continuity Check Message parameter:

**CCM interval**

Use the drop-down menu to specify the frequency at which CCMs are transmitted and expected to be received.

**LBM tab**

The **LBM** tab contains the Loopback Message parameters:

**Optional TLV**

Use the drop-down menu to select a TLV type (Type, Length and Value), if relevant. The possible types are: **Data TLV** and **Test TLV**. If you select one of the TLV types, fields for specifying the **Length** and **Value** will appear.

**Length**

Only available if a Data or Test TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the length of the TLV.

**Value**

Only available if a **Data TLV** or **Test TLV** type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the TLV. Note that for the Data TLV type, this field is an entry field where you open an editor and type the value; for the Test TLV type, it is a drop-down menu.

**LTM tab**

The **LTM** tab contains the Link Trace Message parameters:

**TTL**

Allows you to specify a TTL (Time to Live) value. Used to indicate whether or not an LTM should be terminated by the receiver.

**Trans ID**

Allows you to specify the transaction number for the LTM.
Y.1731 protocol setup

Selecting the Y.1731 protocol will display the screen shown below.

The screen contains two views: the default Setup view and the Discovery view. Use the Setup and Discovery buttons at the bottom of the screen to switch between the two views.

The Setup view is described below. The Discovery view is described in a separate section.

**General parameters**

**State**
Allows you to set the state of the protocol to either **On** or **Off**. Note that when **State** is set to **On**, the other general parameters are disabled, but the tabs and their contents are enabled.

**MEP ID**
Allows you to specify the Local Maintenance Point ID, which will identify the unit in the MEG (Maintenance Entity Group).

**MEG ID**
Allows you to identify the MEG (MEG End Point) to which the MEP belongs.

**MEG level**
Use the drop-down menu to specify the MEG level at which the MEP exists.

**CCM tab**

The **CCM** tab contains the Continuity Check Message parameter:

**CCM interval**
Use the drop-down menu to specify the frequency at which CCMs are transmitted and expected to be received.

**LBM tab**

The **LBM** tab contains the Loopback Message parameters:
Optional TLV
Use the drop-down menu to select a TLV type (Type, Length and Value), if relevant. The possible types are: Data TLV and Test TLV. If you select one of the TLV types, Length and Value fields for specifying the ID will appear.

Length
Only available if a Data TLV or Test Test TLV has been selected. Allows you to specify the length of the TLV.

Value
Only available if a Data TLV or Test TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the TLV. Note that for the Data TLV type, this field is an entry field where you open an editor and type the value; for the Test TLV type, it is a drop-down menu.

LTM tab
The LTM tab contains the Link Trace Message parameters:

TTL
Allows you to specify a TTL (Time to Live) value. Used to indicate whether or not an LTM should be terminated by the receiver.

Trans ID
Allows you to specify the transaction number for the LTM.

TST tab
The TST tab contains the Test PDU parameters:

Frames to send
Allows you to specify the number of frames to be transmitted.

Rate
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate at which frames are transmitted.

Optional TLV
Use the drop-down menu to select the Test TLV type, if relevant. Length and Value fields will then appear.

Length
Only available if the Test TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the length of the TLV.

Value
Only available if the Test TLV type has been selected. Use the drop-down menu to select the value of the TLV.

MCC tab
The MCC tab contains the Maintenance Communication Channel parameters:

OUI
Allows you to specify the Organizationally Unique Identifier for the organization defining a specific format and meaning of ETH-MCC.

**Data**
Allows you to specify any required additional information. The type of information depends on the specific application of ETH-MCC.

---

### LCK tab

The LCK tab contains the Locked parameters:

**Client MEG level**
Allows you to specify the MEG level of the client MEG.

**LCK rate**
Use the drop-down list to select the rate of the LCK frames being transmitted.

---

### AIS tab

The AIS tab contains the Alarm Indication Signal parameters:

**Client MEG level**
Allows you to specify the MEG level of the client MEG.

**AIS rate**
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate of the AIS frames being transmitted.

---

### 1DM tab

The 1DM tab contains the One-way Delay Measurement parameters:

**Type**
Use the drop-down menu to select the relevant operation type (On-demand operation or Proactive operation). The same 1DM frame format can be used for both.

**Rate**
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate at which 1DM frames are transmitted.

**Frames to send**
Allows you to specify the number of frames to transmit.

**Optional TLV**
Use the drop-down menu to select a TLV type, if relevant. The possible types are: Data TLV and Test TLV. If you select one of the TLV types, Length and Value fields for specifying the ID will appear.

**Length**
Only available if a Data TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the length of the TLV.

**Value**
Only available if a Data TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the TLV. Note that for the Data TLV type, this field is an entry field where you open an editor and type the value.

ID
Only available if a Test TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the ID.

**DMM tab**

The DMM tab contains the Delay Measurement Message parameters:

**Type**
Use the drop-down menu to select the relevant operation type (On-demand operation or Proactive operation).

**Rate**
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate at which DMM frames are transmitted.

**Frames to send**
Allows you to specify the number of frames to transmit.

**Delay threshold**
Allows you to specify a delay threshold that is used when a DMM test is active. If the delay meets or exceeds that threshold, the user is alerted.

**Optional TLV**
Use the drop-down menu to select a TLV type, if relevant. The possible types are: Data TLV and Test TLV. If you select one of the TLV types, Length and Value fields for specifying the ID will appear.

**Length**
Only available if a Data TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the length of the TLV.

**Value**
Only available if a Data TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the TLV. Note that for the Data TLV type, this field is an entry field where you open an editor and type the value.

**ID**
Only available if a Test TLV type has been selected. Allows you to specify the value of the ID.

**LMM tab**

The LMM tab contains the Loss Measurement Message parameters:

**Rate**
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate at which LMM frames are transmitted.

**Frames to send**
Allows you to specify the number of frames to transmit.

**Loss threshold**
Allows you to specify a loss threshold that is used when an LMM test is active. If the loss ratio meets or exceeds that threshold, the user is alerted.

**SLM tab**
The SLM tab contains the Synthetic Loss Message parameters:

**Rate**
Use the drop-down menu to select the rate at which SLM frames are transmitted.

**Frames to send**
Allows you to specify the number of frames to transmit.

**Loss threshold**
Allows you to specify a loss threshold that is used when an SLM test is active. If the loss ratio meets or exceeds that threshold, the user is alerted.

**EXM tab**
The EXM tab contains the Experimental OAM Message parameter:

**Data**
Allows you to specify a string which you can send in a message to other remote maintenance points.

**VSM tab**
The VSM tab contains the Vendor-Specific OAM Message parameter:

**Data**
Allows you to specify a string which you can send in a message to other remote maintenance points.
Discovery view (802.1ag/Y.1731 protocols)

Touching the **Discovery** button available for the 802.1ag or Y.1731 protocol will display the screen shown below.

![Discovery view](image)

The contents of the Discovery view screen is the same for both protocols. The screen contains the following parameters:

**CCM/LBM**
Select the radio button for the relevant method of discovery.

- **CCM** - Passive method. Discover Remote Maintenance points by looking at incoming CCM frames. This is the preferred method of discovery and the default selection.
- **LBM** - Active method. Discover other devices by sending out a multicast loopback message and discover the devices’ MAC addresses.

**Discovery interval**
Use the drop-down menu to specify the time period during which to wait and discover messages.

**Max discovered devices**
Allows you to specify the maximum number of devices that will be discovered.

To discover devices, touch the **Discover** button on the left side of the screen. This will display the **Discovery** dialog box.
Devices will appear in the dialog's list as they are discovered. Select the device in the list and touch the Add button in the dialog box. The device is added to the list displayed on the Discovery view screen.

To add devices manually, touch the Add button on the left side of the Discovery view screen. This will launch the Add Rmp dialog box where you can enter identification data for a specific remote device.

The Add Rmp dialog box contains the following parameters:

**Domain**
Allows you to specify the MD to which the MEP belongs. You can set the domain when 802.1ag is selected.

**MEG ID**
Allows you to specify the MEG to which the MEP belongs.

**Level**
Use the drop-down menu to select the MD level at which the MEP exists.

**MEP ID**
Removing devices

Allows you to specify the Maintenance Point ID that the unit will be known as in the MA. Note that this is the only required parameter.

MAC

Allows you to specify the MAC address of the remote unit.

Accept

Touch the Accept button when you have entered the desired data in the dialog box. The identified unit is then added to the list displayed on the Discovery view screen. Note that the Accept button is enabled only when you have entered a value in the MEP ID field.

To remove a device from the list displayed on the Discovery view screen, select the device and then touch the Remove button on the left side of the screen.

6.1.2.8 Filter

Touching the Filter button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to set up filters and masks for the reception of Ethernet frames. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port. Up to four filters are available when the interface bit rate is 400 Gbps.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

Enable filters
Select this check box to be able to set up new filters or make changes to the existing ones.

Select Filter
Opens the dialog box to set target fields to be filtered.

Pattern Offset
The button will be enabled if Pattern is selected in Select Filter dialog box. Set the number of bytes counted from top of destination MAC address byte.
Columns are "AND'ed", rows are "OR'ed".

Follows
It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the Follow button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

The filter and mask table shows the currently existing filters. There are 8 rows, each representing a filter which (when enabled) is applied to each received frame. Each filter is composed as a set of values and/or masks (e.g. MAC destination address, IP addresses etc.). If all values in at least one enabled row/filter matches, the frame will pass.

If the mask for a specific value is enabled, only bits that are "1"/on are compared to the frame. For instance, if MAC Destination value is '00-12-34-56-78-9A' and the mask is set to '00-FF-00-FF-FF-FF', only frames with MAC addresses 'XX-12-XX-56-78-9A' will pass.

To specify the set of values and/or masks available for each filter (i.e. the columns of the table), touch the Select Filter button. This will launch the filter editor dialog box, which contains a number of check boxes for enabling filters and masks on different addresses.

To set up / edit a filter, touch the relevant table cell. This will launch the filter/mask NumPad dialog box.

At the bottom of the screen, it is possible to only allow certain encapsulation types.

- **Ether type**: allows passing of Ethernet frames.
- **SNAP**: allows passing frames which has SNAP header.
- **LLC**: allows passing of frames which has LLC header.

If none are selected, all frames including other than Ethernet frame will pass the filter.

The Select Filter dialog box contains a number of check boxes for enabling filters and masks on different addresses. Selectable check boxes depend on frame structure. The selected filters appear in row of the table.

**MPLS Filter, VLAN Filter setting**
MPLS Filter and VLAN Filter can be selected up to eight levels because these layers may have up to eight levels. The parameters in each filter can be set independently.

For setting parameters, refer to **MPLS** or **VLAN** in “Stream” subsection.

### Pattern filter setting

With the pattern value, it is possible to match a user-defined 32 bit value to a specific offset defined by **Pattern Offset**. The pattern offset applies to all 8 filters but will only affect the enabled ones.

1. Select check box of **Pattern** on the **Select Filter** dialog box.
2. Touch **Pattern Offset** button.
3. Specify the Pattern Offset. This is the number of bytes counted from top of destination MAC address byte. If you specified "7", the four bytes of source MAC address are set to the object of filtering.
4. Touch the cell of **Pattern** in the table on the setup area.
5. Specify the pattern of four bytes.
6. Select the check box at left-side of the table.

For MPLS/VLAN pattern setting, the dedicated dialog box will launch.

**MPLS**

Enter the number of MPLS label and TTL (Time To Live). You can select **Bottom of Label Stack** or **Experimental Bits**.

**VLAN**

Enter the number of VLAN Priority and VLAN ID. You can select **CFI Flag**.
6.1.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available in the status area of the Ethernet ports setup screen.

6.1.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the Ethernet interface consists of the following information:

The actual summary information displayed depends on the type of the Ethernet interface.

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Interface Status**

The second part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The status is indicated by the lamp color. You can choose whether to view only the current alarm and error status, or to view all alarms and errors in the alarm trap since it was last reset.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

**Monitor Buttons**

At the bottom of the status area are the following buttons that give you access to various monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- SyncE
- IEEE 1588v2
- OAM
- OH Capture
- Frame Capture
- Transceiver
6.1.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

![Ports Setup Screen](image)

This screen presents detailed information about the current physical status of the received signal at the Ethernet interface.

The physical status information consists of the following parameters:

- **Bit rate**, which shows the current bit rate.
- **Bit rate difference**, which shows the difference in bit rate between received signal and reference source signal.
- **Accumulated difference**, which shows the accumulated bit rate difference between the received signal and the reference source signal.
- **Link**, which shows the link status of Ethernet.
- **Link partner abilities**, which shows the abilities of the opposite interface port. (Only available for Electrical)
- **Timestamp source availabilities**, which shows the status of the external signals used for timestamp.

**Timing**

**Bit rate**

The currently received bit rate is shown in bits per second (bps).

**Bit rate difference**

The current difference between the received signal and the reference source signal is shown in both parts per million (ppm) and bits per second (bps).

**Accumulated difference**

The accumulated difference between the received signal and the reference source signal is shown. The information is presented as number of bits of difference detected over the accumulation period.

*This is important information for identifying small frequency differences, which may not be visible by showing the current bit rate difference.*

The accumulated difference information is accumulated continuously. The accumulation is reset when measurement is started or restarted.
### Ethernet Setup and Status

**Link**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOS</th>
<th>Indicates whether LOS (Loss of Signal) of the transceiver is occurred or not.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>Indicates whether Ethernet link is established or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto negotiation complete</strong></td>
<td>Indicates whether Auto negotiation is completed or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 Gbps, 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps, or 400 Gbps is shown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MDI/MDIX</strong></td>
<td>When <strong>Electrical</strong> interface type is selected, interface type is displayed. MDI: Medium Dependent Interface, MDIX: Medium Dependent Interface Crossover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local clock</strong></td>
<td>When IEEE 1588.v2 is turned on, Master or Slave is shown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Link partner abilities**

| When **Electrical** interface type is selected, the Link partner abilities is shown. |
| Pause capable | Indicates in green when the device is capable of flow control using Pause request. |
| Asym. pause request | Indicates in green when the device is capable of asymmetric flow control using Pause request. |
| Remote fault   | Indicates in red when the device is sending the remote fault signal.           |
| **Speed/Duplex** | Available speed and duplex are indicated in green.                           |

**Timestamp source availabilities**

| The status indicators for the external signal used as time stamp are displayed. This area is available and indicators turn green or red if both of the following conditions are met. The status that becomes available varies depending on the setting for **Source** in Stream - Meas screen. The status of the external signals used for timestamp is shown. |
| Ext. ref. 10MHz | Green: The external 10 MHz clock is available. |
Ext. ref. 1 PPS
Green: The external 1 PPS reference signal is available.

GPS
Green: The GPS input is available.
Red: The GPS input is not available. If "Sync for 30s" is displayed, it takes 30 seconds from inputting the GPS signal to turning the indicator green. In case it stays in red after 30 seconds elapsed, confirm the connection between the Network Master and the GPS.

6.1.3.3 Interface

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents key interface status indicators, with Lamp icons showing the current status. These indicators give a quick overview of the condition of the lines.

LAN Status
- **Frame Present**: Ethernet frames are detected.
- **MPLS frame**: Label of MPLS (Multi-Protocol Label Switching) is detected.
- **MPLS-TP frame**: Label of MPLS-TP (Multi-Protocol Label Switching Transport Profile) is detected.
- **VLAN frame**: Virtual LAN tag is detected.
- **Multi stream frame loss**: Multi stream frame loss is detected.
- **BER alarms**: BER Alarms are detected.
- **Bit errors**: Bit errors are detected.

Multi stream frame loss appears in case of Mon./Gen. application.

PCS Status appears when the Interface Type bit rate is 10 Gbps or higher
- **LFS local fault**: Local fault is detected.
- **LFS remote fault**: Remote fault is detected.
- **64B/66B code violation**: 64B/66B code violation is detected.
- **LOBL**: Loss of Block Lock is detected.
- **Remote Degraded**: Remote Degraded alarm is detected. *
- **Local Degraded**: Local Degraded alarm is detected. *
- **FEC Degraded SER**: A symbol error rate regarded as FEC degrade is detected.
  *  
- **High SER**: A high symbol error rate is detected. *
- **LOAML**: Loss of Alignment Marker Lock is detected.

*: This is displayed when Port is set to 400 Gbps and on the Receiver Setup tab, the **FEC degrade** check box is selected.

Status display other than **LAN Status** can be switched by touching a button. You can select the status to display from following items:

- **WAN**
  
  WAN button appears when Port is set to **10 Gbps WAN**.

- **PCS**
  
  PCS button appears when the Interface Type bit rate is 10 Gbps or higher.

- **FEC**
  
  FEC button appears when **FEC enable** on Setup screen is selected. Touching the button displays FEC Status.

The icon indicating the summary is displayed on each button.

**WAN Alarms, WAN Errors**

For the detail of items, refer to the following descriptions in "SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn Applications".

- **SDH Alarms**
- **SDH Errors**
- **SONET Alarms**
- **SONET Errors**

**PCS Alarms**

The displayed status varies depending on the optical transceiver type.

- **LFS local fault**: Local fault is detected.
- **LFS remote fault**: Remote fault is detected.
- **High BER**: High bit error rate is detected.
- **LOA**: Alignment error is detected.

**PCS Errors**

- **Invalid sync header**: Invalid sync header (Sync bit is 00B or 11B.) is detected.
- **Invalid alignment marker**: Invalid alignment marker is detected.
- **BIP error**: BIP error is detected.
- **Invalid block**: Invalid block is detected.

**PCS Status**

- **LOBL**: Loss of Block Lock is detected.
- **LOAML**: Loss of Alignment Marker Lock is detected.

**FEC Status**

- **LOFA**: Loss of frame alignment*¹
- **Corr. CW**: Corrected Codewords
- **Uncorr. CW**: Uncorrected Codewords
- **FEC symbol errors lane 0 - 3**: Symbol error(s) in each lane.*²
*1: Appears when the interface is 25 Gbps or 100 Gbps.
*2: Appears when the interface is 25 Gbps.

**FEC Symbol Errors**
Symbol error status in each lane is displayed.

### 6.1.3.4 OH Capture

This function is enabled when interface is set to **10G WAN**. Touching the **OH Capture** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen launches the dialog box similar to the SDH/SONET OH Capture screen.

Refer to [OH Capture](#) in the "SDH Setup and Status" section.

### 6.1.3.5 SyncE

Touching the **SyncE** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents information related to the status of synchronous Ethernet.

#### SSM/QL

* **Synchronization Status Message** and **Quality Level** status

* **Last received**
  Shows the latest QL value.

* **SSF**
  *Server signal fail*. The Lamp icon becomes red when no ESMC message has been received within the last five seconds.
6.1.3.6 IEEE 1588v2

Touching the **IEEE 1588v2** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents information about the status of the IEEE 1588 clock.

**Local Clock**

**State**
Shows the current clock state of the ports (MASTER/SLAVE). **INIT.** appears when a unicast slave is stuck in INIT-state until the master clock grants access.

**Offset**
Shows the current offset from the master clock.

**Mean path delay**
Shows the mean path delay, which is the time from master to slave back to master again, divided by two.

**Delay asymmetry**
Shows the value calculated from the received INTERFACE RATE TLV only when profile is set to **G.8275.2**.
For details, refer to the standards listed on the **Profile option** tab.

**Sync timeout**
Shows the current status of Sync Message reception. The Lamp icon becomes red if no Sync Message has been received within five times the Sync interval.

**Parent Clock**

**Identity**
Shows the identity of a slave's parent clock.

**Port number**
Shows the port number of a slave's parent clock.

**Foreign Master**

Provides a list of detected foreign masters. The identity of the current master is shown in the field, the other masters are listed in a drop-down menu.

**Port number**
Shows the port number of the currently selected foreign master.

**Announce count**
Shows the number of Announce Messages received from the currently selected foreign master.

**Wall Clock**

- **UTC**
  Shows the current UTC time. Requires an external GPS receiver.

- **Current**
  Shows the current wall clock time.

- **UTC offset**
  Shows the offset between the wall clock time and the UTC time. This is available when the GPS is used as reference.

**Grandmaster Clock**

- **Identity**
  Shows the identity of the grandmaster.

- **Class**
  Shows the class of the grandmaster. Ql is displayed together, depending on **SyncE** Ql type, profile, and class value.

- **Accuracy**
  Shows the accuracy of the grandmaster. The hexadecimal value of the accuracy in the PTP packet data is displayed right-hand.

- **Variance ann/est.**
  Shows the offset variance of the grandmaster. Both the announced value and a calculated estimate are shown (in s$^2$).

- **Variance Raw**
  Shows the offset variance of the grandmaster in hexadecimal.

- **Priority 1/2**
  Shows priority 1 and 2 of the grandmaster.

- **Steps removed**
  Shows the number of communication paths traversed between the local clock and the grand master clock.

- **Time source**
  Shows the time source. The hexadecimal value of the time source in the PTP packet data is displayed right-hand.

- **UTC offset**
  Shows the UTC offset provided by Announce Message from the Groundmaster clock.

- **flagfield**
  Shows the flag field of the announce message in hexadecimal. To see details, touch the button.
6.1.3.7 OAM

Touching the OAM button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents information about the status of the OAM functions. The information is split up on a number of tabs. Note that the layout of the dialog depends on the currently selected OAM protocol.

**802.3ah status information**

**Loop button**

Touch the Loop button to send the far-end device into loopback mode and reflect frames.

**Devices tab**

Shows the status of the remote and local devices.

**Variables tab**

On the Variables tab you can request various variables. Select the relevant variable from the drop-down menu and then touch the Request button.
**802.1ag status information**

**Message buttons**
Allows you to send messages either to a remote MEP ID or to a unicast MAC Address.

- **U-LBM**: Data-path integrity to/from the far-end to/from one address (unicast).
- **M-LBM**: Data-path integrity to/from the far-end to/from multiple addresses (multicast).
- **LTM**: Enumerate and identify all hops between two end points.

**Fault button**
The fault messages are sent when the button is active.

- **CCM**: Continuity Check Messages.

**Devices tab**
Shows the current status of the devices.

The outer circle of the colored Lamp in the Status column represents the CCM status (green means that CCMs are received from that RMP, red means no CCMs are received). The inner circle indicates whether the RDI bit in the CCM frame is set (red) or not set (green).

**Decode tab**
Shows extra information about LTM frames.
Y.1731 status information

Message buttons
Allows you to send messages either to a remote MEP ID or to a unicast MAC Address.

- **U-LBM**: Data-path integrity to/from the far-end to/from one address (unicast).
- **M-LBM**: Data-path integrity to/from the far-end to/from multiple addresses (multicast).
- **LTM**: Enumerate and identify all hops between two end points.
- **MCC**: Maintenance communication channel message.
- **EXM**: Experimental message and response.
- **VSM**: Vendor-specific message and response.
- **TST**: Test message used for Bit Error Rate measurement and/or throughput measurement.
- **LMM**: Determine packet loss.
- **SLM**: Determine frame loss.
- **1DM**: One-way delay measurements.
- **DMM**: Propagation delay between two end points.

Fault buttons
The fault messages are sent when the button is active.

- **CCM**: Continuity Check Messages.
- **AIS**: Alarm Indication Signal.
- **LCK**: Locked Signal Function.

Devices tab
Shows the current status of the devices.

The outer circle of the colored Lamp in the Status column represents the CCM status (green means that CCMs are received from that RMP, red means no CCMs are received). The inner circle indicates whether the RDI bit in the CCM frame is set (red) or not set (green).

Decode tab
Shows extra information about the various frame types.
6.1.3.8 Frame Capture

Touching the Frame Capture button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to set up and execute capture of transmitted frames.

On Ethernet application over OTN, Frame Capture button in the status area may be disabled depending on Client signal settings.

**Capture Setup**

**Frame slicing**
Use the Frame slicing drop-down menu to specify which part of the frame will be captured. The available options are: Whole frame, Top 64 Byte, Top 128 Byte.

**Buffer handling**
Use the Buffer handling drop-down menu to choose either Stop when full or Overwrite.

**Buffer size**
Use the Buffer size drop-down menu to specify the size of the buffer. The specified size will be reflected in the Buffer Usage indicator at the bottom of the screen.

**Capture transmitted frames**
Select the check box if capturing the transmitted frames. Clear the check box to capture the incoming frames.

During the 10 Gbit/s rate state, transmitted streams the traffic generator sends can't be captured. Transmitted protocol frames can be captured. ‘Protocol frames’ are the frames which used for information such as ARP, SyncE, IEEE1588v2, OAM. This is the same for 10GbE over OTN (OTU2e - 10GbE mapping).

**Trigger Setup**

**Trigger**
- Manual
  
  This is the default setting, which captures all frames. All other trigger setup parameters are disabled.
- Error
  Frame capture starts when the error specified by Error Type drop-down menu has occurred.

- Field match
  Frame capture starts if the field in transmitted frame matches to one defined by Frame Field Trigger Definition.

**Trigger position**
Select the position of a trigger frame in the captured data.

- Top
  The trigger frame will be located at top of the captured data.

- Middle
  The trigger frame will be located at center of the captured data.

**Error Type**
The possible values are: Any Type, Fragment, Oversized or undersized, Oversized, Undersized, FCS error, Oversized & FCS error and IP checksum error.

Touching the left field opens the Field offset dialog box, which enables you to specify a value between 0 and 15999 in the field.

Touching the center field opens the Pattern Editor dialog box, which enables you to specify the relevant pattern in the field.

**Capturing frames**

**Start/stop capture**
Touch the Start button to start the capturing. The button changes to the Stop button. Capture progress is shown in Buffer Usage.

To stop the frame capture, touch the Stop button.

**Save capture data**
When the capture is complete, you can save the captured data as a PCAP file, which can be used by a variety of open-source decoding tools. You can also save the data and then view them on the Network Master using Wireshark application in Utilities.

Touching the Save button allows you to create a PCAP file and view the data on the Network Master. Touching the View button allows you to view the data on the Network master.

*NOTE*
When saving capture files using the MX100001A MT1000A/MT1100A/MT1040A Control Software, the destination folder is automatically set to the "Internal" folder of the Network Master.
6.1.3.9 Transceiver

Touching the Transceiver button in the status area of the Ports Setup screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents status information about the optical transceiver (Pluggable module installed on the connector panel).

When the optical transceiver is SFP or SFP+, I2C analysis appears.

When the optical transceiver is QSFP+ or QSFP28, I2C analysis and Settings appear.

When the optical transceiver is QSFP-DD or OSFP, I2C analysis and Settings appear.

Green indicates that an optical transceiver is currently mounted.

Select the information from pull down menu. Alarm and Output control appear when the bit rate is 40 Gbps or greater.

- **Alarm** shows the alarm status.
  - Loss of Signal: Turns on red when no optical signal is detected.
  - Configuration alarm: Indicates the status of Configuration Error Code register in the optical transceiver.
    - Gray: No Status
    - Green: Config accepted
    - Red: Config rejected
  - Temperature alarm: Appears if the optical transceiver is QFP-DD. Turns on red when the temperature alarm of the optical transceiver raises.

- **Wavelength and bit rate** shows the nominal wavelength and bit rate.
- **Compliance** shows the available standards.
- **Vendor information** shows the data stored in the optical transceiver.
- **Output control** allows to select lanes to insert alarm/errors.

**Tune wavelength**

When the optical transceiver is a tunable SFP, the following items are displayed for Wavelength and bit rate.

Bit rate, Channel, Wavelength, Frequency, First frequency, Last frequency,
Grid spacing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transceiver Information</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wavelength and bit rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit rate (normal)</td>
<td>11.5 Gbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavelength</td>
<td>1552.50 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>193.1000 THz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First frequency</td>
<td>193.3500 THz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last frequency</td>
<td>195.1000 THz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid spacing</td>
<td>5.0 GHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Touching Channel or Wavelength value opens the dialog box to set the wavelength.

Power monitor

The optical power read out from the transceiver is displayed.

The transmitting optical power or current is displayed in left column. The received optical power is displayed in right column.

In case of 40GbE and 100GbE, the total current and the currents by each lane are displayed for Tx. The total optical power and the optical powers by each lane are displayed for Rx.

In case of 400GbE, the total optical power and the optical powers by each lane are displayed.

I2C analysis

When the transceiver is SFP or SFP+, touching the I2C analysis button at the bottom corner displays the dialog box below.
This dialog box allows reading/writing information into the registers of the optical transceiver via I²C (Inter-Integrated Circuit) interface.

Registers in the transceiver are defined in *SFF-8472 Specification for Diagnostic Monitoring Interface for Optical Transceivers* and *SFF-8690 Specification for Tunable SFP+ Memory Map for ITU Frequencies*.

**SFP Memory Map**

- **Memory A0h** shows information in Memory A0h.
- **Memory A2h** shows information in Memory A2h.
- **Read/Write** allows you to read or write values to the specified registers.

**Read/Write**

Read/Write allows you to read or write values to the specified registers.

**Setup Module**

Touching the Initialize button initializes register values in the transceiver.

Read/Write
Specifying the address and the page allows users to read or write the data.

**Burst Read**
Specifying the top address, page, and length allows users to read the data. Touching the Export opens the dialog box to save the read data.

**I2C analysis**
When the transceiver is QSFP+ or QSFP28, touching the I2C analysis button at the bottom corner displays the dialog box below.

This dialog box allows reading/writing information into the registers of the optical transceiver via I²C (Inter-Integrated Circuit) interface.

Registers in the transceiver are defined in *INF-8438i Specification for QSFP (Quad Small Form factor Pluggable) Transceiver*. 
Ethernet Applications

QSFP+ Memory Map

- LOWER shows information in lower address registers.
- LOWER Lane shows information of each lane in lower address registers.
- UPPER(00) shows information in upper address registers (page 00).
- UPPER(03) shows information in upper address registers (page 03).
- Read/Write allows you to read or write values to the specified registers.

Touching the Update button reads the register data of the transceiver.

Read/Write

Single Read/Write
Specifying the address and the page allows users to read or write the data.

Burst Read
Specifying the top address, page, and length allows users to read the data. Touching the Export opens the dialog box to set the filename.

I2C analysis

When the transceiver is QSFP-DD or OSFP, touching the I2C analysis button at the bottom corner displays the dialog box below.

This dialog box allows reading/writing information into the registers of the optical transceiver via I²C (Inter-Integrated Circuit) interface.
Registers in the transceiver are defined in *Common Management Interface Specification (CMIS)*. The bank can be changed by writing the bank number to Bank Select address on **Read / Write** tab.

**CMIS Memory Map (Quotes from CMIS Rev4.0)**

- **ApSel** shows information of Application code.
- **CTRL** allows you to set physical signals of the interface for the transceiver.
- **Equalizer** allows you to set the equalizer for optical signals of the transceiver.
- **Read / Write** allows you to read or write values to the specified registers.

**Information**

**Information** allows you to view memory map information.

**Info (Lane)**

**Info (Lane)** allows you to view memory map information for each lane.

**ApSel**

**ApSel** allows you to view values of the application select code in the transceiver.

**ApSel Setup**

To view the ApSel codes, select ApSel code and touch the **Apply** button.

**Update**

Touching the **Update** button updates values after reading registered ApSel codes in the transceiver.

**CTRL**

**CTRL** allows you to view values of the application select code in the transceiver.
Initialize

Touching **Initialize** button starts the transceiver initialization.

Pin Control

Sets the signal levels to be provided to the control pins of the transceiver.

- **Vcc**: Turns the transceiver power on or off. Set this item **On** in the regular use.
- **ResetL**: Sets ResetL pin level. Setting this button to **Low** resets the transceiver. Set this item **High** in the regular use.
- **InitMode**: Sets LPMode pin level. When it is set to **Low** the transceiver turns into Low power mode. Set this item **High** in the regular use.
- **ModSelL**: Sets ModSelL pin level. Setting this button to **Low** allows users to read and write the registers of the transceiver.

Status

The **I²C** interface status is displayed.

Equalizer

Tx Input and Rx Output are electrical interface of the transceiver side as shown in the figure below. Sets the equalizer values for these signals to the transceiver.

![Equalizer Diagram](image)

**Use Application default settings**

When the check box is selected, the values defined by the transceiver vendor are used for the equalizer and you cannot change these values.

**Import**

Opens the dialog box to load the equalizer setting values from a CSV file.

**Export**

Opens the dialog box to save the equalizer setting values to a CSV file.

**Read settings**

Touching the button reads the equalizer values set in the hardware.

**Apply**

Touching the button applies the edited equalizer values to the hardware.

**Read / Write**

**Read/Write** allows you to read or write values to the specified registers.

Setup Module
Touching the **Initialize** button initializes register values in the transceiver.

**Read/Write**
Specifying the address and the page allows users to read or write the data.

**Burst Read**
Specifying the top address, page, and length allows users to read the data.
Touching the **Export** opens the dialog box to save the read data.

Touching the **Settings** button at right hand bottom displays the dialog box. The contents of the dialog box varies depending on the transceiver module.

This dialog box allows to set Network Master interface to the optical transceiver. **Tx** table allows users to set the emphasis coefficients for Tx Output signal in the figure below. **Rx Equalizer** table allows users to set the equalization values for Rx Input signal in the figure below.

When setting same value at all lanes, touch the button in **Tracking** column and set the button display to **On**. The value set at Lane 0 is applied to all lanes.

When setting a different value at each lane, touch the button in **Tracking** column and set the button display to **Off**. Set the value by touching the field for each lane.

**Tx**
Allows to set the output waveform of Network Master.

**VOD**
VOD (Voltage Output Differential) can be set.

**Pre**
Emphasis is applied to the bit immediately before where the data changes.

Post
Emphasis is applied to the bit where data changes.

Rx
Allows to set the gain of the high frequency band for the reception circuit in Network Master.

Rx Equalizer
Equalization can be set. **Rx Equalizer** is displayed when the transceiver is SFP28.

DFE
The mode of boost can be set.

Insertion loss
The gain of the Rx circuit is up to 8 dB in 2 dB steps.
- 0: 0 dB
- 1: 2 dB
- 2: 4 dB
- 3: 6 dB
- 4: 8 dB

Precoding
**Precoding** is displayed for only BERT application when the transceiver is QSFP-DD.

6.1.4 Errors/Alarms Insertion

This section describes the errors or alarms insertion for the Ethernet layer on the **Application toolbar**.

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

- **Ethernet LAN**: Inserts errors or alarms related the Ethernet frame, IP packet or the pattern error.
- **Ethernet PCS alarms/errors**: Inserts errors or alarms to PCS blocks.
- **Ethernet PCS skew**: Inserts skew between specified lanes.
- **Ethernet WAN**: Inserts errors or alarms to the WAN header.
- **Ethernet frequency**: Adds the frequency offset to the Ethernet bit rate.

### 6.1.4.1 Ethernet LAN

1. Select **Alarms** or **Errors/Violations** using the radio button.
2. Select **Destination** using the drop down menu.
3. Select the **Insertion** in case of **Errors/Violations**. Alarms will be inserted continuously.
   - **Off**: Turns off inserting errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts errors in the specified counts if you touch the Error Insert icon.
   - **Burst / sec**: Inserts errors in the specified counts in one second periodic.
   - **Burst / 10 sec**: Inserts errors in the specified counts in ten second periodic.
   - **Burst*1E−02** to **Burst*1E−07**: Inserts errors of burst length in the specified rate continuously.
     For example, **Burst length** is set to 3 and **Burst*1E−06** is selected, the three errors will be inserted per one million blocks. The **Error Insert** icon shows only status.
4. Touch the **Burst length** field to set the errors insertion counts.
5. When Insertion is set to **Manual**, Touch the **Error Insert** icon.

---

**Manual**

- **Touching Error Insert icon**

**Burst / Sec**

- Burst length

**Burst *1E-6**

- Burst length 1 000 000 frames
### Ethernet Applications

#### Ethernet PCS alarms/errors

The PCS alarms/errors is available in following applications.

- **BERT**
- **Mon.Gen.**
- **Ch Stat**

1. Select **Alarms** or **Errors** using the radio button.
2. Select the **Destination** inserting the alarm or the error.
3. Select the **Insertion** in case of Errors.
   - **Off**: Turns off inserting errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts errors in the specified counts if you touch the **Error Insert** icon.
   - **Burst**: Inserts errors or alarms in counts you have specified.
   - **Rate**: Inserts errors in the specified rate continuously.
     For FEC symbol error (CW), inserts symbol error(s) in a codeword at a specified rate. Symbol errors are inserted in a codeword by the number specified in **Error Count**.
   - **Alternate**: Repeats error/alarm insertion per specified number of frames.
   - **All**: Inserts errors to all Ethernet frames.
4. If **PCS error lane** appears, touch the buttons. Touch the buttons in the dialog box to select/clear lanes. The errors will be inserted to selected (orange) lanes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFG</td>
<td>Sends an Ethernet frame which has the small infer frame gap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>Sends an Ethernet frame which has FCS error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamble</td>
<td>When the interface bit rate is 10 Gbps or lower, sends a preamble in which pattern is different from the normal pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUSE frames.</td>
<td>Sends PAUSE frames.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong IP checksum</td>
<td>Sends data which IPv4 Header checksum is wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragmented IP</td>
<td>Sends IPv4 data which is fragmented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong Layer4 checksum</td>
<td>Sends data which checksum in TCP header or UDP header is wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERT pattern error</td>
<td>Inserts an error into the payload pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERT Seq. error</td>
<td>Inserts an error into the sequence number which is used to check the pattern sequence in BERT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error symbol/block</td>
<td>When the interface bit rate is 10 Gbps, sends data that 64/66B block format in PCS is set to incorrect pattern. When 1 Gbps or less, inserts TX_ER of MII Media Independent Interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEC symbol error</td>
<td>This option appears when [FEC enable] on Setup screen is selected. Inserts a symbol error into the FEC of 25G and 100G Ethernet frame.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual

Burst

Rate (For 1E−3)

Alternate

All

Rate (For FEC symbol error (CW), 1E−3, Error count 5)
### 6.1.4.3 Ethernet PCS skew

1. Touch the field below the port selection to set the number of skew bits. The calculated skew time is shown below the field.
2. When Port is set to 100 Gbps, Select the **Lane type**.
3. Touch the buttons of **Insertion lane**, the dialog box will appear.
4. Touch the buttons to select/clear lanes. The skew will be inserted between selected (orange) lanes and non selected (gray) lanes.

Setting to "0" means that inserting no skew.

### 6.1.4.4 Ethernet WAN

When Port is set to **SFP+ 10 Gbps WAN**, inserting the WAN alarms/errors is available.

1. Select **Alarms** or **Errors/Violations** using the radio button.
2. Select **Destination** using the drop down menu.
3. Select the **Insertion** in case of Errors/Violations.
   Alarms will be inserted continuously.
   - **Off**: Turns off inserting errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts errors in the specified counts if you touch the Error Insert icon.
4. Touch the **WAN burst length** field to set the errors insertion counts.
5. When Insertion is set to **Manual**, Touch the Error Insert icon.

### 6.1.4.5 Ethernet frequency

Touch the field to set **Ethernet frequency**. Enter the desired deviation in the **Tx Deviation** field. A positive value increases the frequency.
6.2 BERT

The Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) described in this section is applicable for Ethernet interfaces.

For BERT of OTN interface, refer to BERT in "OTN Application".

6.2.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

6.2.2 Test Setup

6.2.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the Ethernet BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains the parameters that are generally required in a test setup.

**Interval length**

Allows you to specify the duration of the BERT intervals. The drop-down menu contains the following values: 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 seconds, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 minutes, 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours or No intervals.

**Start action**
Performance Parameters

Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.

- **Immediate**: Starts the measurement when you touch the **Start** button.
- **Start at**: Starts the measurement at the time specified in the **Start at** field on the right.

**Stop function**

Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.

- **Manual stop**: Stops the measurement immediately when you touch the **Stop** button.
- **Stop at**: Stops the measurement at the time specified in the **Stop at** field on the right.
- **Duration**: Performs the measurement for the duration of time specified on the right.

**Memory allocation**

Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master’s memory became full of measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master’s memory became full of measured data, the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten. When the memory became full, it is recorded in **Event log**.

The Network Master's memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port. The result file size is less than 64 Mbytes because it is compressed when saving to the file.

**Estimate of test duration**

Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. The estimated value is dependent on the current interface and selections concerning this interface. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically, meaning that the estimate will get better and better. The estimate can be seen on the status line during a measurement.

The titles of ITU-T Recommendation are below.

- **G.826** End-to-end error performance parameters and objectives for international, constant bit-rate digital paths and connections
- **G.829** Error performance events for SDH multiplex and regenerator sections
- **G.8201** Error performance parameters and objectives for multi-operator international paths within the Optical Transport Network (OTN)
- **M.2100** Performance limits for bringing-into-service and maintenance of international multi-operator PDH paths and connections
- **M.2101.1** Performance limits for bringing-into-service and maintenance of international multi-operator SDH paths and multiplex sections
- **M.2401** Error performance limits and procedures for bringing-into-service and maintenance of multi-operator international paths and sections within an optical transport network
- **M.2110** Bringing into service international multi-operator paths, sections and transmission systems
**OTN-related**

These items appear if OTN Tx and OTN Rx are selected on Setup screen.

**OTN**

G.8201, M.2401 (M.2110)

**Time period**

15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

**Allocation**

Touching the Setup button launches the dialog box. Refer to Performance Parameters in "OTN Application".

**Ethernet-related**

10G WAN appears if Port on the Test Setup screen is set to 10 Gbps WAN.

**ETH**

M.2100

10G WAN

G.826, G.826+G.829, M.2101.1(M.2100)

*This option appears in the BERT application.*

**Count lost frames as pattern errors**

Enabling this function means that if a frame is lost then all test pattern bits in the frame are considered errored and will be included in the pattern error counter.

**Include addresses in frame filter on receiver**

When enabling this function, the Ethernet frames which their destination addresses match to following items will appear on the Streams screen.

- Src MAC
- Src IP
- VLAN ID
- Src Port

This setting makes the effect to only following measurement results on the Statistics screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BERT</th>
<th>Mon./Gen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BERT Latency</td>
<td>Multi Stream Transmit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latency</td>
<td>Multi Stream Throughput</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jitter</td>
<td>Multi Stream Frame Loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi Stream Latency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi Stream Jitter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This setting does not effect to Frame Capture.
Only show BER Alarms when measuring
BER alarms in Interface status dialog box is enabled only when the measurement is running. This function allows to avoid the BER alarms occurrence when no data is input.

Ignore the Frame loss secs on BERT statistics
The "Frame loss secs." on BERT statistics will not be used for judging the Status Summary. This function allows to avoid the Status Summary alarms occurrence when no frames are input.

6.2.2.2 Generator

Touching the Generator button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
The Follow button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

![Traffic Duration Screen](image)

This screen contains the traffic-related parameters.

Allows you to set conditions concerning frames transmission. Choosing Continuous will make a continual test sequence. Alternatively, the duration can be set manually in either Seconds or Frames, coupled with a specification of the number of seconds/frames in the adjacent field.

Automatically start the traffic generator when a test is started
In case of Continuous, you can select this check box to make the traffic generator start synchronously with the test starting.
6.2.2.3 Stream - Profile

Touching the **Stream - Profile** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

![Stream Profile Screen](image)

This screen contains the parameters for specifying a profile and pattern for each stream and for specifying which measurements are made.

**Transmission mode**
- **Normal**: Does not generate the bursts. The normal Ethernet frames are sent.
- **Burst**: Generate the bursts. This option can be set when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

**Stream profile**
Allows you to specify and configure a profile type for the currently selected stream. Using the radio buttons, you can select the stream profile as either **Data**, **Video** or **Voice**.

**Video** and **Voice** are available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

*On the Ethernet application over OTN, only Data appears depending on the Client signal setting.*

**Encoding**
Open the drop-down menu to select the relevant encoding type. The available values depend on the selected profile type.

**Number of channels**
Specify the number of stream channels selected at Encoding.

When Profile type is set to **Data**, you can select the line load profile as either **Constant** or **Ramp**. If you select **Ramp**, you can touch the adjacent button to display the **Ramp Line Load Setup** dialog box.

When Profile type is set to **Video** or **Voice**, the line load calculated from Encoding and Number of channels is displayed.
The line load unit can be specified from Percent, Mbps, and IFG. When IFG (Inter frame gap) is specified to the unit, 12 byte setting means the 100% utilization. The value set to the field is an average of Inter frame gap.

When Transmission mode is Normal, 100% or more line load can be set in specific case.

Touching Off at left-bottom stops sending the stream.

On the Ethernet application over OTN, following unit appears depending on the Client signal setting.

- Percent
- Mbps

The dialog box contains the following settings:

**Line load start**

The line load at which the ramp will start.

**Line load end**

The line load at which the ramp will end. (This is the value shown on the line load button.)

**Step size**

The step size from start to end.

**Step duration**

The duration of each step.

Selecting msec-Ramp check box allows to set the step duration in 1 millisecond increments. This check box is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.

**Ramp mode**

How the ramp should continue. 3 modes are available:

- **Keep end**: The specified end line load is maintained after the ramp is ended.
- **Repeat ramp**: The ramp is repeated.
- **Invert ramp**: The ramp is inverted.
When Profile is set to **Data**, four setups are available:

**Constant**

Uses the fixed frame size specified by the **Start** value for the duration of the test. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Constant** is selected.

**Stepped**

Steps the frame size from **Start** to **End** in increments of **Step**. Each frame size is transmitted for the period in seconds specified by **Duration**. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Stepped** is selected.

If the traffic duration is set to **Continuous** on the **Generator** screen, the step sequence will be repeated indefinitely. If traffic duration is set to a number of seconds, the step sequence will be terminated when the specified total period has elapsed. Similarly for traffic duration set to a number of frames, the step sequence will be terminated when the total number of transmitted frames reaches the specified count.

**Random**

Sends a continuous stream of frames of random sizes, evenly distributed between **Start** and **End**. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Random** is selected.
1-Byte incremental

Steps the frame size from **Start** to **End** in increment of one byte in frame-by-frame. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when 1-Byte incremental is selected.

![1-Byte incremental](image)

Only **Constant** and **Random** are available when the interface bit rate is 400 Gbps.

**NOTE**

*Frame size is protocol headers and payload combined. Frame size does not include preamble and interframe gap.*

When setting Frame size to 52 byte or less and Interface type is **SFP+**, the actual rate (Utilization) does not reach to 100% even if line load is set to 100%.

Set the burst generation mode. The normal Ethernet frames are not sent in the burst mode.

- **Off**: stops sending the stream.
• **Const**: generates the bursts that the burst length and the gap length are constant.
• **Ramp**: generates the bursts while changing the burst length.

### Number of Bursts

Selecting **Num of Burst** allows to set the number of the bursts to generate. If sending specified number bursts has finished, sending stream will stop.

Set the burst length and the gap length.

- When Burst mode is set to **Const**: Touch the field of **Burst length** and **Gap length** to set the value. Burst length can also be set by specifying **Duty** and **Period**.

![Diagram of Burst length and Gap length](image)

The value set to the **Gap length** field is an average of inter burst gaps.

- When Burst mode is set to **Ramp**: Touch the **Ramp mode** field to set how to vary the burst length.
  - If **Keep end** is set, the burst length varies as below.

![Diagram of Keep end and Repeat ramp](image)

  - If **Repeat ramp** is set, the data length varies as below.

Touch the field of **Burst start** and **Burst end** to set the range that the burst length varies.
Touch the **Gap length** field to set the value. The value set to the **Gap length** field is an average of inter burst gaps.

### Frame size

Set the frame size used for the burst length calculation. 20 bytes (preamble and IFG) adding to the value set in this field is used as the one frame size of the burst length setting.
6.2.2.4 Stream - Measurement

Touching the **Stream - Measurement** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

Select one or more of the measurements (**Jitter**, **Latency** and **Service disruption**) and then specify a threshold value for each. This screen allows you to configure **Jitter**, **Latency** and **Service disruption**.

**Enable sequence checking**

Appears when "Unframed" is selected to the protocol in Stream of **Port Setup** screen.

Select the check box if enabling the frame sequence checking.

**Jitter**

Select the Jitter check box to measure it.

When selecting Threshold check box and enter the value, Pass/Fail is judged.

**Latency**

Select the Latency check box to measure it.

When selecting Threshold check box and enter the value, Pass/Fail is judged.

**Service disruption**

Select the Service disruption check box to measure it.

Select Disruption Type from **Packet** or **LOS**. You may not be able to select **LOS** depending on the interface settings.

When selecting **Packet**, enter the number of skip of frame number to count service disruption.

When selecting **LOS**, service disruption is counted if one or more LOS is detected.

Enter **Error free period** as time from counting the service disruption to restart it.
**NOTE**

*When Disruption Type is set to Packet and the received signal includes a link alarm, etc., the Service disruption may not be accurately measured.*

This screen allows you to configure the timestamp of Jitter, Latency and Service disruption.

**Version 9.05 or older**

When selecting the check box, the measurement is performed with a resolution of 0.1 μs which is same as the software version of Version 9.05 or older.

It is not available to perform measurement by using Network Masters which have different resolution setup. If the software version of the Network Master on the opposite side at the facing test is 9.05 or older, select this.

At Ethernet + OTN or WAN measurement, this is automatically selected.

When not selecting the check box, the measurement can be performed with a resolution of 0.005 μs depending on “Timestamp source” selection and using a GPS. When QSFP-DD and OSFP are used for the interface, this resolution is automatically performed.

**Source**

Select a timestamp source for measurement. The indicator on the right notifies you whether latency and/or jitter can be measured.

- Green: Latency and/or jitter can be measured.
- Red: There is a possibility that the timestamp source signal could not be detected. For the detection status of the timestamp source signal, refer to Timestamp source availabilities.

Only when **Version 9.05 or older** is NOT selected, GPS (Ext ref. 10MHz), and 1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz) can be selected.

When GPS, 1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz), or GPS(Ext ref. 10MHz) is set, the measurement can be performed by using two Network Masters which have made synchronized.

In this case, set the same option to **Source(Ext ref. 10MHz)** of both Network Master.

Round Trip time and One Way Latency can be measured by setting Source in combination show in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Model</th>
<th>Round Trip time</th>
<th>One Way Latency</th>
<th>GPS receiver to be used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100010A</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>G0325A or MU100090A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100011A,</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>G0325A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104011A,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz)</td>
<td>GPS receiver provided by other than Anritsu MU100090A(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A</td>
<td></td>
<td>GPS(Ext ref. 10MHz)</td>
<td>MU100090A(^2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\): When the MU100090A is feeding 1PPS and 10 MHz clock to two Network Masters.

\(^2\): When the MU100090A is feeding 1PPS and 10 MHz clock to one Network Master.
Internal

This option uses the timestamp generated inside the Network Master. You can measure one-way latency by receiving Ethernet frames from another Network Master. To do this, you need to synchronize two Network Masters’ timestamp with GPS. Note that, after the clocks are synchronized with GPS, they run without synchronization between two Network Masters. This causes time difference between the clocks as the time elapses. The degree of the difference depends on the internal clock accuracy that is listed in External Interfaces in the MT1040A Specifications. For how to synchronize timestamp with GPS, refer to Timestamp Synchronization Procedure.

When Source is switched to Internal from other options, timestamps behaves as follows:

- When the application has already been running on other ports with Timing source set to Internal, Timestamps synchronize with those of the other ports.
- When no other ports are used and GPS signal is not received: Timestamps start from any time.
- When no other ports are used and GPS signal is received: Timestamps start from GPS time.

GPS

This option uses the timestamp generated based on TOD (Time of Day) signal and 1PPS signal which are provided by the GPS receiver. G0325A GPS Receiver or MU100090A can be used. The 10 MHz clock provided by MU100090A is not used for generating the timestamp. One way latency can be measured.

1PPS (Ext ref. 10MHz)

This option uses the timestamp generated based on 1PPS signal and 10 MHz clock which are provided by the GPS receiver. By using 10 MHz clock, the measurement can be performed in higher accuracy than the one when selecting GPS. One way latency can be measured.

Due to using 1PPS signal, the latency of one second or less than can be measured.

This option allows users to use other vendor’s GPS other than G0325A and MU100090A. In this case, J1705A AUX Conversion Adaptor is required.

GPS (Ext ref. 10MHz)

This option uses the timestamp generated based on TOD (Time of Day) signal, 1PPS, and 10 MHz clock which are provided by MU100090A. By using 10 MHz clock, the measurement can be performed in higher accuracy than the one when selecting GPS. One way latency can be measured.
To measure the phase error precisely, set the correction value to GPS cable correction.

When calculating the delay time from the cable length, it is recommendable to use 5 ns/m as the conversion factor.

When using the following GPS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 25 ns.
- G0325A
- MU100090A (When using J1706A GPS antenna of the standard accessory)

When using the following GNSS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 40 ns.
- MU100090B (When using J1886A GNSS antenna of the standard accessory)

**Timestamp Synchronization Procedure**

The following shows an example of the procedure to perform the jitter and latency measurement under the condition that the timestamps have been synchronized with GPS.

1. Connect the G0325A GPS Receiver to the Network Master.
2. Turn on the Network Master.
3. While checking the GPS reception icon at the right-bottom of the screen, move the network master to the environment where it can receive GPS signals.
4. Confirm that no other applications are running.
5. Start MonGen or BERT application with selecting one port.
6. Select a bit rate used for the measurement
   (In the Port Setup dialog box, select Forced or Autonegotiate, not Off.)
8. Select the Jitter and Latency check boxes.
9. Set Source of Latency / Jitter timestamp to GPS.
   Wait until the indicator on the right turns green.
10. Set Source of Latency / Jitter timestamp to Internal.
    Wait until the indicator on the right turns green.

6.2.2.5 Thresholds

Touching the Thresholds button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
The Follow button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

This screen contains the parameters for setting up the various threshold values
(i.e. limits) for errors and Pass/Fail status that are used during the monitoring.

Pattern Errors
Allows you to enable monitoring of pattern errors (i.e. bit errors) and to set up
a threshold value for the bit error ratio.
Choose whether the threshold is specified as an absolute value or a percentage,
using the Count, Ratio and Ratio (%) radio buttons, and then specify the value
in the Threshold field.

Sequence errors
Allows you to enable monitoring of sequence errors and to set up the relevant
threshold value.

Service disruption
If you specify a threshold value for the service disruptions (using the Threshold
field), any disruption whose maximum duration time exceeds the threshold
value will be marked in red on the Test Result screen.

Allows you to select the reference port to measure the differential time, using
Difference from: drop down menu.
This setting appears in case of following applications on OTN.

- BERT
- Mon./Gen.
- Reflector

When you select the check box, you can enable alarm or error thresholds.

**Interface**
Fixed to OTN.

**Evaluation item**
Select the item to evaluate. If selecting other than *Any Alarm or Error*, another menu appears.

**Evaluation type**
Select the relevant type.

**Pass & fail threshold**
Touch the left-hand number to set the lower limit for "Warning". Touch the right-hand number to set the lower limit for "Fail". The lower limit of "Fail" must be equal to or greater than the lower limit of "Warning" (defining a "Within limits" range in between them).

**FEC Thresholds**
The settings in this area are effective when the interface is 400GbE.

**Symbol error rate**
Allows you to specify a threshold value for the symbol error rate to the total PAM4 symbols of all lanes.

**CW Distribution**
Allows you to specify a threshold value for the symbol error count occurring in a codeword, used for the error indication of FEC Distribution bar chart in the result screen.

**Ethernet**
When you select the check box, you can enable various thresholds. Touch the Setup button to display the Ethernet threshold setup dialog box.

![Ethernet threshold setup dialog box](image)
In the dialog box, select the check boxes for the relevant thresholds and then touch the Close button to list them on the Thresholds screen. You can select/deselect all check boxes in the dialog box by using the Select all / Clear all buttons. Touch the individual value fields either in the dialog box or in the list on the screen to specify the threshold values.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Measured Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 100</td>
<td>100 or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;= 100</td>
<td>greater than 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;= 100</td>
<td>less than 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 100</td>
<td>100 or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Network Master transmits the 32-bit "jam sequence" eight times when the Ethernet frames collide at any point in the frame. This collision motion is different from the definition of the IEEE Standard. In the "back off" process of the Network Master, the maximum wait time is expanded up to the 12 power of 2. Moreover, the Network Master does not discard the frame when the collision has occurred 16 times.

6.2.3 Test Results

6.2.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains a summary of the results of the Ethernet BERT test. The information includes such things as number of pattern errors, average and maximum disruption time, and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by clicking on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.
To view throughput information, select **Throughput** in the drop-down menu and then expand the dial. Use the drop-down menu above the expanded dial to select the relevant layer.

When **Ethernet** is selected on 'Threshold' of the Test Setup screen, the **Ethernet** information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the **Details** button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status.

**Transport**
Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if 'Transport' check box is selected in the Test Setup screen.

**Pattern**
Allows to change the **payload pattern**, **Cross pattern** check box is the same as **Cross pattern at successive frames** of Payload pattern setting.

**Pattern Error insertion**
This provides the same Error insertion as **Stimuli setup options** in **Application Toolbar**.

**Insertion**
If selecting **Manual**, error(s) are inserted when you touch the **Alarm/Error Insert** icon button.
Set Off to stop the error insertion.

**Burst length**
If 'Insertion' is set to Manual, touch the button and set the number of errors to insert.

### 6.2.3.2 FEC Distribution

When the interface is QSFP-DD or OSFP, **FEC Distribution** is displayed in the navigation area.

This page displays the analysis results of the errors occurred in PAM4 symbols.

**Histogram**
The number of Codewords in which a symbol error has occurred is displayed in a graph according to the number of symbol errors. A graph with 0 on the horizontal axis indicates the number of Codewords in which no symbol error has occurred.

Uncorr.: Uncorrected Codewords
- Green: Corrected codewords whose symbol error count is less than the threshold value
- Yellow: Corrected codewords whose symbol error count is equal to the threshold value or greater.
- Red: Uncorrectable codewords

### 6.2.3.3 IEEE1588v2 Log

Touching the **IEEE1588v2 Log** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents an IEEE1588v2 Log of the test results. You can search the messages by specifying the type.

**Search**

**Message type**

Select the message type from below.

- Announce
- DelayReq
- DelayResp
- FollowUp
- Management
- PDelayReq
- PDelayResp
- PDelayRespFollowUp
- Signaling
- Sync

Select the search method.

- Filter
- Previous
- Next

**6.2.3.4 OAM Log**

Touching the OAM Log button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents an OAM Log of the test results. Note that the layout of the dialog box depends on the currently selected OAM protocol.

6.2.3.5 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.2.3.6 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the total results from measurement start or the results of a specific interval during the test. You can also zoom in on a specific result item. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as a graph.

Selecting which results to view
Selecting the interval time

Touch the Total button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side Back field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

Current button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the Current button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Selecting type of results

Open the middle drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- OTN - Alarms/Errors
- OTN - Performance
- BERT
- Performance
- Frame
- Burst
- Size Distribution
- Transmit
- Latency
- Jitter
- WAN Alarms/Errors
- WAN G.826
- WAN G.826+G.829
- WAN M.2101.1(M.2100)
- SyncE
- IEEE 1588v2
- PCS
- 802.3ah
- 802.1ag/Y.1731
- FEC
- PCS/FEC 400G
- **Conditions**

OTN options appear if the Ethernet signal is carried by OTN.

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The **Count** and **Ratio** fields are displayed on a **Zoom** tab. A **Time vs. Statistics** tab is also available. Use the **Back** button or touch the zoom filed to return to the statistics screen.

**Selecting how results are displayed**

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4

**Bits and bytes conversion**

The name of the item measured in bits is available as a button. You can convert the unit from Bits to Bytes, by touching the button.

**Save results to files**

The **CSV Export** button appears when the measurement isn't running. Touch the button, and you can select item(s) you want to export to a CSV file during measurement. The button is not displayed while the measurement is running or when Ethernet is over the OTN layer.
Touch **OK**, and enter the filename.

**Results**

The result items varies depending on the configuration in Ports Setup screen.

- **OTN Alarms/Errors**
  - Refer to Results in "OTN Application".
- **OTN Performance**
  - Refer to Results in "OTN Application".
- **BERT**
  - Pattern bit count, Pattern errors, PRBS Sync Alarm, Seq. errors, Seq. sync. lost, Frame loss
  - M.2100
    - ES, SES, ALS, UAT, AVT, EFS
  - Throughput
    - Data layer, Network layer, Link layer, Phys. (preamble), Physical layer, Utilization layer
- **Performance**
  - Frequency *
    - Min. Deviation, Max. Deviation, Avg. Deviation
  - Utilization
    - Min. utilization, Max. utilization, Avg. utilization
  - Throughput
    - Min. throughput, Max. throughput, Avg. throughput
  - Frame rate
    - Min. frame rate, Max. frame rate, Avg. frame rate
- **Frame Alarms**
  - LOS, Link, Remote fault
- **Good Frames**
  - Total, Good frame, Unicast frame, Multicast frame, Broadcast frame, Pause frame, VLAN frame, MPLS frame, MPLS-TP frame, PBB frame, VLAN max level, VLAN min level, MPLS max level, MPLS min level
- **Errored Frames**
  - Errored frame, Fragmented, Oversized, Undersized, FEC errored, Oversized & FCS errored, Error symbol
- **Layer3 Error**
  - IP checksum errored
- **Other Frames**
  - Collisions, Preamble violations, IFG violations

---

![Select Statistics Output CSV](image-url)
**Last Received**
- VLAN 1 to VLAN 8, MPLS 1 to MPLS 8, B-Tag, I-Tag
- Frame diff.

**Burst Frames**
- Total, Good frame, Bursted, Number of bursts
- Burst Size
  - Avg. burst size, Min. burst size, Max. burst size

**Size Distribution**
- Total Frames
  - Total, Good frame
- Size Dist.
  - 64-127, 128-255, 256-511, 512-1023, 1024-1518, Jumbo
- Frame Size
  - Avg. frame size, Min. frame size, Max. frame size

**Transmit Traffic**
- Frames, Bytes, Unicast, Multicast, Broadcast, Errored, FCS errored, 64-127, 128-255, 256-511, 512-1023, 1024-1518, Jumbo

**Latency Latency**
- (Latency is displayed in the range of 0 to 20 seconds. In case the measured value is out of this range, N/A is displayed.)

**Jitter Jitter(ns)**

**WAN Alarms/Errors Alarms**
- **SDH:** LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-TIM, MS-AIS, MS-RDI, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-PLM, HP-UNEQ, HP-RDI, LCD

**Errors**
- **SDH:** A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, B3, HP-REI
- **Sonet:** A1A2, B1, B2, REI-L, B3, REI-P

**WAN G.826 MUX**
- **SDH:** LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-TIM, MS-AIS, MS-RDI, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-PLM, HP-UNEQ, HP-RDI, LCD
- **VC4, SPE**
  - ES(Forward), SES(Forward), UNAV(Forward), ES(Backward), SES(Backward), UNAV(Backward)

**WAN G.826+G.829 MUX**
- **ES(Forward), SES(Forward), UNAV(Forward),**
- **ES(Backward), SES(Backward), UNAV(Backward) **
- **VC4, SPE**
  - ES(Forward), SES(Forward), UNAV(Forward), ES(Backward), SES(Backward), UNAV(Backward)

**WAN MUX**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M.2101.1(M.2100)</th>
<th>ES(Forward), SES(Forward), UNAV(Forward), ES(Backward), SES(Backward), UNAV(Backward)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC4, SPE</td>
<td>ES(Forward), SES(Forward), UNAV(Forward), ES(Backward), SES(Backward), UNAV(Backward)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyncE**

SSM Statistics
- Rx total QL, Tx total QL

Alarms
- SSF
- Rx SSM QL

Refer to [Combination of QL Type and QL](#)

**IEEE 1588v2**

Offset Stat
- Offset, Absolute offset, Deviation

Offset Variance
- Offset variance

Mean Path Delay
- Req./resp, Peer

PDV
- Path delay variation

Message Stat
- Announce count, Sync count, Follow up count, Delay request, Delay response, Peer delay req., Peer delay resp follow up, Signalling, Management

Signalling
- INTERFACE RATE TLV rate changes

Clock Status Stat.
- State transaction, State transaction events, Faults, Grandmaster changes

GPS - Wall clock
- Min. GPS - Wall clock, Max. GPS - Wall clock, Avg. GPS - Wall clock

**PCS**

PCS 10G/25G
- LOBL, Invalid sync header, Invalid block, High BER, LFS local fault, LFS remote fault

PCS 40G/100G
- LOBL, Invalid sync header, BIP error, Invalid block, LOA, High BER, LFS local fault, LFS remote fault

Alignment marker
- LOAML, Invalid alignment marker, Marker map

Lane skew
- Relative skew

**802.3ah**

Information, Event, Var req, Var resp, Loopback, Duplicate, Unsupported, Organization

**802.1ag/Y.1731**

CCM, LBM, LBR, LTM, LTR, Other, Total

**FEC**

LOFA, Corr.CW, Uncorr. CW, Symbol error, Symbol error rate, Lane marker
- (LOFA: Loss of FEC alignment, Corr.: Corrected, Uncorr.: Uncorrected)
CW: Codewords)

PCS/FEC 400G
- Alignment marker
- Codeword distribution, Symbol error, Symbol errors rate,
- Max symbol errors rate, High SER
- Lane skew
- Relative skew
- LFS local fault, LFS remote fault, 64B/66B code violation,
- FEC Degraded SER, Local Degrade, Remote Degrade

Conditions
- Timestamp source
  - GPS

*: Frequency results appear only when no OTN layer.

For the parameters of the following WAN performance measurements, refer to "SDH/SONET Performance Measurement Items" in SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn Applications.

Note that the same results are displayed because Pass/Fail judgement is not performed.

SPE stands for Synchronous Payload Envelope.

- WAN G.826
- WAN G.826+G.829
- WAN M.2101.1(M.2100)

**M.2100 Performance Measurement Items**

This paragraph describes the performance result items. Measurement time definitions are as below.

\( S_{\text{Total}} \)

Total measurement time. This is the total time of the measurement excluding the time of power failure.

\( S_{\text{Avail}} \)

Available time of measurement. Calculated from the following formula:

\[ S_{\text{Avail}} = S_{\text{Total}} - S_{\text{Unavail}} \]

\( S_{\text{Unavail}} \)

Unavailable time of measurement. Refer to UAT definition.
### M.2100 Performance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ES    | Errored Second  
Within $S_{Avail}$, the number of seconds during which one or more pattern errors occurred. |
| SES   | Severely Errored Second  
Within $S_{Avail}$, the number of seconds during which any of the following is detected.  
- $10^{-3}$ or more pattern errors  
- LOF  
- LOS |
| ALS   | Alarm Second  
Within $S_{Avail}$, the number of seconds during which any of the following is detected.  
- Link is not established.  
- Remote Fault  
- LOF  
- Errored Frame Count |
| UAT   | Unavailable Time  
When SES or ALS continues for ten seconds, UAT starts from the beginning of the time. When items other than SES continues for ten seconds, UAT ends at one second before the time. Refer to the figure of Example of Unavailable Time Detection.  
First, the time (when determining the start of UAT) is not counted as UAT, and then if determined, the UAT is recounted.  
First, the time (when determining the end of UAT) is counted as UAT, and then if determined, the UAT is recounted. In a word, the values of UAT may be reduced later. The same is applied to other items. |
| AVT   | Available Time  
The available time of the measurement $S_{Avail} = S_{Total} - S_{Unavail}$ |
| EFS   | Error Free Second  
Within $S_{Avail}$, the number of seconds during which no errors occurred. |

![Example of Unavailable Time Detection](image)

**About Sequence Error and Sequence Sync Loss**

Sequence Error and Sequence Sync Loss are measured as following:
Ethernet frames sent by Network Master include special bytes that indicates sequence number. When receiving this Ethernet frames, Network Master sets the sequence number of next incoming Ethernet frame. Network Master checks sequence numbers in every four straight incoming frames. When the sequence number does not match the expected value, a Sequence Error or a Sequence Sync Loss will occur.

- **Sequence Error**: When one frame arrived after next sequence number frame.

  ![Sequence Error Diagram]

- **Sequence Sync Loss**: Other case of Sequence Error. For example, when one or more sequence number were lost.

  ![Sequence Sync Loss Diagram]
6.3 Cable

The Ethernet Cable Test uses Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) to validate and detect open and short circuited CAT5/CAT5E cables. This test is convenient for installation and troubleshooting of cables.

**Time Domain Reflectometry Principle**

The TDR method can be used for control of electrical cables. The TDR transmits a short pulse which will be fully absorbed if the cable is perfectly terminated. In case of open or short circuited cables, the pulse will be reflected.

- An open circuited cable will result in an *increase* of impedance.
- A short circuited cable will result in a *decrease* of impedance.

These conditions will give a pulse reflection in an either positive or negative mirrored pulse. If the time is measured and the speed of the signal in the cable is known, a distance to the problem can be estimated.

The magnitude of the reflection (called the *reflective coefficient* $P$) can be found from a formula involving the impedance to the load ($Z_l$) and the resistance in the media ($Z_0$):

$$P = \frac{Z_l - Z_0}{Z_l + Z_0}.$$  

$P = 0$ indicates no reflection. $P = +1$ indicates an open circuit, and $P = -1$ indicates a short circuit.

**Wiring of Ethernet Cables**

A CAT5/CAT5E cable consists of 4 twisted pairs which typically are terminated in a RJ45 connector.

**CAT5**
Defined in *ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-A*. The color code referring to this standard is called **T568A**.

**CAT5E**
Defined in *TIA/EIA-568-B*. The color code referring to this standard is called **T568B**.
6.3.1 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the Ethernet Cable Test, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to control and monitor an Ethernet Cable Test.

**Test setup controls**

**Color Coding Standard**

Allows you to select the color coding used for the graphical representation of the cables. In the drop-down menu, you can choose between **T-568A (CAT5)** and **T-568B (CAT5E)**.

**Pair**

Lists the individual cable pairs in relation to the pin number and color coding.

**Status**

Shows the status of the wires inside the cable. The Lamp indicator will be **green** if there is no problem and **red** if there is a problem.

- **OK** indicates a fully functional cable.
- **Short** indicates a short circuited cable.
- **Open** indicates an open circuited cable.

**Distance to fault**

In case of cable troubles (i.e. an open or a short circuit) the distance to the problem will be indicated approximately in this field.

Detectable distance to the fault is up to 100 m.
6.4 Channel Statistics

The Channel Statistics test separates incoming frames into channels based on a number of defining characteristics (Definitions) and shows information about each channel (Statistics). The test is mostly used for in-service monitoring, where it provides data for detailed analysis of the traffic types present in the network.

6.4.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

*Channel Statistics test is available for up to 10 Gbps interface.*

6.4.2 Test Setup

6.4.2.1 Control

Refer to "Control in "BERT" section for the operation.

6.4.2.2 Generator

Refer to "Generator in "BERT" section for the operation.

6.4.2.3 Stream - profile

Refer to "Streams - profile in "Mon/Gen" section for the operation.

6.4.2.4 Stream - Meas.

Refer to "Streams - Meas. in "Mon/Gen" section for the operation.
6.4.2.5 Definitions

Touching the **Definitions** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

![Definition Screen](image)

This screen is where you specify which frame characteristics are considered when performing the channel separation (i.e. which frame characteristics are active during the test). The maximum number of channels is 231.

For example, if **MAC source address** check box is selected, frames whose source MAC addresses are not match appear in different channels.

6.4.3 Test Results

6.4.3.1 Summary

Touching the **Summary** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Summary Screen](image)
This screen presents the results of the Channel Statistics test. The screen contains two lists, one which lists the created channels and another which shows the results for each channel. Each channel is shown as a row in the two lists.

The lists can be shown either above each other (with the channels list on top) or beside each other (with the channels list to the left). Use the button in the top row of fields and buttons to switch between the two layouts.

To get a better overview of a certain aspect of the received traffic, you can combine channels using the Merge functionality.

Open the Merge drop-down menu to combine all channels where one specific definition value (e.g. the source MAC address) is identical. The drop-down menu contains all currently active definitions.

When the test results are shown in merged mode, definitions that are not uniquely defined will be hidden, so that only the merge criterion, channel number, and protocol information will be visible. The protocol information field, which shows which protocols are detected in a channel, will in merged mode show all protocols present in the frames contained in the merged channel.

Unlike the setup of active definitions, the merge setting works on already collected channels - that is, it does not affect how the system separates channels, and it will work on both running, stopped and loaded tests.

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4

To select which columns are shown in the two lists, touch the Modify columns button. This will launch the Modify shown columns dialog box.

**Definitions**

The selected check boxes correspond to the columns currently shown in the channels list on the Summary screen.
Statistics
The selected check boxes correspond to the columns currently shown in the results list on the **Summary** screen. Note that the check boxes are placed under categories.

- Frame statistics
- IP size distribution
- MPLS statistics
- IP statistics
- IPv4 statistics
- IPv6 statistics
- TCP statistics
- UDP statistics

Select/Clear all
To select all check boxes in the dialog box, touch the **Select All** button.
To clear all check boxes in the dialog box, touch the **Clear All** button.

6.4.3.6 IEEE1588v2 Log

If **Ext. log** is selected in IEEE1588v2 screen of Ethernet Frame Setup, the **IEEE1588v2 Log** button appears in the navigation area. Refer to [IEEE1588v2 Log](#) in "BERT" for the operation.

6.4.3.7 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to [Event Log](#) of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.4.3.8 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to [Statistics](#) of Mon/Gen for the operation.

*NOTE*

The frame count result in the Statistics screen may not match to the result in the Summary screen, because the measurement start time and the stop time are different between Summary screen and Statistics screen.
6.5 Mon/Gen

*Ethernet Monitor/Generate* is typically used for out-of-service and performance testing. It is possible to perform a passive, non-intrusive monitoring or at the same time transmit test data, which can be reflected for further evaluation and testing of the network.

6.5.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the **Ports Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- **Ethernet Setup and Status**

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- **OTN Setup and Status**

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

6.5.2 Test Setup

**Copy frame content to other stream(s)**

This feature allows you to copy the frame content of the stream that you are currently configuring to all streams in another port or to a single stream.

Touching the **Copy To** button opens a drop-down menu from which you can select the relevant port and **All** or a specific stream.

6.5.2.1 Control

Refer to "Control" in BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

6.5.2.2 Generator

Refer to "Generator" in BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

6.5.2.3 Streams - Profile

Touching the **Streams - Profile** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.
This screen contains the parameters for specifying a profile and pattern for each stream and for specifying which measurements are made.

**Stream selection**

Use the slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen to select the relevant stream. To enable the stream, touch the right-hand button on the slide-out panel and set the load amount.

**Transmission mode**

- **Normal**: Does not generate the bursts. The normal Ethernet frames are sent.
- **Burst**: Generate the bursts.

**Stream X profile**

Allows you to specify and configure a profile type for the currently selected stream. Using the radio buttons, you can select the stream profile as either **Data**, **Video** or **Voice**.

**Encoding**

Open the drop-down menu to select the relevant encoding type. The available values depend on the selected profile type.

**Number of channels**

Specify the number of channels.

**Line load**

When Profile type is set to **Data**, you can select the line load profile as either **Constant** or **Ramp**. If you select **Ramp**, you can touch the adjacent button to display the **Ramp Line Load Setup** dialog box.

When Profile type is set to **Video** or **Voice**, the line load calculated from Encoding and Number of channels is displayed.

The sum of the line load of each stream is displayed under the button.
The line load unit can be specified from **Percent**, and **Mbps**. Touching **Off** at left-bottom stops sending the stream.

The dialog box contains the following settings:

**Line load start**
- The line load at which the ramp will start.

**Line load end**
- The line load at which the ramp will end. (This is the value shown on the line load button.)

**Step size**
- The step size from start to end.

**Step duration**
- The duration of each step.

**Ramp mode**
- How the ramp should continue. 3 modes are available:
  - **Keep end**: The specified end line load is maintained after the ramp is ended.
  - **Repeat ramp**: The ramp is repeated.
  - **Invert ramp**: The ramp is inverted.

When Profile is set to **Data**, three setups are available:

**Constant**
- Uses the fixed frame size specified by the **Start** value for the duration of the test. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Constant** is selected.
Stepped
Steps the frame size from **Start** to **End** in increments of **Step**. Each frame size is transmitted for the period in seconds specified by **Duration**. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Stepped** is selected.

If the traffic duration is set to **Continuous** on the **Generator** screen, the step sequence will be repeated indefinitely. If traffic duration is set to a **number of seconds**, the step sequence will be terminated when the specified total period has elapsed. Similarly for traffic duration set to a **number of frames**, the step sequence will be terminated when the total number of transmitted frames reaches the specified count.

Random
Sends a continuous stream of frames of random sizes, evenly distributed between **Start** and **End**. The following figure shows an example of frame sizes when **Random** is selected.

Frame size is protocol headers and payload combined. Frame size does not include preamble and interframe gap.

**Burst mode**
Set the burst generation mode. The normal Ethernet frames are not sent in the burst mode.

- **Off**: stops sending the stream.
- **Const**: generates the bursts that the data length and the gap length are constant.

When **Const** is selected, "Burst" is displayed on multi stream slide.

**Number of Bursts**
Selecting **n-Burst** allows to set the number of the bursts to generate. If sending specified number bursts has finished, sending stream will stop.

**Duty**
Set the burst data length and the gap length.

Touch the field of **Duty** and **Period** to set the value.

**Frame size**
Set the frame size used for the burst data length calculation. 20 bytes (preamble and IFG) adding to the value set in this field is used as the one frame size of the burst data length.

6.5.2.4 Streams - Meas.

Touching the **Streams - Meas.** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

This screen allows you to configure **Frame Loss**, **Jitter**, and **Latency**.

**Measurement Setup**
**Frame loss**
Select the check box to measure Frame Loss.

When selecting **Threshold** check box and enter the value, Pass/Fail is judged.
If selecting **Count**, set the frame loss number.
If selecting **Ratio**, set the frame loss ratio.

**Jitter**
Select Jitter to measure it.
When selecting **Threshold** check box and enter the value, Pass/Fail is judged.

**Latency**
Select the check box to measure it.

When selecting **Threshold** check box and enter the value, Pass/Fail is judged.

This items allow you to configure the resolution of **Jitter** and **Latency**.

**Version 9.05 or older**
When selecting the check box, the measurement is performed with a resolution of 0.1  \( \mu s \) which is same as the software version of Version 9.05 or older.

It is not available to perform measurement by using Network Masters which have different resolution setup. If the software version of the Network Master on the opposite side at the facing test is 9.05 or older, select this.

At Ethernet + OTN or WAN measurement, this is automatically selected.

When not selecting the check box, the measurement can be performed with a resolution of 0.005  \( \mu s \) depending on "Timestamp source" selection and using a GPS. When QSFP-DD and OSFP are used for the interface, this resolution is automatically performed.

**Source**
Select a timestamp source for measurement. The color of the right-hand indicator shows whether latency and/or jitter can be measured or not.

- Green: Latency and/or jitter can be measured.
- Red: There is a possibility that the timestamp source signal could not be detected. For the detection status of the timestamp source signal, refer to **Timestamp source availabilities**.

Only when **Version 9.05 or older** is NOT selected, GPS (Ext ref. 10MHz), and 1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz) can be selected.

When GPS, 1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz), or GPS(Ext ref. 10MHz) is set, the measurement can be performed by using two Network Masters which have made synchronized.

In this case, set the same option to **Source(Ext ref. 10MHz)** of both Network Master.

Round Trip time and One Way Latency can be measured by setting Source in combination show in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Model</th>
<th>Round Trip time</th>
<th>One Way Latency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU100010A</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>GPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100011A, MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>GPS (Ext ref. 10MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1PPS(Ext ref. 10MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GPS(Ext ref. 10MHz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1: When the MU100090A is feeding 1PPS and 10 MHz clock to two MT1040As.
*2: When the MU100090A is feeding 1PPS and 10 MHz clock to one MT1040A.
Internal

This option uses the timestamp generated inside the Network Master. When Internal is selected, you can measure latency by receiving Ethernet frames from other Network Masters. To do this, you need to synchronize two Network Masters’ timestamp with GPS once. Note that clocks run without synchronization between two Network Masters after synchronizing with GPS, the time difference between them raises along with the elapsed time. The degree of the difference depends on the internal clock accuracy whose specification is listed in External Interfaces in MT1040A Specification. For the procedure to synchronize timestamp with GPS, follow the Timestamp Synchronization Procedure.

When Source is switched to Internal from other options, timestamps behavior are the followings:

- When the application has been already running on other ports with setting Timing source to Internal:
  Timestamps synchronize with those of the other ports.
- When no other ports are used and GPS signal is not received:
  Timestamps start from any time.
- When no other ports are used and GPS signal is received:
  Timestamps start from GPS time.

GPS

This option uses the timestamp generated based on TOD (Time of Day) signal and 1PPS signal which are provided by the GPS receiver

One way latency can be measured.

1PPS (Ext ref. 10MHz)

This option uses the timestamp generated based on 1PPS signal and 10 MHz clock which are provided by the GPS receiver. By using 10 MHz clock, the measurement can be performed in higher accuracy than the one when selecting GPS.

One way latency can be measured.

Due to using 1PPS signal, the latency of one second or less than can be measured.

This option allows users to use other vendor’s GPS other than G0325A and MU100090A. In this case, J1705A AUX Conversion Adaptor is required.

GPS (Ext ref. 10MHz)

This option uses the timestamp generated based on TOD (Time of Day) signal, 1PPS, and 10 MHz clock which are provided by MU100090A. By using 10 MHz clock, the measurement can be performed in higher accuracy than the one when selecting GPS.

One way latency can be measured.

---

G0325A Connection for GPS

MU100090A Connection for GPS
GPS antenna cable
To measure the phase error precisely, set the correction value to GPS cable correction.

When calculating the delay time from the cable length, it is recommendable to use 5 ns/m as the conversion factor.

When using the following GPS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 25 ns.
- G0325A
- MU100090A (When using J1706A GPS antenna of the standard accessory)

When using the following GNSS antenna provided by Anritsu, set 40 ns.
- MU100090B (When using J1886A GNSS antenna of the standard accessory)

6.5.2.5 Thresholds

For Total Frame Difference and Ethernet, refer to "Thresholds" in BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

6.5.3 Test Results

6.5.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet Monitor/Generate application, the following screen is displayed.
This screen contains a summary of the results of the Ethernet Monitor/Generate test. The information includes such things as number of errored frames and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

To view throughput information, select **Throughput** in the drop-down menu and then expand the dial. Use the drop-down menu above the expanded dial to select the relevant layer.

When **Ethernet** is selected on Threshold of the Test Setup screen, the **Ethernet** information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the **Details** button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status.
Transport
Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if Transport check box
is selected in the Test Setup screen.

The stream slide-up at the bottom of the screen allows you to configure and
inspect the measurements of each individual stream. Display/Hide the slide-up
by touching the handle icon. You can set up thresholds for frameloop, latency
and jitter for each stream as well as inspect the measurement results.

6.5.3.2 IEEE1588v2 Log
If Ext. log is selected in IEEE1588v2 screen of Ethernet Frame Setup, the
IEEE1588v2 Log button appears in the navigation area. Refer to IEEE1588v2
Log in "BERT" for the operation.

6.5.3.3 OAM Log
The operation of OAM Log screen is the same as that of BERT application.
Refer to OAM Log in BERT for the operation.
6.5.3.4 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.5.3.5 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the total results from measurement start or the results of a specific interval during the test. You can also zoom in on a specific result item. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as a graph.

Selecting which results to view

Touch the Total button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side Back field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

The Current button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the Current button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format
Selecting type of results

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the middle drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- Performance
- Frame
- Burst
- Size Distribution
- Transmit
- Multi Stream Transmit
- Multi Stream Throughput
- Multi Stream Frame Loss
- Multi Stream Latency
- Multi Stream Jitter
- PCS\(^1\)
- SyncE
- IEEE 1588v2
- 802.3ah
- 802.1ag/Y.1731
- FEC\(^1\)
- PCS/FEC 400G\(^2\)
- Conditions

\(^1\): Either of PCS or FEC is displayed when the interface is 100 Gbps or less.

\(^2\): This is displayed when the interface is 400 Gbps.

Studying a specific result

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The Count and Ratio fields are displayed on a Zoom tab. A Time vs. Statistics tab is also available. Use the Back button or touch the zoom filed to return to the statistics screen.

Selecting notation

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- Unformatted - e.g. 71892
- SI prefix - e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- Engineering - e.g. 71.892E3
- Scientific - e.g. 7.1892E4
The name of the item measured in bits is available as a button. You can convert the unit from Bits to Bytes, by touching the button.

![Conversion Table]

**Save results to files**

The **CSV Export** button appears when the measurement isn't running. Touch the button, and you can select item(s) you want to export to a CSV file during measurement. The button is not displayed while the measurement is running.

![Select Statistics Output CSV]

Touch **OK**, and enter the filename.

**Results**

Results are displayed according to your choice.

- **Performance**
  - Utilization
  - Throughput
  - Frame rate

- **Frame**
  - Alarms
  - Good Frames
  - Errored Frames
  - Layer3 Error
  - Other Frames
  - Last Received
  - Frame diff.

- **Bursts**
  - Frames
  - Burst Size

- **Size Distribution**
  - Total Frames
  - Size Dist.
  - Frame Size

**Transmit**
Traffic
Multi Stream Transmit
Traffic
Multi Stream Throughput
Throughput
Multi Stream Frame Loss
Frame Loss
Multi Stream Latency
Latency(us)
(Latency is displayed in the range of 0 to 20 seconds. In case the measured value is out of this range, N/A is displayed.)
Multi Stream Jitter
Jitter(us)
PCS
PCS 10G/25G
PCS 40G/100G
Alignment marker
Lane Skew
SyncE
SSM Statistics
Alarms
Rx SSM QL
IEEE 1588v2
Offset Stat.
Offset Variance
Mean Path Delay
Path delay variation (PDV)
Message Stat
Signalling
Clock Status Stat.
802.3ah
802.1ag/Y.1731
FEC
LOFA
Corr.CW, Uncorr. CW
Symbol errors
PCS/FEC_400G
Alignment marker
Corr.CW, Uncorr. CW
Symbol errors
Lane Skew
Conditions
GPS
PDS/FEC 400G
6.6 Pass Through

*Ethernet Pass Through* enables non-intrusive in-service monitoring for both fast troubleshooting and detailed analysis of the live traffic on a network. All traffic received on a port is forwarded on the other port and vice versa. Traffic between the two network DUT elements is monitored as illustrated below.

![Pass Through Diagram](image)

### 6.6.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the *Ports Setup* screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

*For the Pass Through tests, the interface bit rate of 10 Gbps or less can be set.*
6.6.2 Test Setup

6.6.2.1 Control

Refer to “Control” in BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

6.6.2.2 Thresholds

Touching the Thresholds button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
The Follow button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.

When you select the check box, you can enable various thresholds. Touch the Setup button to display the Ethernet threshold setup dialog box.
6.6.3 Test Results

6.6.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet Pass Through application, the following screen is displayed.

![Screen shot of Ethernet Pass Through test results]

This screen contains a summary of the results of the Ethernet Pass Through test. The information includes such things as number of errored frames and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

When Ethernet is selected on 'Threshold' of Test Setup screen, the Ethernet information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the Details button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status. Refer to Summary in BERT section.

6.6.3.2 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.6.3.3 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to Statistics of BERT for the operation.
6.7 Ping

The Ethernet Ping test is a quick and easy way for testing, troubleshooting and verification of connectivity and latency. Packets are sent from the source address to the destination address and back again - allowing the user to determine whether traffic is possible.

6.7.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information. The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

6.7.2 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the Ethernet Ping application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to configure the Ping test conditions for the currently selected port.

**Test Duration**

Allows you to define the test duration in one of three ways:

- **Continuous** - Used when a persistent Ping test is needed.
- **Seconds** - Used to define the test duration in seconds.
- **Ping requests** - Used to define the test duration in number of ping requests.

**Threshold**

**Timeout**

Allows you to specify the timeout threshold value in milliseconds (ms).

**Traffic**

**Request interval**

Allows you to specify the interval between frames in seconds.

**Frame size**
Graphical presentation

Allows you to specify the frame size in bytes.

Frame size is protocol header and payload combined. Frame size does not include preamble and interframe gap.

6.7.3 Test Results

The results of an Ethernet Ping test relate to a specific port and consist of the Round Trip Times of the ping requests. The data is shown in both list-form and in a graphical presentation.

The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the Round Trip Times and of a pie chart showing the percentage distribution of echo replies and timeouts.

6.7.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet Ping test, the following screen is displayed.

This screen presents a summary of the results of an Ethernet Ping test. The results relate to a specific port and consist of information about sent/received/lost packages and the minimum/maximum/average Round Trip Time.

The graphical presentation consists of a pie chart showing the percentage distribution of received/lost packages.

6.7.3.2 IEEE1588v2 Log

If Ext. log is selected in IEEE1588v2 screen of Ethernet Frame Setup, the IEEE1588v2 Log button appears in the navigation area. Refer to IEEE1588v2 Log in "BERT" for the operation.

6.7.3.3 Detailed
Touching the **Detailed** button in the navigation area will display the following screen.

This screen presents the detailed results of an Ethernet Ping test. The results relate to a specific port and consist of the Round Trip Times of the individual Ping requests. The data is shown in both list-form and in a graphical representation.

The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the round trip times.

**6.7.3.4 Event Log**

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

**6.7.3.5 Statistics**

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to **Statistics** of BERT for the operation.
6.8 Reflector

In *Ethernet Reflector* mode the Network Master loops incoming traffic on a port swapping MAC and/or IP addresses.

**HDX (Half Duplex) is not possible in 'Reflector' mode.**
**Multicast or Broadcast frame are not reflected in 'Reflector' mode.**
**The IFG (interframe gap) of Ethernet stream output from the Network Master becomes variable because processing such as packets takes a time when reflecting Ethernet frames.**
**For streams relatively high frame rates, this may cause inserting gaps of less than 12 bytes.**

6.8.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the *Ports Setup* screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- **Ethernet Setup and Status**

In Ethernet Setup for Reflector mode, three buttons appear in Navigation area.

- **Swap**
- **Settings**
  - Only **Incoming Frames** tab, **Receiver Setup** tab, and **In-band Setup** tab appear.
- **OAM**

**Incoming Frames** tab is different from that in other applications.
In **Src MAC** and **Src IP**, set the source MAC address and the source IP address of ARP request and Ping request.

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- **OTN Setup and Status**

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

**VLAN**

**VLAN** is displayed for the Reflector application.

Select the VLAN check box and set Level count and IDs for VLAN of incoming frames.

### 6.8.2 Test Setup

#### 6.8.2.1 Control

Refer to **Control** in BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

#### 6.8.2.2 Thresholds

Touching the **Thresholds** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

The **Follow** button appears when the Port 2 settings can follow Port 1.
This screen allows you to set up a number of special monitoring items related to the various interface types. When specified and enabled, these threshold values (i.e. limits) for errors and Pass/Fail status will be used during the monitoring.

Allows you to select the reference port to measure the differential time, using **Difference from:** drop down menu.

When you select the check box, you can enable various thresholds. Touch the **Setup** button to display the same **Ethernet threshold setup** dialog box as BERT.
### 6.8.3 Test Results

#### 6.8.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet Reflector application, the following screen is displayed.

![Test Results Screen](image)

This screen contains a summary of the results of the Ethernet Reflector test. The information includes such things as number of errored frames and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

When Ethernet check box is selected on Threshold of the Test Setup screen, the Ethernet information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the Details button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status. Refer to Summary in BERT section.

#### 6.8.3.2 OAM Log

The operation of OAM Log screen is the same as that of BERT application. Refer to OAM Log in BERT for the operation.

#### 6.8.3.3 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

#### 6.8.3.4 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to Statistics of BERT for the operation.
6.9 RFC 2544

The RFC 2544 is a benchmarking methodology and defines a number of tests to be used for describing the performance characteristics of a network device (or a complete network). The Network Master includes several physical setups (test modes) and four different tests.

Throughput Test

The throughput is the fastest rate at which a DUT (Device Under Test) can forward frames without frame loss for a specific frame size. That is, the fastest rate at which the count of test frames transmitted by the DUT is equal to the number of test frames sent to it by the Network Master.

Frame Loss Test

Used to determine the frame loss rate of a DUT throughout the entire range of input data rates and frame sizes.

Latency/Jitter Test

Used to determine the duration from when the frame left the unit to when the frame returned to the unit. The test is done for different line loads for a specific frame size.

Burst Test

This is also called burstability or back-to-back test. The burst value is the number of frames in the longest burst that the DUT will handle without the loss of any frames.

*HINT*

If your test parameters are identical for the throughput and the frame loss test, use the combined test 'Throughput and Frame loss' to save time and enhance overview at the results pages.

6.9.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.
6.9.2 Test Setup

Restriction of Number of Steps

RFC 2544 measures the throughput, frame loss, latency/jitter, and burst while changing the load applied to the DUT by changing the transmission rate and size of the Ethernet frame. In addition to the final results, Network Master retains the measurement results at each load as an intermediate results, but 500 steps are retained at maximum. Depending on the setting of the steps, it is possible to retain more than 500 steps, but in that case the oldest measurement result(s) will be discarded.

Also, depending on the setting, only the results of one category (throughput, frame loss, latency/jitter, or burst) may be retained in large amount disproportionately. In order to avoid this, Network Master organizes the results so that results at least 100 steps remain as shown in the examples below.

Example 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Number of Steps set in Setup</th>
<th>Number of steps in which the measurement results are retained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame loss</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: Measurement results for the first 300 steps are discarded.

Example 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Number of Steps set in Setup</th>
<th>Number of steps in which the measurement results are retained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>300*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame loss</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1: Measurement results for the first 200 steps are discarded.

*2: Measurement results for the first 100 steps are discarded.

However, when the test mode is **End to end network test**, results up to 100 steps are retained.

Example 3 When the test mode is **End to End**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Number of Steps set in Setup</th>
<th>Number of steps in which the measurement results are retained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame loss</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1: Measurement results for the first 100 steps are discarded.

*2: Measurement results for the first 400 steps are discarded.

In the test setting, the total number of steps can be set to more than 500. In this case, a warning is displayed on the **Summary** screen when the measurement is started.

The number of test steps can be calculated by the following formula.
Number of steps = \( f \times (r+1) \times l \)

- \( f \): Number of Frame Size steps
- \( r \): Repeats
- \( l \): Number of Line Load steps

In the following setting example, the number of steps is 100.

\[ f=5 \quad \text{Five frame sizes, 64, 256, 512, 1024, and 1518 bytes are selected.} \]
\[ r=3 \quad \text{One measurement is repeated three times after the first measurement, which means four times for each.} \]
\[ l=5 \quad \text{With the settings of Min. 20\%, Max. 100\%, and Step 20\%, line load steps are five, 20\%, 40\%, 60\%, 80\%, and 100\%.} \]

Number of steps = \( f \times (r+1) \times l = 5 \times (3+1) \times 5 = 100 \)

When **Accumulate repeated steps** in the **Advanced** screen is selected, \( r=0 \) regardless of the set value of **Repeats**.

### 6.9.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the RFC 2544 application, the following screen is displayed.
This screen allows you to specify your test mode and select which RFC 2544 tests to carry out.

**Select Test Mode**

4 different test modes are available:

- **Switch/Router test**
- **Router latency test**
- **End to end network test**
- **Single ended network test**

*NOTE*

*Switch/Router test uses two ports to perform tests. When only one port is selected at starting RFC 2544 application, it is not able to start Switch/Router test. Router latency test is available when the interface bit rate is 100 Gbps or less.*

Select the test mode to define your test configuration. See the description of the test modes below.

**Test Selection**

Select one or more of the following RFC 2544 tests:

- **Throughput**
- **Frame loss**
- **Throughput and frame Loss**
- **Latency/Jitter**
- **Burst**

*NOTE*

*For each test that you select, a separate test setup screen will become available, containing the relevant setup parameters for that test. Similarly, the test results will include only the tests that you have selected in 'Test Selection'.*

**Test Mode Descriptions**

**Switch/Router test**

In this test mode one Network Master is able to test, e.g. the data link layer of a switch or router. Both ports must be active and linked in this mode, with port 2 in follow port 1 mode. IP and MAC-addresses must be swapped, ensuring that the switch will forward frames from port 1 to port 2 and vice versa.

**Testing in this mode**

- **Throughput test**
- Frame Loss test
- Throughput and Frame Loss test
- Latency/Jitter test
- Burst test

**NOTE**

Both ports must be activated in order to perform the Switch/Router test. You cannot select Throughput and Frame Loss test and Throughput/Frame Loss at the same time.

Router latency test

In this test mode, the latency-test sends out ping frames, used for measuring the response time for router equipment. The maximum line load for the Router Latency Test is 1 Mbps.

The Network Master is capable of responding to incoming ping frames, and can thus be used to run the Router Latency Test port to port, if required.

When the instrument is used to reply to incoming ping frames, the settings of the Encapsulation type and VLAN/no VLAN in port traffic setup will decide which ping requests to answer. So do VLAN ID and Address setups.


**Testing in this mode**

- Latency/Jitter test

End to end network test

In this test mode, two Network Masters will work together performing an RFC 2544 test. The Network Master which users actually operate to perform RFC2544 test is the Local and the other Network Master which sends and receives Ethernet frames via the network under test is the Remote.

After starting RFC2544 test, the 'local' Network Master tries to control the 'remote' Network Master via the network under test. To control the 'remote' Network Master, 'local' Network Master starts communication using Dest. MAC address and Dest. IP address set on the Stream screen. Therefore, destination addresses of the 'local' Network Master and source addresses of the 'remote' Network Master should be set to the same. Also, enable Accept Network Master Configuration frames option on Incoming Frames tab of the Setting screen on the 'remote' Network Master.
Before starting the test, confirm the software versions of both 'local' Network Master and 'remote' Network Master.

When the software version of 'remote' Network Master is the same as or later than that of 'local' Network Master:

You can perform tests with no restriction.

Other than the above case:

You can perform tests by one of following methods:

- Update the software version of ‘remote’ Network Master (recommended).

The required setup to perform RFC 2544 test is transferred from the 'local' Network Master to the 'remote' Network Master when the test is started. When the test is started on the 'local' Network Master, a popup will appear on the 'remote' Network Master, telling that the unit is being remotely controlled - providing a 'break connection' button. The popup will disappear when the test is completed or stopped on the 'local' Network Master.

When the test is completed, the test results are transferred from the 'remote' Network Master to the 'local' Network Master. Remote 1 and Remote 2 buttons appear in Navigation area for displaying the ‘remote’ side test results.

The local results and 'remote' results are related in the way that Tx statistics for the local ports match up with the Rx statistics for the remote ports and vice versa.

The End to End Test can be run in several modes: By default, both of Port 1 and Port 2 are used for transmitting and receiving on both the 'local' Network Master and the 'remote' Network Master. Depending on the address setup the test will run either Local port 1 > Remote port 1, and Local port 2 > Remote port 2 or vice versa.

If One Way is selected, the test will transmit frames from either the 'remote' Network Master or the 'local' Network Master. The direction Ethernet frames are sent can be set at End to End Test (controller side) in Advanced.

**Testing in this mode**

- Throughput test
- Frame Loss test
- Throughput and Frame Loss test
- Burst test

Note that you cannot select Throughput and Frame Loss and Throughput / Frame Loss at the same time.

This test is used when testing network by reflecting traffic back to the Network Master. This requires a device to reflect the traffic back e.g. a second Network Master.
If both ports are active, the test will require both ports to be linked and do a dual 'Single ended network test'. Turn off one of the ports to only test on one of the ports.

**Testing in this mode**
- Throughput test
- Frame Loss test
- Throughput and Frame Loss test
- Latency/Jitter test
- Burst test

Note that you cannot select 'Throughput and Frame Loss' and 'Throughput' / 'Frame Loss' at the same time.

**6.9.2.2 Throughput**

Only available if you have specified a Throughput test on the Control of the Test Setup screen.

Touching the Throughput button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

Selecting the either of following check box displays the screen shown below.
- Stop at maximum utilization when frame loss is below threshold
- Auto search
This screen allows you to configure the following parameters related to an RFC 2544 Throughput test:

**NOTE**

*The changes affect both Port 1 and Port 2 when the Switch/Router Test mode is selected.*

**Frame Size (Bytes)**

Frame size can be specified in four ways. Observe that the screen layout changes depending on the type of Frame Size selected.

**User defined**

Check boxes for the following predefined sizes are available: 64, 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1518, and 1519 to 16000 (Using the field at right bottom).

**Stepped**

Setup of Start frame size, End frame size and Step frame size is available. The frame size starts at Start frame size and increases/decreases in intervals of Step frame size until the frame size is above/below End frame size (the increase or decrease depending on the specified start and end values).

**Constant**

A Frame size field for specifying the constant size is available.

**Flexible**

This option allows users to select multiple frame sizes from arbitrary frame length.

Set number of frame sizes to apply in Count, and input a frame length in each frame size text box.

**HINT**

*The stepped mode is convenient for testing different frame sizes consistently and equally distributed. As a consequence it produces more smooth and detailed graphs when the step frame size is arbitrarily low. The test extends in time for smaller step frame sizes.*
When selecting **Flexible**, one result is displayed for one frame length. If multiple frame sizes whose value is same are set, the measured results of them are merged and displayed in one result. Frame size is protocol headers and payload combined. Frame size does not include preamble and interframe gap.

**Duration**

**Step**
Specify the approximate duration in time of each step of the test. It can be set to a number of seconds (minimum 3 seconds).

**Repeats**
Specify the number of times the complete test will repeat. Valid range: 0 to 1000.

The different test line loads used in the test are specified as a Minimum (**Min**) and Maximum (**Max**) - varied in intervals of the value specified in the **Step** field. The test always starts at Maximum line load and decreases until the line load is less than Minimum. The results can be presented in either **Mbps** or as **Percent**.

Valid range of **Min, Max, Step** depends on the unit and Ethernet interface.

**Percent**
0.0008 to 100.0000 %.

**Mbps**
- 10M interface: 0.00008 to 10.000 Mbps *\(^1\)
- 100M interface: 0.0008 to 100.00 Mbps *\(^1\)
- 1G interface: 0.008 to 1000.00 Mbps *\(^1\)
- 10G interface: 0.08 to 10000.00 Mbps *\(^2\)

*1: Setting is only available with the Ethernet 10/100/1000 interface.

*2: Setting is only available when the Ethernet 10 Gig option is installed.

**Stop at maximum utilization when frame loss is below threshold**
The test will continue to test the next frame size if the current test step at a specific line load and frame size does not have any frames lost.

**Auto search**
Allows you to let the test automatically find the maximum line load that gives zero frame loss, using a specified resolution. Auto Search can run in one of the two following modes:

- **Smart** that assumes that there is a higher probability of frame loss occurring closer to **Max**, and therefore makes a skewed binary search searching the higher line loads first.
- **Binary** that will perform a binary search of the specified line load interval from **Max** to **Min**.

The **Resolution** field lets you specify the precision of the auto search. A higher precision extends the duration of the test. Available resolutions are: 0.1%, 1.0% and 10.0%.

The check boxes are enabled except when selecting **End to End network test** on Control screen.
Select the layer on which the throughput calculation is done. As described in the Throughput calculation section there are 6 different layers:

- Utilization layer throughput
- Physical layer throughput
- Physical layer throughput (without preamble)
- Link layer throughput
- Network layer throughput
- Data layer throughput

Data layer throughput appears when UDP or TCP is set to the layer 4 of the Ethernet frame on ‘Ports Setup’ screen.

Threshold

Set the throughput threshold. If the measured throughput is equal to or below the threshold, the test result is Fail.

Throughput frame loss tolerance

Set the throughput frame loss tolerance. If an occurred frame loss is equal to or below the tolerance, the test result is Pass.

6.9.2.3 Frame Loss

Only available if you have specified a Frame Loss test on the Control screen. Touching the Frame loss button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to configure the following parameters related to an RFC 2544 Frame Loss test:

- Frame Size
- Line Load
- Duration

The parameters are identical to the ones described in the Throughput section above.

6.9.2.4 Throughput and Frame Loss
Only available if you have specified a **Throughput and Frame Loss** test on the **Control** screen. Use this test if you want to perform both a Throughput test and a Frame Loss test while using the same test parameters for both.

Touching the **Throughput and frame loss** button in the navigation area will launch the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to configure the following parameters related to an RFC 2544 Throughput and Frame Loss test:

- **Frame Size**
- **Duration**
- **Line Load**
- **Throughput Calculation Layer Selection**
- **Threshold**

The settings for ‘Throughput and Frame Loss’ are identical to the ones described in the Throughput section above.

Note that under **Threshold**, the **Throughput frame loss tolerance** check box is not displayed for a Throughput and Frame Loss test.

**6.9.2.5 Latency/Jitter**

Only available if you have specified a **Latency/Jitter** test on the **Control** screen. Touching the **Latency/Jitter** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen allows you to configure the parameters related to an RFC 2544 Latency/Jitter test:

- **Frame Size**
- **Duration**
- **Line Load**
- **Threshold**

Most of the settings for Latency are identical to the ones described above in the Throughput section. Please see the detailed descriptions in that section in addition to the Latency-specific information provided here.

**Only run steps where other test passed**

If selecting the check box, the latency test will be done only on the line load steps where other test has passed (i.e. no frame loss).

The other tests can be selected from: **Throughput**, **Frame Loss**, and **Throughput and Frame Loss**.

You can specify a tolerance level of the line load in percent ratio of the utilization.

Example when other test is **Throughput** and Tolerance level is 80:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>throughput test</th>
<th>line load of latency/jitter test (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>frame size (byte)</td>
<td>utilization (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When **Only run steps where other test passed** is selected, all other settings are forced identical for the Frame Loss and Latency/Jitter tests.

**Only run steps where other test passed** is enabled in case of 'Switch/Router test' or 'Single ended network test'.

If duration **Repeats** is set to 0 (zero), the test will run a single time. If it is set to 1, the test will run two times (repeated once).

**Latency threshold**

Test result is Fail when the measured latency is equal to threshold or greater.

**Jitter threshold**
Test result is Fail when the measured jitter is equal to threshold or greater.

6.9.2.6 Burst

Only available if you have specified a Burst test on the Control screen. Touching the Burst button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to configure the following parameters related to an RFC 2544 Burst test:

- **Frame Size**
- **Frames per burst (burst length)** or **Seconds per burst (burst length)**
- **Duration**

**Frame Size** and **Duration** are identical to the ones described above in the Throughput section. Please see the detailed descriptions in that section in addition to the Burst-specific information provided here.

Select how to set burst length.

- **Based on frames**: sets burst length by multiples of Ethernet frame size.
- **Based on seconds**: sets burst length by time.

The number of frames per burst can either be varied (selecting Stepped in the drop-down menu) or constant (selecting Constant).

**Stepped** works like Stepped for frame sizes, i.e. the test starts with **Start burst Size** and in intervals of **Step burst size** increases or decreases to **End burst size**.

**Constant** allows you to specify a **Start burst size**.

**Stop on no frame loss at maximum burst size**
If selected, the burst test stops on no frame loss at maximum burst size.

**Auto search**
If selected, the burst length is searched automatically. Select the search method from **Mode**. Select the search resolution from 0.1 %, 1.0 %, or 10.0 %.
The check boxes are enabled except when selecting **End to End network test** on Control screen.

If duration **Repeats** is set to 0 (zero), the test will run a single time. If it is set to 1, the test will run two times (repeated once).

**Seconds per Burst** (Burst Length)

Touch a button to set seconds per burst.

When setting burst length by seconds, the burst length is searched automatically. Select the search resolution from 0.1 %, 1.0 %, or 10.0 %. Select the search method from **Mode**.

**6.9.2.7 Advanced**

Touching the **Advanced** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to specify various advanced settings for the RFC 2544 test(s).

- **Pretest Options**
- **End to End Test (controller side)**
- **Throughput Calculation Layer Selection**
- **Miscellaneous**
- **Throughput Type**
- **Latency Timestamp**

**Pretest Options**

**Transmit learning frames**

When this option is enabled, the RFC 2544 test will send out a number of 'learning frames' before the first test-step starts on each port. This happens to train network equipment, so that initial latency results will not be invalid.

**End to End Test (controller side)**

**In One-Way test, transmit frames from**

This parameter defines the direction of the frames when transmitted during an End to End test with the One-Way setting enabled. Available directions are:

- **Local**: The ‘local’ Network Master sends Ethernet frames to the ‘remote’ Network Master. The ‘remote’ Network Master measures the received frames.
- **Remote**: The ‘remote’ Network Master sends Ethernet frames to the ‘local’
Throughput Calculation Layer Selection

Network Master.
The 'local' Network Master measures the received frames.

Use local source addresses for destination on remote side
When the check box is selected, the Network Master does not use the IP or MAC addresses for differentiating frames during the RFC 2544 test. An exception is End to End test control, but routing equipment in the network may need the addresses to be set up correctly. To limit the amount of needed setups on the Remote side, this setting can be enabled to transfer the source address setup from the Local using it as destination on the Remote. However, the source addresses must still be correctly setup on the remote in order to make the End to End test work.

Store test results on remote side
When the check box is selected, test results will be stored on the 'remote' Network Master.

Select the layer on which the throughput calculation is done. As described in the Throughput calculation section there are 6 different layers:

- Utilization layer throughput
- Physical layer throughput
- Physical layer throughput (without preamble)
- Link layer throughput
- Network layer throughput
- Data layer throughput

Data layer throughput appears when UDP or TCP is set to the layer 4 of the Ethernet frame on 'Ports Setup' screen.

Include addresses in frame filter on receiver
When the check box is selected, the Ethernet frames which their destination addresses match the following items will appear on the Streams screen.

- Src MAC
- Src IP
- VLAN ID
- Src Port

This setting has an effect on only the following measurement results on the Statistics screen.

- Multi Stream Transmit
- Multi Stream Throughput
- Multi Stream Frame Loss
- Multi Stream Latency
- Multi Stream Jitter

This setting does not have an effect on Frame Capture.

Accumulate repeated steps
When the check box is selected, the RFC 2544 test (Throughput, Frame loss, Latency, and Burst) is performed by steps by means of changing a parameter value. When selecting the check box, the results of each steps are accumulated by each test when the tests are repeated.
Throughput Type
Select whether to register Average throughput or Maximum throughput.

Latency Timestamp
Resolution
Displays the resolution of the latency/jitter measurement. This resolution is 5 ns.
If the software version of the Network Master is 10.02 or earlier, the resolution is 100 ns.

6.9.3 Test Results
Graphical presentation
The results of the performed RFC 2544 tests can be presented in either tabular form or as graphical representations. The graphical presentation mode provides an overview of the results and the progress of the test.

On the test-specific result screen, you switch between the two modes by using the Graph and Table buttons.

Full column
Switches the items to display in the table. When the Full column button is green, all measurement results are displayed.
6.9.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet RFC 2544 application, the following screen is displayed.

![Screen displaying test results](image)

This screen presents the current status of the test(s) (Configured / Not Started, Running, Completed or Not Configured). Touching the status button for a specific test will display the result screen of the test.

6.9.3.2 Throughput

Touching the Throughput button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Throughput screen](image)

This screen presents the results from the Throughput test.

The most important columns of the tables are the varied main parameters Frame size and Throughput and the performance parameter Frames lost.

*The order of the tables will vary depending on the test mode and the relation of the ports.*
**Test Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch/Router test</th>
<th>Port 1</th>
<th>Port 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port 1 Tx</td>
<td>Port 2 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port 2 Rx</td>
<td>Port 1 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>End to End test</th>
<th>Port 1</th>
<th>Port 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port 1 Tx</td>
<td>Port 2 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port 2 Rx</td>
<td>Port 1 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Router latency test</th>
<th>Port 1</th>
<th>Port 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port 1 Tx</td>
<td>Port 2 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port 2 Rx</td>
<td>Port 1 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single ended network test</th>
<th>Port 1</th>
<th>Port 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port 1 Tx</td>
<td>Port 2 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port 1 Rx</td>
<td>Port 2 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.9.3.3 Frame loss

*NOTE*

Only available if you have specified a Frame loss test on the 'Control' of the Test Setup screen.

Touching the **Frame loss** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents the results from the Frame loss test.

The most important columns of the tables are the varied main parameters **Frame size** and **Throughput** and the performance parameter **Loss rate**.

The order of the tables will vary depending on the test mode and the relation of the ports. Refer to the table in "Throughput" subsection of Test Results.

### 6.9.3.4 Throughput and frame loss

Touching the **Throughput and frame loss** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents the results from the Throughput and frame loss test.

The most important columns of the tables are the varied main parameters Frame size and Throughput and the performance parameters Frames lost and Loss rate.

The order of the tables will vary depending on the test mode and the relation of the ports. Refer to the table in "Throughput" subsection of Test Results.

6.9.3.5 Latency/Jitter

Touching the Latency/Jitter button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents the results from the Latency test.

The most important columns of the tables are:

- the varied main parameters Frame size and Throughput
- the performance parameters Min, Avg and Max latency stated in micro seconds
- the performance parameters Min, Avg and Max jitter stated in micro seconds
Summary

The order of the tables will vary depending on the test mode and the relation of the ports. Refer to the table in "Throughput" subsection of Test Results.

6.9.3.6 Burst

Touching the **Burst** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents the results from the Burst test.

The most important columns of the tables are the varied main parameters **Burst size**, **Frame size** and the performance parameter **Frames lost**.

Touch the button to display the average burst size and the average burst seconds.

Summary

The order of the tables will vary depending on the test mode and the relation of the ports. Refer to the table in Throughput subsection of Test Results.

6.9.3.7 Event Log
Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

### 6.9.3.8 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to **Statistics** of Mon/Gen for the operation.

### 6.9.4 Throughput Calculation

Throughput may be calculated on 6 different layers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Throughput Calculation</th>
<th>Frame Representation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data layer</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network layer</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link layer</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical layer, no preamble</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical layer</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization layer</td>
<td>IFG Preamble MAC header MPLS (opt) PBB (opt) VLAN (opt) LLC (opt) SNAP (opt) IP header UDP TCP PAYLOAD CRC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each calculation is done on a one second base. It is possible either to register the maximum throughput (actually showing only the second with the highest throughput), or to register an *average throughput per second* taken over a selected part of the test period.

*The calculation depends on the setting of the transmitted frame contents. Even in cases where the transmitter is not used, the calculation will be based on this setting.*

The part of the test from which the average throughput is calculated, is selected in a way to avoid influence from latency and missing frames. The drawing below illustrates this.
The **Tx** graph shows the transmitted periods, and the **Rx** graph shows the received periods. Due to latency the receiver will first see the transmitted frames some time later than when transmitter actually sent the frames (the L-period). This is also why the receiver may have more periods than the transmitter, in order to await delayed frames. However the receiver will maximum wait for 10 extra periods (seconds) before it times out, as frames may actually physically be lost somewhere in the network.

The average calculation is triggered when the receiver actually sees the first frame. The frames in this first I-period are ignored. Then the average calculation is started and runs over the next duration-2 A-periods. Frames in the last I-period are also ignored. Frames in the remaining S-periods have no influence on the average calculation.
6.10 RFC 6349

The RFC 6349 Framework for TCP Throughput Testing describes a practical methodology for measuring end-to-end TCP Throughput in a managed IP network.

For using RFC 6349 application, TCP Throughput option is required to the test module. If the option has been installed, RFC 6349 icon will appear in Application Selector.

The Network Master has the test sequence according to RFC 6349.

1. Path MTU
   Identifies the maximum IP packet size passing through the network without fragmentation (Maximum Transmission Unit).
2. Baseline Round Trip Time (RTT)
   Measures the lowest RTT assuming that packets pass through the network without congestion.
3. Window Scan and Throughput
   While scanning the TCP window size, measures the maximum bit rate of the end-to-end network path.
   The window size scanning method can be set by Test Mode.
4. Multi-Service
   Measures multiple-TCP connection throughput. Multiple TCP connection throughput test is called "Multi-Service" in Network Master.

The RFC 6349 also defines TCP metrics as Transfer Time Ratio, TCP Efficiency and Buffer Delay.

6.10.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- **Ethernet Setup and Status**

For the RFC 6349 tests, the interface bit rate of 10 Gbps or less can be set.

In Ethernet Setup for RFC 6349 test, three buttons appear in Navigation area.

- Streams
  Layer 4 settings is fixed to TCP.
- Settings
  **Miscellaneous** tab does not appear.
- Filter
The following addresses cannot be used for RFC 6349 application tests.
- All numbers are zero. (i.e., 0.0.0.0 for IPv4, :: for IPv6)
- Multicast address

When Layer 3 is IPv6, tests can be performed if link local addresses (First 16 bits of prefix is FE80) meet the following requirements:
Requirement 1: Both Src IP address and Src IP address are link local addresses.
Requirement 2: Src IP address satisfies the followings.
- Prefix: FE80:0000:0000:0000
- Interface ID: Modified EUI-64 format generated from Src. MAC

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

6.10.2 Test Setup

6.10.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the RFC 6349 application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to specify your test mode and select which RFC 6349 tests to carry out.

**General**

**Test Port**
Touch the fields to set the port number.
When the Network Master is on Local side, this value is used as the TCP destination port number.
When the Network Master is on Remote side, this value is used as the TCP source port number.

**Full Auto Test Sequence**
If selecting check box, followings are selected:
Local -> Remote, Remote -> Local, Simultaneous in Both Directions, Path MTU, Baseline RTT, Window Scan and Throughput The Test Mode will be set to Auto. Connect to iPerf Server is cleared.

**Connect to iPerf Server**
If selecting check box, Network Master will connect to the iperf server. "iperf" is the tool to measure the network throughput.

Followings are cleared:
**Remote -> Local, Simultaneous in Both Directions, Full Auto Test Sequence.**

*Network Master supports iPerf2 only.*

In RFC 6349 mode, two Network Masters will work together performing a test. The Network Master which users actually operate to perform RFC 6349 test is the *Local* and the other Network Master which sends and receives Ethernet frames via the network under test is the *Remote*.

The required setup to perform RFC 6349 test is transferred from the ‘local’ Network Master to ‘remote’ Network Master when the test is started.

Touch the fields to set the Site Names :
- **Local**: The site name for ‘local’ Network Master side.
- **Remote**: The site name for ‘remote’ Network Master side.

**Test Directions Setup**
Select the one or more check boxes. Ethernet frames are sent from left side site name to right side site name. Ethernet frames received at the site displayed right side will be measured.

Selecting **Simultaneous in Both Directions** tests the both throughput of outgoing and incoming streams.

**Communication Port**
Touch the fields to set the port number.

**CIR**
Touch the fields to set the committed information rate (CIR).
- **Upstream CIR**: CIR of outgoing stream.
- **Downstream CIR**: CIR of incoming stream.

**Test Sequence**
Select the check boxes of the test defined in RFC 6349, which you wish to run.

**Path MTU**
Runs a test to determine the Path MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit). If cleared, set the **Upstream MTU** and **Downstream MTU**.

**Baseline RTT**
Runs a test to determine the Baseline RTT. If cleared, set the Baseline RTT value in the field.

**Window Scan and Throughput**
Runs a test to determine Throughput test while scanning the TCP window size.

**Test Mode**
- **Auto**: Scans at the window size of 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100% of BDP.
- **Expert**: Scans the window size defined by user.

**Multi-Service**
Runs a test to measure the throughput with multiple TCP connections.

### 6.10.2.2 MTU / RTT

**MTU / RTT** button in the navigation area is enabled if Path MTU check box or Baseline RTT check box is selected on Control screen.

This screen allows you to specify test parameters.

**MTU Discovery**
The field will be enabled if Path MTU check box is selected on Control screen. Touch the Minimum MTU or Maximum MTU fields set the bytes range used when discovering MTU.

**Baseline RTT**
The field will be enabled if Baseline RTT check box is selected on Control screen. Touch the fields to set the running time of the Baseline RTT test.

### 6.10.2.3 Windows Scan / Throughput

**Windows Scan / Throughput** button in the navigation area is enabled if Windows Scan and Throughput check box of Test Sequence is selected on Control screen.

The contents of the screen depend on the test mode selected on Control screen.
The arrow buttons in navigation area switch the test direction of settings. The right arrow button shows to Local -> Remote direction, and left arrow button shows Remote -> Local direction.

If Auto is selected on Control screen, following screen appears.

If Expert is selected on Control screen, following screen appears.

BDP (Bytes)
Appears when Test mode is set to Auto. If CIR and Baseline RTT are set on Control screen, calculated BDP (Bandwidth-Delay Product) appears.

Desired Max Window Size
Appears when Test mode is set to Auto. The nominal window size to be used if possible. If specified window size is lower than BDP/16, a larger window size will be calculated and used automatically.

Window Scan
Touch the Step Duration field to set the duration of each steps. Select the check boxes to execute the step in the table.
Auto
Test parameters are set automatically.

Expert

**Window Size**: Touch the field to set TCP window size.

**Connections**: Touch the field to set TCP connection number.

**Total**: Calculated bytes are displayed.

**Throughput**
Select the **Enable Threshold** check box if enabling the PASS/FAIL test.
Touch the **% of Ideal** field to set the threshold of throughput.
Touch the **Step Duration** field to set the duration of a step.

Auto
Test parameters are set automatically.

Expert

Select the check box if executing the Throughput test.
Set the parameters as same as Window Scan.

### 6.10.2.4 Multi-Service

**Multi-Service** button in the navigation area is enabled if Multi-Service check box of Test Sequence is selected on Control screen.

This screen allows you to set of connections by specifying TOS (Type of Service) or DSCP (differentiated Service Codepoint) used for Diffserv.
Touch the **Test Duration** field to set the duration of Multi-service test.

**Auto (BDP)**
Select the check box if setting Window Size automatically. The window size is calculated from bandwidth delay product (BDP).

**Connection**
Select the check box of the stream number to enable a connection.

**Destination Port**
Touch the fields to set the destination port number.
DSCP/TOS
Touch the fields to set a Diffserv or TOS codepoint to be included in IPv4 headers belonging to the connection.

Traffic class
Touch the fields to set a Traffic class of IPv6 headers.

Flow label
Touch the fields to set a Flow label of IPv6 headers.

DSCP/TOS appears if Layer 3 in Stream Setup is set to IPv4.
Traffic class and Flow label appear if Layer 3 in Stream Setup is set to IPv6.

Application Name
Touch the fields to set a text string that identifies the application on the port number (for reporting purposes only). For example, HTTP, POP3, etc.

6.10.3 Test Results

The results of the performed RFC 6349 tests can be presented in either tabular form or as graphical representations. The graphical presentation mode provides an overview of the results and the progress of the test.

6.10.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet RFC 6349 application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen presents the summary of current measurement values.

- **Local -> Remote**: Shows the results of Upstream (Local to Remote) test.
- **Remote -> Local**: Shows the results of Downstream (Remote to Local) test.
The measurement results are displayed in white cells.

**Throughput and RTT**
- **Window Size**: The window size used for the step.
- **Connections**: The number of TCP connections.
- **Threshold**: The threshold of the throughput.
- **Avg Throughput**: The average value of measured Throughputs.
- **Avg RTT**: The average value of measured RTT.

**Network Parameters**
- **MTU / MSS**: Maximum Transmission Unit / Maximum Segment Size
- **RTT**: Round Trip Time
- **CIR**: Committed Information Rate

**RFC6349 Metrics**
- **Transfer Time Ratio**
- **TCP Efficiency**
- **Buffer Delay**

### 6.10.3.2 RFC 6349 Metrics

RFC 6349 defines three metrics.

**Transfer Time Ratio**
Defined as below:

\[
\text{TCP Transfer Time Ratio} = \frac{\text{Actual TCP Transfer Time}}{\text{Ideal TCP Transfer Time}}
\]

Ideal TCP Transfer Time is calculated from bit rate, MTU and TCP payload bytes. The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) is obtained from Path MTU test.

**TCP Efficiency**
TCP Efficiency is the ratio of transmitted bytes without retransmission in transmitted total bytes. Defined as below:

\[
\text{TCP Efficiency} = (\frac{\text{Transmitted Bytes} - \text{Retransmitted Bytes}}{\text{Transmitted Bytes}}) \times 100
\]

If 100 000 bytes were sent, and 2 000 had to be retransmitted, the TCP Efficiency percentage would be calculated as:

\[
\text{TCP Efficiency} = \frac{102000 - 2000}{102000} \times 100 = 98.03
\]

**Buffer Delay**
Buffer Delay shows the ratio of increased RTT against baseline RTT. Defined as below:

\[
\text{Average RTT during transfer} = \frac{\text{Total RTTs during transfer}}{\text{Transfer durations in seconds}}
\]

\[
\text{Buffer Delay} = \frac{\text{Average RTT during transfer} - \text{Baseline RTT}}{\text{Baseline RTT}} \times 100
\]
For example, a baseline RTT of network path is 25 ms, and average RTT across the entire transfer increases to 32 ms. Buffer Delay percentage would be calculated as:

\[
\text{Buffer Delay} \% = \frac{32 - 25}{25} \times 100 = 28\%
\]

### 6.10.3.3 Window Scan

Touching the **Window Scan** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Window Scan Screen](image)

This screen presents the results from the Window Scan test. The ideal throughput and the actual throughput are shown in the chart. If touching on the Graph bars, step details appear in the right hand table.

### 6.10.3.4 Throughput

Touching the **Throughput** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents the Throughput results in graph or table. Touch the **Graph** and **Table** buttons to switch between the tabular form and a graphical presentation of the results.

The ideal throughput, RTT and **TCP Efficiency** are shown in the graphical presentation.

- **THPT/EFF**: Throughput and TCP Efficiency
- **THPT/RTT**: Throughput and Round Trip Time

Following results are displayed in the tabular form.

- Avg Throughput
- Ideal Throughput
- Actual Transfer Time
- Ideal Transfer Time
- Transfer Time Ratio
- Window Size / Conn
- Transmitted Bytes
- Retransmitted Bytes
- Retransmitted %
- TCP Efficiency
- Baseline RTT
- Min RTT
- Avg RTT
- Max RTT
- Buffer Delay

In bidirectional mode, the measured throughput in bidirectional mode is less than the ideal in one way mode. This is due to the overhead caused by interleaving returning ACK frames into the transfer. The ideal throughput of the instrument in bidirectional mode is calculated by considering the estimated interleaving returning ACK frame.

In case of connecting iPerf server, the "Interval" result of iPerf server is displayed more 1 second than the "Actual Transfer Time" result of the instrument. When you check the result of iPerf server, it is recommended to set the duration of the test by sufficient long period.

### 6.10.3.5 Multi-Service

Touching the **Multi-Service** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
This screen presents results by each TCP connection of RTT, Throughput and TCP Efficiency. Use the Graph and Table buttons to switch between the tabular form and a graphical presentation of the results.

Touching the button in navigation area switches the Test direction of results.

The results in Connection are:

- **Connection**: Connection number of the stream
- **Min RTT**: Minimum Round Trip Time
- **Avg RTT**: Average Round Trip Time
- **Max RTT**: Maximum Round Trip Time
- **Tx THPT**: Transmitter throughput
- **TCP Efficiency**: The ratio of actual throughput against ideal throughput

The results in Total are:

- **Min RTT**: Minimum RTT in all connections
- **Avg RTT**: Average Round Trip Time
- **Max RTT**: Maximum RTT in all connections
- **Tx THPT**: Sum of throughput in each connections
- **TCP Efficiency**: The ratio of total actual throughput of connections against total ideal throughput of connections

### 6.10.3.6 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

### 6.10.3.7 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data.

Refer to **Statistics** of BERT for the operation.

**Performance** and **Frame** are displayed as RFC 6349 Statistic result.
6.11 SAT 1564

Service Activation Test is an out-of-service test used to assess the proper configuration and performance of Ethernet services. The test methodology, which is described in the ITU-T recommendation Y.1564, applies to point-to-point and point-to-multipoint connectivity in the Ethernet layer and to the network portions that provide (or contribute to) the provisioning of such services.

The recommendation also defines the terms used in the Network Master screens related to Service Activation Test.

ITU-T Y.1564 is designed around three key objectives:

- To serve as a network service level agreement (SLA) validation tool, ensuring that a service meets its guaranteed performance settings in a controlled test time.
- To ensure that all services carried by the network meet their SLA objectives at their maximum committed rate, proving that under maximum load network devices and paths can support all the traffic as designed.
- To perform medium- and long-term service testing, confirming that network elements can properly carry all services while under stress during a soaking period.

6.11.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information. The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

For Service Activation Test, the interface bitrate of 100 Gbps or less can be set.

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

6.11.2 Test Setup

6.11.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the SAT 1564 application, the following screen is displayed.
This screen allows you to configure the test mode and other general parameters related to a Service Activation Test.

Use the radio buttons to select the relevant test mode.

**One-Way Test**

In this test mode, two Network Master units will work together performing the test (End to End Test). The Network Master which users actually operate to perform SAT Y.1564 test is the *Local* and the other Network Master which sends and receives Ethernet frames via the network under test is the *Remote*.

After starting SAT Y.1564 test, the 'local' Network Master tries to control the 'remote' Network Master via the network under test. To control the 'remote' Network Master, the 'local' Network Master starts communication using Dest. MAC address and Dest. IP address set on the Stream screen. Therefore, destination addresses of the 'local' Network Master and source addresses of the 'remote' Network Master should be set to the same. Also, enable **Accept Network Master Configuration frames** option on **Incoming Frames** tab of the Setting screen on the 'remote' Network Master.

The required setup to perform SAT Y.1564 test is transferred from the 'local' Network Master to the 'remote' Network Master when the test is started.

*Frames from Service 1 on the local side must reach Service 1 on the remote side and vice versa. This applies to all services.*
When the End to End test is started, a popup will appear on the remote side, telling that the unit is being remotely controlled and allowing the user to break the connection, if required. The popup will disappear when the test is completed or stopped on the local side.

When the End to End test is completed, the test results are transferred from the remote side to the local side.

**Round-Trip Test**
This test mode is used when testing network by reflecting traffic back to the instrument. This requires a device to reflect the traffic back, for instance a second Network Master.

*NOTE*
A remote side Network Master in Reflector mode must have Swap IP address and Swap Ports on UDP and TCP frames enabled.

**Site Names (Short, Long)**
Touch the fields to set the Site Names:
- **Local**: The site name for 'local' Network Master side.
- **Remote**: The site name for 'remote' Network Master side.

**End to End Test Setup**
This setup is enabled when One-Way Test is selected.

**Direction**
Use the check boxes to specify which directions to test. Ethernet frames are sent from left side site name to right side site name. Ethernet frames received at right site will be measured.

**Line**
Use the drop-down menu to select how the service attributes for the directions are set up.
- **Symmetrical**: The same service attributes are used for both directions.
- **Asymmetrical**: Service attributes are set up for each direction.

**Test Sync. Mode**
Use the drop-down menu to select the method for synchronization of the two instruments performing the test. Synchronization is required for correct measurement of FTD (frame transfer delay) and FDV (frame delay variance) in End to End Test mode.

- **Select GPS** if external GPS receivers are available at both the local and the remote site. This gives the most accurate measurements.
- **Select Pre-test sync.** if GPS is not available for both instruments. In this mode, synchronization is obtained using proprietary protocol prior to the first step of the Service Configuration Test.

*NOTE*
External GPS sensor is available from Anritsu (part no. G0325A).

**Use local SRC as DST on remote side**
Select this to transfer the local source IP address to the remote side, to be used as destination IP address. If ARP is enabled locally, it will also be enabled on the remote side. If IP is disabled, the local source MAC address will be transferred to the remote side, to be used as destination MAC address.
**Bit Rate Realm**

The CIR/EIR rates for services refer to either information rate or utilized line rate. Use the radio buttons to specify which bit realm to operate in.

**CIR**: Committed Information Rate

**EIR**: Excess Information Rate

**Information rate**

The bit rate of frames starting with the first MAC address bit and ending with the last FCS bit.

In this realm actual load on the Ethernet line is bigger as minimum inter frame gap, preamble, and start of frame delimiter (20 octets in total per frame) are not included. Maximum possible value depends on selected framesize(s).

For instance, a 100 Mbit/s Ethernet port can handle a total information rate of about 77 Mbit/s to 99 Mbit/s depending on the average frame size of the transmitted Ethernet frames.

**Utilized line rate**

The bit rate of the Ethernet line, including the bits for:

- The minimum inter frame gap
- Preamble
- Start of frame delimiter
- Frame starting with the first MAC address bit and ending with the last FCS bit.

In this realm the Ethernet line rate defines the maximum combined CIR for all included services.

**Service Configuration Tests**

**Complete despite SAC violation**

Select this check box to allow the configuration test to be completed despite any detected SAC violations. If not selected, the configuration test will stop when the first SAC violation is detected.

**Service Performance Test**

**Duration**

Allows you to set the duration period of the performance test. Either select one of the predefined values in the drop-down menu or use the field to specify a custom period.

**6.11.2.2 Services**

Touching the **Services** button in the navigation area will launch the screen shown below.
If the End to End test setup on the 'Control' screen has been set to asymmetrical service attributes setups, two Services buttons are displayed instead of one: Services L->R button and Services R->L button.

This screen allows you to configure up to eight services being tested in the current Service Activation Test. For each service, you can:

- Enable/Disable the service
- Set up the profile
- Set up the bandwidth
- Set up the service acceptance criteria (thresholds)
- Set up the color aware
- Set up the frame size configuration

Select the services that are to be tested. Up to 8 services can be specified, either by enabling already defined services or by defining new ones. Use the stream slide-out to select the relevant services. The stream slide-out is displayed via the tab in the top left-hand corner of the setup area.

Use the Enabled check box to enable/disable the service specified in the Service field.
To define a new service, select the relevant stream, specify a name in the **Service** field and then configure the service using the tabs.

**Profile tab**

The **Profile** tab contains the following parameters:

In case of Round-Trip Test mode, the drop-down menu at the top allows you to select the service profile as either **Data**, **Video** or **Voice**.

**Encoding**

Open the drop-down menu to select the relevant encoding type. The available values depend on the selected profile type.

**Number of channels**

Specify the number of channels.

**CIR**

Allows you to specify the Committed Information Rate (CIR). When set to zero, the CIR test is excluded. If color awareness is enabled, this is the bit rate for green frames.

**Steps**

**Step duration**

Allows you to specify the test step duration. Valid setting is from 1 to 60 seconds.

**Number of steps**

Allows you to specify the number of steps in the CIR test. Valid setting is from 1 to 10 steps.

**Slope**

Use the radio buttons to select an ascending (▲) or descending (▼) test slope for the CIR test.

- If the descending test slope is selected in **Round-Trip Test** mode, all remaining CIR steps are skipped when a CIR step passes.
- In **One-Way Test** mode, all CIR steps are always performed.
Bandwidth tab

The Bandwidth tab contains the following parameters:

**CIR**
Allows you to specify the Committed Information Rate (CIR). When set to zero, the CIR test is excluded. If color awareness is enabled, this is the bit rate for green frames.

**EIR**
Allows you to specify the Excess Information Rate (EIR). When set to zero, the EIR test is excluded. If color awareness is enabled, this is the bit rate for yellow frames.

*CIR plus EIR for a service must be greater than zero.*

**Traffic policing**
Select this check box to enable the traffic policing test. When enabled, you can specify a margin on the Service Acceptance Criteria tab and use that margin for pass/fail evaluation during the service configuration test. The test will fail if the throughput is greater than CIR + EIR + Margin.

**CBS**
Allows you to specify the Committed Burst Size (CBS) in bytes. When set to zero, the CBS test is excluded. If color awareness is enabled (see below), this is the burst size for green frames.

*The CBS test can only be executed if CIR is also greater than zero. Furthermore, it must be possible to send at least twice the number of CBS bytes with CIR rate within the step duration.*

**EBS**
Allows you to specify the Excess Burst Size (EBS) in bytes. When set to zero, the EBS test is excluded. If color awareness is enabled (see below), this is the burst size for yellow frames.
The EBS test can only be executed if EIR is greater than zero. If CIR is greater than zero, the EBS test also requires that CBS is greater than zero. Furthermore, it must be possible to send at least twice the number of EBS bytes with EIR rate within the step duration.

Service Acceptance Criteria tab

The Service Acceptance Criteria tab contains the following parameters:

Traffic policing margin
Only active when the traffic policing test is enabled. Allows you to specify a margin for the pass/fail evaluation during the service configuration test. The test will fail if the throughput is greater than CIR + EIR + Margin.

Frame transfer delay / RT Frame transfer delay
Allows you to specify the maximum acceptable transfer delay in ms (mean).

Frame delay variation / RT Frame delay variation
Allows you to specify the maximum acceptable frame transfer deviation in ms (mean).

Frame loss rate
Allows you to specify the maximum acceptable frame loss rate.

AVAIL
Allows you to specify the minimum acceptable availability percentage.

Color Aware tab

The Color Aware tab contains the following parameters:
Select the Enabled check box to enable color awareness. You can then choose the color method (PCP or IP DSCP), as well as the priority values to mark the green and yellow frames with.

- Choose PCP to use VLAN priority coloring. This requires that VLAN is enabled.
- Choose IP DSCP to use IP priority coloring.

With color awareness enabled, the test will include results for green and yellow frames for the EIR, Traffic Policing and the EBS tests.

*NOTE*

*With color awareness, the transmitted frame rate is 100% CIR green-marked frames plus 125% EIR yellow-marked frames. If EIR is less than 20% of CIR, the transmit rate is 100% CIR green-marked frames plus 25% CIR yellow-marked frames plus 100% EIR yellow-marked frames. Without color awareness, the transmit rate is 100% CIR + 125% EIR. If EIR is less than 20% of CIR, the transmit rate is 125% CIR + 100% EIR.*

**Frame Size tab**

The contents of the Frame Size tab depends on your choice of mode. Frame size has two modes: Constant and EMIX.

**Constant**

Allows you to either select a constant frame size from one of several predefined sizes, or to define a custom frame size with MTU size or User defined size setting.
EMIX

Allows you to set up a repeating frame size pattern. The pattern must consist of at least 1 frame size and at most 16.

Touching EMIX sequence field opens the dialog box.

Frame size is protocol headers and payload combined. Frame size does not include preamble and interframe gap.
6.11.2.3 Advanced

Touching the **Advanced** button in the navigation area will launch the screen shown below.

**Miscellaneous**

**Include addresses in frame filter on receiver**
When enabling this function, the Ethernet frames which their destination addresses match to following items will appear on the Streams screen.

- Src MAC
- Src IP
- VLAN ID
- Src Port

This setting makes the effect to only following measurement results on the Statistics screen.

- Multi Stream Transmit
- Multi Stream Throughput
- Multi Stream Frame Loss
- Multi Stream Latency
- Multi Stream Jitter

This setting does not effect to Frame Capture.

**Latency Timestamp**

**Resolution**
Displays the resolution (5 ns or 100 ns) of latency measurement in SAT measurement.
If the software version is 10.02 or earlier, measurement can only be performed with 100 ns resolution.

**Compatibility**
In the one-way test, network masters with different resolutions cannot perform the measurement.
If the software version of the opposite Network Master is 10.02 or earlier, select the Version 10.02 or older check box. If Version 10.02 or older check box is not displayed, you can measure as it is.

6.11.3 Test Results

6.11.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Service Activation Test, the following screen is displayed.

This screen presents a summary of the results of the Service Activation Test. Touching the result button for a specific service in either the Configuration Test or Performance Test result panel will display the relevant screen with detailed results information.

**Item status Lamp**

Each result item has a colored Lamp indicating the status for this item and its sub items:

- **Green**: The item and all its sub items are passing or have passed the Service Acceptance Criteria.
- **Yellow**: The GPS synchronization has been lost for a following period or more.
  - G0325A: 10 seconds
  
  FTD and FDV results could be compromised if the duration of continuous GPS synchronization loss has been longer the this time FTD and FDV results are compromised.
- **Red**: The items and one or more of its sub items have failed the Service Acceptance Criteria.
- **Gray**: Results for the item are pending.
- **Blue**: The measurement is running.

**GPS status Lamp**
When Test Sync. Mode is set to GPS on Control screen, status for the GPS time synchronization is displayed at the top of the screen with colored Lamps - one Lamp for the local side and one for the remote side.

Green   GPS synchronization is OK.
Yellow  GPS synchronization has been lost for 10 seconds or more. FTD and FDV results could be compromised.

6.11.3.2 Configuration Test

Touching the Configuration Test button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents the detailed Configuration Test results for a specific service. Use the drop-down menu at the top of the screen to select which service to view.

The results are presented in a table and are related to a specific CIR%. Select the relevant CIR% either by selecting the corresponding bar in the bar graph or by using the CIR drop-down menu.

Touching a cell in table displays Minimum, Maximum, Mean value and the Threshold, at bottom of screen.

Select a cell in the results table to see the details. The following information is presented:

**IR / ULR**
Shows the minimum, mean and maximum bit rate in Mbps. Depending on the test setup, the bit rate is either Information Rate (IR) or Utilized Line Rate (ULR).

**FL**
Shows the number of lost frames and the frame loss ratio. The frame loss ratio is frames lost divided by frames transmitted.

**FTD / RT FTD**
Shows the minimum, mean, maximum and current Frame Transfer Delay in milliseconds. Depending on the test setup, the result is either one-way delay or round-trip delay.

**FDV / RT FDV**

Shows the minimum, mean, maximum and current Frame Delay Variation in milliseconds. Depending on the test setup, the result is either one-way or round-trip.

### 6.11.3.3 Performance Test

Selecting the **Performance Test** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Performance Test Screen](image)

This screen presents the detailed Performance Test results.

Select a cell in the results table to see the details. The following information is presented:

**IR**

Shows the minimum, mean and maximum bit rate in Mbps. Depending on the test setup, the bit rate is either Information Rate (IR).

**FL**

Shows the number of lost frames and the frame loss ratio. The frame loss ratio is frames lost divided by frames transmitted.

**FTD**

Shows the minimum, mean, maximum and current Frame Transfer Delay in milliseconds. Depending on the test setup, the result is either one-way delay or round-trip delay.

**FDV**

Shows the minimum, mean, maximum and current Frame Delay Variation in milliseconds. Depending on the test setup, the result is either one-way or round-trip.
Avail
Shows *Availability*, which is the percentage of one-second in intervals that are categorized as available. An available second occurs when the line is in the available state. The available state begins at the onset of 10 consecutive non-SES<sub>eth</sub> outcomes. A SES<sub>eth</sub> is defined as a second with a frame loss rate of 0.5 or more. See ITU-T Y.1563 *Ethernet frame transfer and availability performance* clause 9.

6.11.3.4 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.11.3.5 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to **Statistics** of Mon/Gen for the operation.
6.12 Traceroute

The Traceroute test is used to determine the route taken by packets in an IP network. The intermediate routers traversed are identified by the sending of a sequence of ICMP Ping packets to the desired destination, each packet with a too low Time-to-Live (TTL) or hop limit so that it terminates in one of the routers and makes the router return an error message. Routers decrement the TTL and discard a package when the TTL value has reached zero.

Traceroute works by gradually increasing the TTL value for each packet, starting at "1". The first set of packets terminates at the first router, the second set at the second router, and so on until a ping reply is received from the destination. This is used to build a list of the hosts that the packets must pass through to reach the intended destination.

The test will send regular ICMP type 11 Ping packets to each host that is detected in this way, and display the resulting RTT (Round Trip Times).

6.12.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status
6.12.2 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the Ethernet Traceroute test, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to configure the parameters related to a Traceroute test.

**Test Duration**

**Number of attempts**

Used to specify the maximum number of times that Ping packets with each TTL value are transmitted. If no ICMP type 11 or ping reply is received after this number of attempts, the test will move on to a higher TTL value.

**Max number of hops**

Used to specify the maximum number of hops performed in the test. The test will gradually increment the TTL value until a regular ping reply is received. If no ping reply is received before this number of hops, the test will stop.

**Ping each hosts**

Used to specify the number of times each host is pinged to determine the RTT. For each hop that responds with ICMP 11 type packets, and for the desired destination, this number of Ping packets is sent.

**Threshold**

**Timeout**

Used to specify the timeout limit for Ping packets sent by the test.
6.12.3 Test Results

6.12.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Ethernet Traceroute test, the following screen is displayed.

![Traceroute Test Results Screen]

This screen shows the status/results of a running Traceroute test, or the results of the most recently completed test.

Each row in the table represents a hop in the chain of host servers of the traceroute. For each hop/host the following information is shown:

- The IP address of the host
- The Min., Max. and Average ping RTTs
- The number of ping timeouts during the determination of the RTT

**NOTE**

*In the results table for a successfully completed test, the last row will represent the destination of the traceroute.*

6.12.3.2 IEEE1588v2 Log

If Ext. log is selected in IEEE1588v2 screen of Ethernet Frame Setup, the IEEE1588v2 Log button appears in the navigation area. Refer to [IEEE1588v2 Log](#) in "BERT" for the operation.

6.12.3.3 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to [Event Log](#) of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

6.12.3.4 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to [Statistics](#) of BERT for the operation.
6.13 Discovery

The Discovery application searches for another Network Masters connecting to the network. It is also able to change the application running in the discovered Network Master.

The purpose of this application is to switch the application running in the discovered Network Master for running the RFC 2544, RFC 6349, or SAT (Y.1564) application.

For example, when the test mode is set to End to end network test in the RFC 2544 application, test can be performed cooperating with opposed side slave equipment by switching Network Master B application to RFC2544 as shown in figure below. For how to operate this example, refer to "Procedure" section.

When the test mode is set to Single ended network test in the RFC 2544 application, test can be performed cooperating with opposed side reflecting equipment by switching Network Master B application to Reflector as shown in figure below.

### NOTE

When In-band control is allowed at another port, the Discovery application cannot be started. Network Master connecting to the network cannot be discovered under the following conditions.

- The Ethernet application is not running in Network Master.
- One of the following applications is running in Network Master:
  - Cable Test
  - Pass Through
  - Ethernet over OTN layer
- Allow In-band control is not selected.
- Port Setup is set to 10 Gbps WAN.
6.13.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step after running an application is to set the port interfaces. Set the port interfaces in the Ports Setup screen, which also provides the port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in the following section:

- Ethernet Setup and Status

In the Ethernet setup of Discovery, the following two buttons appear in the Navigation area.

- Port
- Settings

6.13.2 Test Setup

6.13.2.1 Control

The following screen is displayed to set the test of the Discovery application.

[Image of the Discovery application setup screen]

In this screen, the Discovery test method is set.

**Search Type**

Touch the field to select the way to search for Network Master.

- **Inside local IP network (Multicast search):** Searches for Network Masters using multicast. This searches for Network Master in short time.
- **Any IP address (Unicast search):** Searches for Network Masters using unicast. This searches Network Master existing in the external network via the gateway. It takes a long time, so the dialog box appears during the searching.

**Sender Information**

The sending frame information which is set in the Settings screen is displayed.
Unicast Search
When Any IP address (Unicast search) is set at Search Type, set the IP address range of unicast. The IP address changes continuously.

- **Search Target Count**: Set the number of IP addresses to search.
- **Search Target IP**: Set the starting IP address. The ending IP address is displayed at right hand of the field.

### 6.13.3 Test Results

**Perform Discovery**

Touching this icon on the Application tool bar starts the processing for discovering Network Masters.

#### 6.13.3.1 Summary

The following screen is displayed to check the test results of the Ethernet Discovery application.

In this screen, up to 16 results of searching for Network Masters are displayed. If password is set to the Network Master, an icon appears in Lock row. Selecting a line by touching the table enables button operation.

**Detail**

Touching this button displays the detailed information.

**Application change**

Touching this button opens the dialog box to change the application running in Network Master.

**Update**

Touching this button updates the Current Application row in the table.
Application
Touch the field to select the application to run in Network Master.

The following items appear according to the Application change setting. These settings are applied to the application that has been changed.

**MAC**
Set Source MAC address.

**IP**
Set Destination IP address and Source IP address.

**Gateway**
Select the check box to enable Gateway and Network Mask settings.

**VLAN**
Set Level and ID. Following parameters are fixed value.

**Password**
When a password has been set to the target Network Master, the Password field appears. Enter the password which is set to the target Network Master.

**Increment to all streams**
The check box is selected in case of SAT (Y.1564) application, the address values (MAC, IP, VAN) at the multi-stream are set incrementally in each stream.
After switching an application, **Answer incoming ARP requests** in the **Settings** screen is selected.

After switching to the RFC 2544 and SAT(Y1564) application, the following settings are selected.

- **Accept Network Master configuration frames** in the **Settings** screen
- **Use local source addresses for destination on remote side** in the **Advanced** screen

After switching to the Reflector application, the following settings in the **Swap** screen are selected.

- **Swap all MAC addresses**
- **Swap IP addresses**
- **Swap UDP/TCP ports**

For other settings, the same values are used after switching the application.

### 6.13.4 Procedure

This section explains the procedure to control the Network Master through a network using Discovery application. In the example here, Network Master B discovers Network Master A. Network Master B switches the application of Network Master A to RFC2544 and performs RFC2544 test.

#### Network Master A Setup

1. Turn on Network Master A.
2. Start one of Ethernet applications on Network Master A.
3. Set up interface on the **Port** screen and establish Ethernet link.
4. Touch the **Settings** on the SETUP screen.
5. Touch the **In-band Setup** tab.
6. Select **Allow in-band control**.

---

424
7. Set Src MAC, Src IP which is specified by DHCP or the administrator, and Password. Set Gateway and VLAN if needed.
8. Leave Network Master A powered on.

**Network Master B Operation**

1. Turn on Network Master B.
2. Touch Discovery in Ethernet applications.
3. Set up interface on the Port screen and establish Ethernet link.
4. Touch on Application toolbar.
5. If Network Master A is found, touch Detail.
6. Select RFC2544 as the application to run on Network Master A. Enter a MAC address, IP addresses, and password used for RFC 2544 test of Network Master A.

![NOTE](image)

*Set an IP address to Src different from one displayed in the figure of step 5.*
7. Touch **OK**. It takes a few minutes until the application of Network Master A is changed. MAC address, IP addresses, VLAN settings, and Gateway settings set in the Application Change dialog box will be set to **Streams** of Network Master A.

8. Touch **Update**. Confirm that the application of Network Master A has been changed to **RFC2544**.

9. Touch **X** on Application toolbar to exit Discovery application.

10. Touch **RFC2544**.

11. Set up interface on the **Port** screen and establish Ethernet link.

12. Select **End to end network test** on the Control screen.
13. Touch on the Application toolbar.

14. After the test finished, Network Master A Measurement Results can be seen on Network Master B.
7 OTN Applications

This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialog boxes) related to OTN-only applications.

The following setting and applications are available:

- **OTN Setup and Status**
- **APS**
- **BERT**
- **RTD**

*Note: OTN Setup and Status may also be part of the test in following applications.*

- **SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn**
- **Ethernet**
- **CPRI/OBSAI**
- **Fibre Channel**
7.1 OTN Setup and Status

An OTUk button in the navigation area of the Ports Setup screen gives you access to the OTN setup for the transmitter and/or receiver of the currently selected port.

OTN (Optical Transport Networking) provides support for optical networking using wavelength-division multiplexing (WDM). OTN is defined in the ITU-T Recommendation G.709 as a set of Optical Network Elements (ONE) connected by optical fiber links, able to provide functionality of transport, multiplexing, switching, management, supervision and survivability of optical channels carrying client signals.

*NOTE*

The OTUk interface uses the optical ports.

7.1.1 Transmitter Setup

7.1.1.1 Physical Setup

When the transmitter is set up with an OTUk interface, touching the Tx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.
This screen allows you to enable the optical interface of the OTN transmitter. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port by the button in Navigation area.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Transmitter**
- **SFP/SFP+**: Available bit rate is up to 2.5 Gbit/s for SFP, up to 10 Gbit/s for SFP+.
- **QSFP+**: Available bit rate is up to 40 Gbit/s.
- **QSFP28**: Available bit rate is up to 100 Gbit/s.

**Mode**
Select the transmission mode.
- **Off**: OTUk frame is not transmitted.
- **Normal**: Transmits OTUk frames generated in the Network Master.
- **Through** (pass through mode): Transmits the received data.
- **OH overwrite** (pass through mode with Overhead overwrite): Overwrite the overhead of the received data to OH data generated in Transmit side.

**Clock Configuration**
Use the drop-down menu to select the clock source. This is fixed to **Received** when **Transmission** is set to **Through** or **OH overwrite**.

**Timing Source**
- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock input to the connector
- **GPS**: The clock provided from the external GPS sensor
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When **External**, **GPS** or **Received** is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

**Sync Port**
- **Off**: does not output the clock.
- **1/8**: outputs 1/8 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 3.494 GHz).
- **1/16**: outputs 1/16 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 1.747 GHz).

Block Diagram of Tx Part (QSFP28)
Displays the Transceiver information when Optical Transmitter is selected.

In case of OTU3, OTU3e1, OTU3e2, or OTU4, the Lane Mapping button appears. Refer to Multi lane mapping in "Ethernet Setup and Status".

**7.1.1.2 OTUk Frame Setup**

Touching the navigation area button which represents the transmitter’s OTN layer will launch the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to configure OTUk frame of the currently selected transmitter. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port in a separated screen.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

To setting up the OTU frame, touch Mapping button at first. Then select the relevant values for the various containers in the structure shown in the setup area, either by opening a drop-down menu or by touching a button to launch an editor dialog.

Note that the changes you make will be reflected in the text displayed in the OTUk button in the navigation area.

**Follows**

To make the Port 2 transmitter follow the Port 1 transmitter (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the Tx1 in the drop-down menu. The Port 2 settings continue to follow the Port 1 transmitter change. The default setting is None. Note that the Port 1 transmitter cannot follow the Port 2 transmitter.

**Frame Setup**

**Mapping**

Touch the Mapping button and use the launched dialog box to define the OTUk frame mapping. The following settings are available:

- Output Signal
- Client Signal
- Multiplexing 1
- Multiplexing 2
Multiplexing

See a description of the setting options in the Mapping Dialog section below.

FEC Control
Use the drop-down menu to select whether or not to transmit FEC (Forward Error Correction) data.

- **No FEC**: OTUk data is transmitted without FEC encoding.
- **RS(255,239)**: OTUk data is transmitted with FEC encoding. RS(255,239) code is defined in ITU-T Rec. G.709.

TTI Encoding
Use the drop-down menu to select TTI encoding method.

- **ITU-T**: Corresponding to ITU-T Rec. G.709.
- **ANSI**: All TTI 64 bytes can be edited as the operator specification.

OH
Touch an **OH** button to launch the corresponding Overhead dialog box. Depending on whether you have selected multiplexing or not in the frame mapping, there will be one or more overheads to configure.

The dialog box is described in detail in the Overhead Dialog section below.

Dummy CH
Only displayed when the frame mapping is set to multiplexing. Select the payload of the dummy channel from the drop-down menu.

- **Copy**: Transmit the copy of the main Tributary Port (TP) data to the dummy Tributary Port (TP).
- **Unused**: Dummy ODUj data which are generated separately from the Main ODUj data are embedded into the remained TPs.

TP
Only displayed when the frame mapping is set to multiplexing. Touch the **TP** button and use the launched dialog box to set the number of TP or TS. The selected TP number is showed on the button.

The dialog box is described in the **TP/TS** section.

GFP-F
Only displayed when the client signal is Ethernet. Touch the **GFP-F** button to launch a dialog box where you can to select parameters.

The dialog box is described in the **GFP-F** section.

GFP-T
Only displayed when the client signal is GbE. Touch the **GFP-T** button to launch a dialog box where you can to select CSF Replacement.

The dialog box is described in the **GFP-T** section.

Configure
Only displayed when the client signal is PRBS. Touch the **Configure** button to launch a dialog box where you can select pattern type.
PRBS9 to PRBS31: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.

For example, bit length of PRBS9 is \(2^9 - 1 = 511\).

PRBS Pattern Inversion is enabled.

  
The field which shows bit length is enabled. Touch the field to launch the dialog box to define the bit pattern. Refer to The User Pattern Editor.

7.1.1.3 Mapping

Touching the Mapping button in the upper left-hand corner of the Ports Setup screen launches the dialog box shown below.

This dialog box allows you to define OTN frame mapping.

**Output Signal**

Defines the bit rate the output from the Tx port.

- **OTU1**: 2.666 Gbit/s
- **OTU2**: 10.709 Gbit/s
- **OTU2(Ext.OPU2)**: 10.709 Gbit/s
- **OTU1e**: 11.049 Gbit/s
- **OTU2e**: 11.096 Gbit/s
- **OTU1f**: 11.270 Gbit/s
- **OTU2f**: 11.318 Gbit/s
- **OTU3**: 43.018 Gbit/s
- **OTU3e1**: 44.571 Gbit/s
- **OTU3e2**: 44.583 Gbit/s
- **OTU4**: 111.810 Gbit/s

**Client Signal**

Defines the Client Signal. The available values change depending on the output signal type and the application.

For the OTN application

- **PRBS**: PRBS
- **NULL**: Null

For the Ethernet +OTN application

- **GbE**: Giga bit Ethernet (1.25 Gbit/s)
- **10GbE**: 10 Giga bit Ethernet (10.3125 Gbit/s)
- **40GbE**: 40 Giga bit Ethernet (41.25 Gbit/s)
- **100GbE**: 100 Giga bit Ethernet (103.125 Gbit/s)
- **Ethernet**: Variable rate
- **MPLS**: MPLS header and payload without Ethernet header
IPv4PDU: IPv4 header and payload without Ethernet header
IPv6PDU: IPv6 header and payload without Ethernet header

Following options appear when Output signal is set to OTU4 in BERT application. MPLS, IPv4PDU, IPv6PDU

For the SDH/SONET/PDn/DSn +OTN application
- STM256(Async): Synchronous Transport Module-256 (39813.12 Mbit/s)
- STM64(Async): Synchronous Transport Module-64 (9953.28 Mbit/s)
- STM64(Sync): Synchronous Transport Module-64 (9953.28 Mbit/s)
- STM16(Async): Synchronous Transport Module-16 (2488.32 Mbit/s)
- STM16(Sync): Synchronous Transport Module-16 (2488.32 Mbit/s)
- STM4: Synchronous Transport Module-4 (622.08 Mbit/s)
- STM1: Synchronous Transport Module-1 (155.52 Mbit/s)
- STS192(Async): Synchronous Transport Signal-192 (9953.28 Mbit/s)
- STS192(Sync): Synchronous Transport Signal-192 (9953.28 Mbit/s)
- STS48(Async): Synchronous Transport Signal-48 (2488.32 Mbit/s)
- STS48(Sync): Synchronous Transport Signal-48 (2488.32 Mbit/s)
- STS12: Synchronous Transport Signal-12 (622.08 Mbit/s)
- STS3: Synchronous Transport Signal-3 (155.52 Mbit/s)
- Trans.(PRBS): PRBS without SDH/SONET header (Same setting as PRBS in OTN application)
- Trans.(Null): Null without SDH/SONET header (Same setting as NULL in OTN application)

For the Fibre Channel +OTN application
- FC100: Fibre Channel 100 Mbyte/s (1.0625 Gbit/s)
- FC200: Fibre Channel 200 Mbyte/s (2.125 Gbit/s)
- FC400: Fibre Channel 400 Mbyte/s (4.25 Gbit/s)
- FC800: Fibre Channel 800 Mbyte/s (8.5 Gbit/s)
- FC1200: Fibre Channel 1200 Mbyte/s (10.51875 Gbit/s)

For the CPRI +OTN application
- 614.4 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 1 (614.4 Mbit/s)
- 1228.8 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 2 (1228.8 Mbit/s)
- 2457.6 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 3 (2457.6 Mbit/s)
- 3072.0 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 4 (3072.0 Mbit/s)
- 4915.2 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 5 (4915.2 Mbit/s)
- 6144.0 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 6 (6144.0 Mbit/s)
- 9830.4 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 7 (9830.4 Mbit/s)
- 10137.6 M(CPRI): CPRI Option 8 (10137.6 Mbit/s)

Multiplexing 1
Applicable when there are two or more levels of multiplexing. Defines into which higher order the second level ODU is mapped.
- None
- ODTU4.1: One 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS)
- ODTU4.2: Two 1.25G Tributary Slots (TS)
- ODTU4.8(ODU2): Eight 1.25G Tributary Slots (TS)
- ODTU4.8(Ext. OPU2): Eight 1.25G Tributary Slots (TS)
- ODTU4.8(ODU2e): Eight 1.25G Tributary Slots (TS)
- ODTU3.1: One 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS)
- ODTU23 (PT=20): Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
OTN Applications

- **ODTU23 (PT=20)(Ext. OPU2)**: Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU23 (PT=21)**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU23 (PT=21)(Ext. OPU2)**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU13 (PT=20)**: Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU13 (PT=21)**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU2e3e1**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU3e2.8**: Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU2.1**: One 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS)
- **ODU2(Ext. OPU2)**: One 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS)
- **ODTU12 (PT=20)**: Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU12 (PT=21)**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU01**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).

Multiplexing 2
Applicable when there are three levels of multiplexing. Defines into which higher order ODU is multiplexed.

- **None**
- **ODTU2.1**: One 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS) can be selected.
- **ODTU12 (PT=20)**: Supports 2.5G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU12 (PT=21)**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).
- **ODTU01**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).

Multiplexing 3
Applicable when Output signal is OTU4 or OTU3.

- **None**
- **ODTU01**: Supports 1.25G Tributary Slot (TS).

7.1.1.4 Overhead

Touching an **OH** button in the setup area of the **Ports Setup** screen launches a dialog box similar to the one shown below.

This dialog box presents detailed information about the overhead and allows you to configure it. Blue fields are OTU overhead. Green fields except FAS and MFAS are ODU overhead. Orange fields are OPU overhead.

The actual layout of the dialog box depends on which overhead you are configuring. The description below provides a general description of the OTN overhead.
The overhead consists of the following parameters:

- **FAS**, which is the signal for the frame alignment.
- **MFAS**, which is the signal for the multiframe alignment.
- **SM**, which shows the Signal Monitoring.
- **GCC0-GCC2**, which shows the General Communication Channel.
- **RES**, which is the reserved for future international standardization.
- **TCM1-TCM6**, which shows the Tandem Connection Monitoring.
- **FTFL**, which shows the Fault Type and Fault Location.
- **PM**, which shows the Path Monitoring.
- **EXP**, which shows the bytes for experimental use.
- **APS/PCC**, which shows the Automatic Protection Switching and Protection Communication Control channel.
- **PSI**, which shows the Payload Structure Identifier.

**FAS**

Default defined as: F6 F6 F6 28 28 28. To change a byte value, touch the relevant byte button to launch the editor dialog box.

*If FAS(s) value is changed, a receiver which received the signal with changed FAS might be able not to detect the frame alignment.*

**MFAS**

This field counts the OTU frame number. The value changes from 0 through 255 cyclically.

**SM**

SM consists of the following parameters:

- **TTI byte (Trail Trace Identifier)**
- **BIP-8 byte (Bit Interleaved Parity level 8 code)**
- **3rd byte:**
  - Bits 1-4: BIP violations (BEI/BIAE)
  - Bit 5: Signal fail status (BDI)
  - Bit 6: Frame alignment error (IAE)
  - Bits 7-8: Reserved for future use

The TTI byte and 3rd byte can both be edited by launching the OTUk SM-TTI dialog box.

**TTI**

The TTI (Trail Trace Identifier) is a 64-Byte signal that occupies one byte of the frame and is aligned with the OTUk multiframe.

- **SAPI** (Source Access Point Identifier)
- **DAPI** (Destination Access Point Identifier)
- **Operator** (32-Byte Operator specific)
3rd byte Bit 1-4: BEI/BIAE

Bits 1-4 show BIP violations BEI/BIAE (Backward Error Indication / Backward Incoming Alignment Error). Only 1011 shows BIAE=true.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits 1-4</th>
<th>BIP violations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 to 1111</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3rd byte Bit 5: BDI

BDI (Backward Defect Indication) is set to "1" to indicate a signal fail status, otherwise it is set to "0".

3rd byte Bit 6: IAE

IAE (Incoming Alignment Error) is set to "1" to indicate a frame alignment error, otherwise it is set to "0".

3rd byte Bit 7,8: RES

These bits are reserved.

GCC0-GCC2

These fields are used to carry transmission management and signaling information. These bytes can be edited in hexadecimal value.

TCM1-TCM6

TCM1-TCM6 consists of the following parameters:

- TTI byte (Trail Trace Identifier)
- BIP-8 byte (Bit Interleaved Parity level 8 code)
- 3rd byte:
  - Bits 1-4: BIP violations (BEI/BIAE)
  - Bit 5: Signal fail status (BDI)
  - Bits 6-8: Status (STAT)

The TTI byte and 3rd byte can both be edited by launching the OTUk TCMn-TTI dialog box, which is similar to the dialog box used to edit SM.
TTI

The TTI (Trail Trace Identifier) is a 64-Byte signal that occupies one byte of the frame and is aligned with the OTUk multiframe.

- SAPI (Source Access Point Identifier)
- DAPI (Destination Access Point Identifier)
- Operator (32-Byte Operator specific)

3rd byte Bit 1-4: BEI/BIAE

Bits 1-4 show BIP violations BEI/BIAE (Backward Error Indication / Backward Incoming Alignment Error). Only 1011 shows BIAE=true.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits 1-4</th>
<th>BIP violations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 to 1111</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3rd byte Bit 5: BDI

BDI (Backward Defect Indication) is set to "1" to indicate a signal fail status, otherwise it is set to "0".

3rd byte Bit 6-8: STAT

Bits 6-8 show TCM status.
The FTFL message consists of two 128-byte fields. Launch the ODUk FTFL dialog box to edit the fields.

Both messages (Forward and Backward) consist of the following parameters:

### FIF (Fault indication field)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte</th>
<th>Fault indication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Signal Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>Signal Degrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03 to 0xFF</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OIF (Operator identifier field)

- **CC** Country code is a three-character ISO 3166 geographic/political country code (G/PCC).
- **NSC** National segment code is a 1-6 character ITU carrier code (ICC).

### Operator (Operator-specific field)

This field is available for operator use. Touching the button launches the Pattern Editor.

PM

PM consists of the following parameters:

- TTI byte (Trail Trace Identifier)
- BIP-8 byte (Bit Interleaved Parity level 8 code)
- 3rd byte:
  - Bits 1-4: BIP violations (BEI)
The TTI byte and 3rd byte can both be edited by launching the **ODUk PM-TTI** dialog box, which is similar to the dialog box used to edit SM.

### TTI

The TTI (Trail Trace Identifier) is a 64-Byte signal that occupies one byte of the frame and is aligned with the OTUk multiframe.

- SAPI (Source Access Point Identifier)
- DAPI (Destination Access Point Identifier)
- Operator (32-Byte Operator specific)

### 3rd byte Bit 1-4: BEI

BEI (Backward Error Indication) shows the count of interleaved-bit blocks that have been detected in error by the corresponding ODUk path monitoring sink using the BIP-8 code.

Bits 1-4 shows BIP violations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits 1-4</th>
<th>BIP violations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 to 1111</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3rd byte Bit 5: BDI

BDI (Backward Defect Indication) is set to "1" to indicate a signal fail status, otherwise it is set to "0".

### 3rd byte Bit 6-8: STAT

STAT (Path Monitoring Status) indicates the presence of a maintenance signal.
**APS/PCC**

APS/PCC has four bytes. Requests/Status is defined for First byte. The request or status is shown in bits 1-4. The protection type is shown in bit 5-8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAT</th>
<th>Signal type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Normal path signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>ODUk-LCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>ODUk-OCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>ODUk-AIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits 1-4</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>NR (No request)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>DNR (Do not revert)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>RR (Reverse request)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>EXER (Exercise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>WT (Wait-to-restore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>MS (Manual switch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>SD (Signal degrade)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>SF (Signal fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>FS (Forced switch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Lockout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSI means Protocol Structure Identifier. This field shows the payload type. You can either enter a new value directly in the field or select the relevant value from the PSI[0] drop-down menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSI value</th>
<th>Payload type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Experimental mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>Asynchronous CBR mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>Bit synchronous CBR mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>ATM mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>GFP mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>Virtual Concatenated signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>PCS codeword transparent Ethernet mapping:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000BASE-X into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40GBASE-R into OPU3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100GBASE-R into OPU4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>FC-1200 into OPU2e mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x09</td>
<td>GFP mapping into Extended OPU2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI value</td>
<td>Payload type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td>STM-1 mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0B</td>
<td>STM-4 mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>FC-100 mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0D</td>
<td>FC-200 mapping into OPU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0E</td>
<td>FC-400 mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0F</td>
<td>FC-800 mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Bit stream with octet timing mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>Bit stream without octet timing mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>IB SDR mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x13</td>
<td>IB DDR mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x14</td>
<td>IB QDR mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15</td>
<td>SDI mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16</td>
<td>(1.485/1.001) Gbit/s SDI mapping into OPU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x17</td>
<td>1.485 Gbit/s SDI mapping into OPU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x18</td>
<td>(2.970/1.001) Gbit/s SDI mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x19</td>
<td>2.970 Gbit/s SDI mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1A</td>
<td>ESCON mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1B</td>
<td>DVB_ASI mapping into OPU0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1C</td>
<td>FC-1600 mapping into OPUflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>ODU multiplex structure supporting ODTUjk only (AMP only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x21</td>
<td>ODU multiplex structure supporting ODTUk.ts or ODTUk.ts and ODTUjk (GMP capable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x55</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x66</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Reserved code for proprietary use (non-standard payload mappings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD</td>
<td>NULL test signal mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE</td>
<td>PRBS test signal mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.1.5 TP/TS

Touching a TP button on the Ports Setup screen launches the TP/TS dialog box. Note that the contents and layout of the dialog box depends on which higher order type has been selected.

![TP/TS dialog box](image)

This dialog box allows you to define OTUk frame mapping.

- **Main TP/TS**: Tributary Port/Slot number of Measurement target for Lower order ODU frame.
- **Dummy TP**: Condition of TP/TS(s) other than Main TP/TS. Transmitted signal is selected by Dummy CH.
  - **Copy**: The same signal as Main TP/TS is transmitted.
  - **Unused**: Lower order ODU frame constructed of PRBS mapping is transmitted.

7.1.6 GFP-T

GFP-T means Transparent Generic Framing Procedure, defined by ITU-T Rec. G.7041/Y.1303. When OTN layer is added to Ethernet applications, GFP-T button appears in the setup area of the Ports Setup screen if Client Signal is selected to GbE. Touching an GFP-T button launches the below dialog box.

![GFP-T Setup](image)

**CSF Replacement**

Setting behavior of GFP-T when CSF (Client Signal Fail) occurs.

- **Ethernet Block Replacement**: Transmits 10B data to indicate the link error.
- **GFP-T CSF Replacement**: Transmits CSF and IDLE frames CSF is transmitted with 500 ms interval.
7.1.1.7 GFP-F

GFP-F means Frame-mapped Generic Framing Procedure, defined by ITU-T Rec. G.7041/Y.1303. When OTN layer is added to Ethernet applications, GFP-F button appears in the setup area of the Ports Setup screen if Client Signal is selected to Ethernet. Touching an GFP-F button launches the below dialog box.

PTI
Set three bits of PTI (Payload Type Identifier). When setting PTI to 100-Client Management, all transmitting GFP-F frames is Client Management Frame.

PFI
Set a bit of PFI (Payload Frame Check Sequence Identifier). On presents payload FCS (Frame Check Sequence). Off absents payload FCS.

EXI
Set four bits of EXI (Extension header Identifier).

UPI
Set eight bits of UPI (User Payload Identifier). When PTI is 000 Client Data, set the type of payload. When PTI is 100 Client Management, set the type of management signal.

cHEC Presync Times
The number of continuous receptions of normal cHEC (core Header error check) until HUNT status is transited to SYNC status

7.1.2 Receiver Setup

7.1.2.1 Physical Setup

When the receiver is set up with an OTUk interface, touching the Rx button in the navigation area will launch the following screen.
This screen allows you to make the physical setup of the receiver in OTN mode. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port by the button in Navigation area.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Receiver**

Touch the button to select the interface.

- **Off**: No signal input interface.
- **SFP/SFP+**: Available bit rate is up to 2.5 Gbit/s for SFP, up to 10 Gbit/s for SFP+.
- **QSFP+**: Available bit rate is up to 40 Gbit/s.
- **QSFP28**: Available bit rate is up to 100 Gbit/s.

**Transceiver**

Displays the Transceiver information.

### 7.1.2.2 OTUk Frame Setup

Touching the navigation area button which represents the receiver’s OTN layer will launch the screen shown below.
This screen allows you to configure OTUk frame of the currently selected receiver. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port in a separate screen.

To setting up the OTU frame, touch Mapping button at first. Then select the relevant values for the various containers in the structure shown in the setup area, either by opening a drop-down menu or by touching a button to launch an editor dialog box.

Note that the changes you make will be reflected in the text displayed in the OTUk button in the navigation area.

To make the currently selected receiver follow either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver (i.e. copy its settings), touch the right-most button in the navigation area and select the relevant value in the drop-down menu. The receiver settings continue to follow the change of either the transmitter or Port 1 receiver. The default setting is Tx. Note that the Port 1 receiver cannot follow the Port 2 receiver.

**Frame Setup**

**Mapping**

Touch the Mapping button and use the launched Dialog box to define the OTUk frame mapping. The following settings are available:

- **Input Signal**
- **Client Signal**
- **Multiplexing 1**
- **Multiplexing 2**
- **Multiplexing 3**

See a description of the setting options in the Mapping section under setup of transmitter.

**FEC Control**

Use the drop-down menu to select whether or not to transmit FEC (Forward Error Correction) data.

- **No FEC**: FEC Decoding (Error Correction) is set OFF.
- **RS(255,239)**: FEC Error Correction is active based on RS(255,239) code defined in ITU-T Rec. G.709.

**TTI/PLM detection**

Launches the TTI/PLM detection dialog box where you can select detection method for SM, PM, and TCM1-6.

The dialog box is shown and described in the TTI/PLM detection section.

**Auto, TP**

Only displayed when the frame mapping is set to multiplexing. Touch the Auto or TP # button and use the launched dialog box to set the number of TP or TS. When Manual or Auto detect TS are selected, TP number can be detect automatically, so "Auto" is shown on the button. Auto detect TP is selected, TP number can be set directly. So TP # is shown on the button.

The dialog box is described in the TP/TS section below.
**MSIM detection**
Only displayed when the frame mapping is set to multiplexing. Touch the MSIM detection button and use the launched dialog box to set the detection method of MSIM.

The dialog box is shown and described in the MSIM Detection section.

**Configure**
Only displayed when the client signal is PRBS. Touch the Configure button to launch a dialog box where you can select pattern type.

- **PRBS9 to PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.
  For example, bit length of PRBS9 is $2^9 - 1 = 511$.
  The field which shows bit length is enabled. Touch the field to launch the dialog box to define the bit pattern. Refer to The User Pattern Editor.

**TCM**
Use the drop-down menu to select whether or not to enable measuring TCM (Tandem Connection Monitoring) alarms and errors.

- **On**: Enables measuring TCM alarms and errors.
- **Off**: Disables measuring TCM alarms and errors.

### 7.1.2.3 TP/TS

Touching a TP or Auto button on the Ports Setup screen launches the TP/TS dialog box. Note that the contents and layout of the dialog box depends on which higher order type has been selected.

TP/TS dialog box has three screen depending on the Mode setting.

### 7.1.2.4 TTI/PLM detection

Touching the TTI/PLM detection button in the upper right-hand corner of the Ports Setup screen launches the dialog box shown below.
TTI detection

TTI detection allows you to select the detection method for SM, PM, and TCM1-6.

- **Off** Disables the TTI (Trail Trace Identifier) detection.
- **SAPI** (Source Access Point Identifier)
- **DAPI** (Destination Access Point Identifier)
- **SAPI and DAPI**
- **SAPI, DAPI and Operator** (32-Byte Operator specific)

PLM detection

Selecting **On** enables the PLM (Payload Label Mismatch) detection.

7.1.2.5 MSIM detection

Touching an **MSIM detection** button on the **Ports Setup** screen launches the **MSIM Detection** dialog box.

The dialog box is used to set the detection method of MSIM (Multiplex Structure Identifier Mismatch).

**Setup Follow**

Select the source of the Expected MSI in the drop-down menu. The expected MSI is displayed in the dialog box.

- **(None)**: MSIM is not detected.
7.1.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the OTN layer in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen.

### 7.1.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the OTN layer consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**

The middle part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The status is indicated by the lamp color. You can choose whether to view only the current alarm and error status, or to view all alarms and errors in the alarm trap since it was last reset.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains all alarms/errors.

**Capture/Monitor Status**

At the bottom of the status area are below buttons that give you access to various capture/monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- **OH capture**
- **Tributary scan**
- **Transceiver**

### 7.1.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

- **Tx Data**: Expected MSI are copied from OH Preset data.
- **Received Data**: Expected MSI are set from received MSI data.
This screen presents detailed information about the current physical status of the optical signal.

**Rx**

**Signal Level**
Shows the input level of an optical signal. A lamp icon indicates the LOS state.

**Frequency**
Shows the input signal frequency and the deviation of the input signal from the nominal bit rate in ppm.

**Tx**

**Signal Level**
Shows the output level of an optical signal.

**Frequency**
Shows the output signal frequency and the deviation of the output signal from the nominal bit rate in ppm.

**7.1.3.3 Alarms and Errors**

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.
This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the OTN layer. Status is indicated by the use of colored lamp icons.

**Level-specific alarms**

If the ODUk is multiplexed, touch the relevant OTU/ODUk level button.

**Alarms**

**OTL Alarms**
- **LOF-OTL**: Loss of Frame of Optical channel Transport Lane
- **OOF-OTL**: Out of Frame of Optical channel Transport Lane
- **LOR-OTL**: Loss of Recovery of Optical channel Transport Lane
- **OOR-OTL**: Out of Recovery of Optical channel Transport Lane
- **ILA/OLA**: Shows the lane alignment process.
  - Green indicates ILA (In-Lane Alignment).
  - Red indicates OLA (Out-Of-Lane Alignment).

**OTU Alarms**
- **LOS**: Loss of Signal.
- **OTU-AIS**: Optical channel Transport Unit Alarm Indication Signal.
- **LOF**: Loss of Frame
- **OOF**: Out of Frame
- **LOM**: Loss of Multiframe
- **OOM**: Out of Multiframe
- **SM-TIM**: Section Monitoring Trail trace Indicator Mismatch
- **SM-BIAE**: Section Monitoring Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- **SM-BDI**: Section Monitoring Backward Defect Indicator
- **SM-IAE**: Section Monitoring Incoming Alignment Error

**ODU Alarms**
- **LOFLOM**: Loss of Frame and Loss of Multiframe
- **ODU-AIS**: Optical channel Data Unit Alarm Indication Signal
- **ODU-LCK**: Optical channel Data Unit Locked Signal
- **ODU-OCI**: Optical channel Data Unit Open Connection Indication
- **PM-TIM**: Path Monitoring Trail trace Indicator Mismatch
- **PM-BDI**: Path Monitoring Backward Defect Indicator
- **PLM**: Payload Mismatch
- **FSF**: Forward Signal Fail
- **FSD**: Forward Signal Degrade
- **BSF**: Backward Signal Fail
- **BSD**: Backward Signal Degrade
- **MSIM**: Multiple Structure Identifier Mismatch
- **CI-AIS**: Characteristic Information Alarm Indication Signal
- **CSF**: Client Signal Fail
- **LSS**: Link Status Signal

**TCM Alarms**
- **TIM**: Trace Indicator Mismatch
- **BIAE**: Backward Incoming Alignment Error
- **BDI**: Backward Defect Indicator
- **IAE**: Incoming Alignment Error
- **LTC**: Loss of Tandem Connection

**Errors**

**OTL Errors**
- **FAS-OTL**: Frame Alignment Signal of Optical channel Transport Lane
- **MFAS-OTL**: Multiframe Alignment Signal of Optical channel Transport Lane
LLM-OTL: Loss of Lane Marker of Optical channel Transport Lane

OTU Errors
- **FAS**: Frame Alignment Signal
- **MFAS**: Multiframe Alignment Signal
- **SM-BIP8**: Section Monitoring Bit Interleaved Parity 8
- **SM-BEI**: Section Monitoring Backward Error Indication
- **FEC Corr.**: Forward Error Correction Corrected
- **FEC Uncorr.**: Forward Error Correction Uncorrected

ODU Errors
- **PM-BIP8**: Path Monitoring Bit Interleaved Parity 8
- **PM-BEI**: Path Monitoring Backward Error Indicator

OPU Errors
- **Pattern error**: Bit error detected in the payload

TCM Errors
- **TCMi-BIP8**: Bit Interleaved Parity 8
- **TCMi-BEI**: Backward Error Indication
  
  \((i=1 \text{ to } 6)\)

GMP Errors
- **CRC8 error**: CRC8 error occurred
- **CRC5 error**: CRC5 error occurred
- **Inc over**: \(C_m(t)\) value exceeds the upper limit.
- **Dec over**: \(C_m(t)\) value exceeds the lower limit.

GFP Errors
- **cHEC Corr.**: core Header Error Check Correctable
- **cHEC Uncorr.**: core Header Error Check Uncorrectable
- **tHEC Corr.**: type Header Error Check Correctable
- **tHEC Uncorr.**: type Header Error Check Uncorrectable
- **eHEC Corr.**: extension Header Error Check Correctable
- **eHEC Uncorr.**: extension Header Error Check Uncorrectable

**Invalid GFP frame**: Invalid Transport Generic Frame Procedure Frame

**Superblock CRC**: Superblock where CRC error occurred

**CSF signal**: Client Signal Fail
- **CSF sync**: Client Signal Fail synchronization
- **FCS error**: Frame Check Sequence error detected
- **CMF signal**: Client Management Frame
- **CMF sync**: Client Management Frame synchronization
- **SSF**: Server Signal Failure
- **PTI Mismatch**: Payload Type Identifier Mismatch
- **UPI Mismatch**: User Payload Identifier Mismatch

### 7.1.3.4 OH capture

Touching the **OH capture** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.
This screen shows OTU/ODU/OPU OH capture data for one frame at time. Use the Level drop-down menu to select which multiplexing level to display. For a description of the frame structure, see the Overhead Dialog box section under the ports setup of OTN.

If higher order layer is mapped, TP/TS button appears. Touching TP/TS will launch the dialog box displaying tributary ports/slots of both Tx and Rx.

**Refresh once**

When touch the Pause button, the Update button appears at left side of the Pause one and information is not updated. Touching the Update button will refresh the dialog information once.

**Refresh continuously**

When the dialog is open and touch the Pause button at refresh once mode, information is updated continuously.

Detailed overhead byte information can be accessed by touching the name of a specific byte. This will launch a separate dialog box containing a description of and details about the selected byte.

In the byte-specific dialog box, select the display format (ASCII or Hex) using the Operator Specific Area drop-down menu.
7.1.3.5 Tributary scan

Touching the **Tributary scan** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

A **Tributary scan** detects errors and alarms over multiple Tributary Ports depending on the current mapping settings at the receiver port. The screen displayed by the **Tributary scan** button can be used to acquire the tributary status information.

The screen contains the following buttons: **Detail, Scan, Scan Start/Stop**. The **Scan** button is active when the screen is displayed.

**Start scanning**

Touching the **Scan Start** button scans one level at a time. With the **Scan** button active (displayed in green), you can select the Tributary Port to scan by touching the number button. The buttons are shown in green or red according to the scan result. Note that only one ODUk at the first level is displayed.

**Detail**

Touching the **Detail** button enables showing details for a specific ODUk. With the **Detail** button active, you can see the detail information by touching the button in red. The **Tributary details** dialog box contains the following information:
Path to the selected form (for example, "ODU2-ODTU12(PT=21)-ODU1 #2")

Errors and alarms detected at the selected channel.

Touching the button in green does not launch the dialog box.

To change TP to scan, touch the **Scan** button.

*Note:* Tributary Scan Results are cleared, when close the dialog box, move other status area or move other screens.

**Stop scanning**

Touching the **Scan Stop** button stops the scanning session.

### 7.1.3.6 Transceiver

Touching the **Transceiver** button in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

This screen presents status information about the optical transceiver.

When the optical transceiver is SFP or SFP+, **I2C analysis** appears. Refer to description of **Transceiver** in Ethernet Applications.
When the optical transceiver is QSFP+ or QSFP28, **I2C analysis** and **Settings** appear.

Green indicates that an optical transceiver is currently mounted.

**Select the information from pull down menu.** **Alarm** and **Output control** appear in case of OTU3 and OTU4.

- **Alarm** shows the alarm status.
- **Wavelength and bit rate** shows the nominal wavelength and bit rate.
- **Compliance** shows the available standards.
- **Vendor information** shows the data stored in the optical transceiver.
- **Output control** allows to select lanes to insert alarm/errors.

**Tune wavelength**

When the optical transceiver is a tunable SFP, following items are displayed for **Wavelength and bit rate**.

- Bit rate, Channel, Wavelength, Frequency, First frequency, Last frequency, Grid spacing

Touching **Channel** or **Wavelength** value opens the dialog box to set the wavelength.

**Power monitor**

The optical power read out from the transceiver is displayed.

The transmitting optical power is displayed in left column. The received optical power is displayed in right column.

In case of OTU3 and OTU4, the total optical power and the optical powers by each lane are displayed.
For description of MDIO analysis and Settings, refer to Transceiver in Ethernet Applications.

7.1.4 Error/Alarm Insertion

This section describes the errors or alarms insertion for the OTN layer on the Application toolbar.

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

- **OTN**: Inserts errors or alarms related the OTN overhead or FEC.
- **OTN OTL skew**: Inserts skew between specified lanes.
- **OTN frequency**: Adds the frequency offset to the OTU bit rate and Payload bit rate.
- **OTN justification**: Inserts positive or negative justification bytes of AMP (asynchronous mapping procedure).

7.1.4.1 OTN

If selecting OTN, the Category drop down menu appears.

- **Alarms/Errors**: Inserts errors or alarms related the OTN overhead.
- **GMP**: Inserts errors to the general mapping procedure parameter.
- **GFP**: Inserts errors to the generic framing procedure parameter.
- **FEC Test**: Inserts errors to the forward error correction bytes in the OTU frame.
- **OTL**: Inserts errors or alarms to the specified lanes.

**Alarms/Errors**

1. Select **Alarm** or **Error** using **Type** drop down menu. If selecting **Off**, Errors and Alarms are not inserted.
2. Select the **Level**.
3. Select the **Alarm/Error Item**.
4. Select the **Insertion Mode**.
   - **Single**: Inserts an error or an alarm if you touch the Error Insert icon.
   - **Burst**: Inserts errors or alarms in counts you have specified if you touch the Error Insert icon.
- **Alternate**: Repeats error/alarm insertion per specified number of frames. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
- **All**: Inserts errors or alarms in all OTU frame. The Error Insert icon shows only status.
- **Rate**: Inserts errors in the specified rate continuously. The Error Insert icon shows only status.

5. When selecting **Single** or **Burst**, touch the Error Insert icon (🔥) to insert errors or alarms.

**GMP**
1. Select the **Level** to insert errors.
2. Select the **Error Item**.
3. Touch the **Error Bits** field to edit bits.
4. Touch the **Error Insert** icon. The error is inserted once by touching the icon.

**GFP**
1. Select the **Error Item**.
The available option depends on the Client Signal of Mapping.
2. Select the **Insertion Mode**.
3. Touch the **Error Bits** field to edit bits.
4. If Insertion Mode is set to **Single**, touch the **Error Insert** icon. The error is inserted once by touching the **Error Insert** icon.

**FEC Test**
1. Select the **Error Item**.
   - O.182 Poisson (appears only if Client Signal is PRBS.)
   - Uncorrectable Error
2. When selecting O.182 Poisson:
   a. Insertion Mode is fixed to Rate.
      Touch the Rate field to set the error insertion rate.
   b. Select the Exclude FAS.
      Selecting On inserts errors at any position excluding FAS when the
      rate is 2.0E-3 or larger. This setting avoids the occurrence of LOF by
      inserting errors into FAS.
3. When selecting Uncorrectable Error or Correctable Error:
   a. Touch the Sub-row field to set the sub-row.
   b. Insertion Mode is fixed to Single.
      Touch the Error Insert icon. The error is inserted once by touching the
      icon.

For O.182 Poisson, refer to the white paper on Anritsu homepage:
FEC Efficiency New Test Method - Required by ITU-T New Rec. O.182 -

OTL
1. Select the Type.
2. Select the Alarm Item or Error Item.
3. Select the Insertion Mode. When setting to Burst, touch Burst field and set
   value. When setting to Alternate, touch Error length, Normal length fields and
   set values.
4. Touch the buttons of Lane, the dialog box will appear.
5. Touch the buttons to select/clear lanes. The errors will be inserted to selected
   (orange) lanes.

7.1.4.2 OTN OTL skew

1. Touch the field below the port selection to set the number of skew bits. The
   calculated skew time is shown below the field.
2. When the output signal is set to OTU4, select the Lane type.
3. Touch the buttons of Insertion Lanes, the dialog box will appear.
4. Touch the buttons to select/clear lanes. The skew will be inserted between
   selected (orange) lanes and non selected (gray) lanes.

Setting to "0" means that inserting no skew.

7.1.4.3 OTN frequency

Touch the field to set Frequency Offset. If setting a positive value, the frequency
will shift higher side.

Example:
If setting 100 ppm to the frequency offset for OTU2 output signal, the bit rate
of output signal will be

10 709 225.316 * (1+100*10^{-6}) = 10 710 296.239 (kbit/s).

Nominal bit rates defined in ITU-T are shown below.
OTN Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTU type</th>
<th>OTU nominal bit rate (kbit/s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTU1:</td>
<td>255/238 * 2 488 320 = 2 666 057.143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2:</td>
<td>255/237 * 9 953 280 = 10 709 255.316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1e:</td>
<td>255/238 * 10 312 500 = 11 049 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2e:</td>
<td>255/237 * 10 312 500 = 11 095 730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1f:</td>
<td>255/238 * 10 518 750 = 11 270 089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2f:</td>
<td>255/237 * 10 312 500 = 11 317 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3:</td>
<td>255/236 * 39 813 120 = 43 018 413.559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e1:</td>
<td>255/236 * 4 * 10 312 500 = 44 570 974.576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e2:</td>
<td>243/217 * 16 * 2 488 320 = 44 583 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU4:</td>
<td>255/227 * 99 532 800 = 111 809 973.568</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If low order ODU is mapped, **Payload Offset** field appears. Touch the field to set the payload offset. The calculated $C_m$ and $C_{nD}$ will be displayed when using GMP.

### 7.1.4.4 OTN justification

OTN justification is available when ODTUjk is selected to the **Multiplexing** in Mapping dialog box.

1. Select **Level** to insert the justification.
2. Touch the **Burst length** field, the dialog box will appear.
3. Select the **Movement** of the justification.
   - Positive (+1): positive justification
   - Positive (+2): double positive justification
   - Positive (+3): triple positive justification
   - Negative (-1): negative justification
   - Negative (-2): double negative justification
4. Touch the **Apply Move** button to insert the justification bytes.
7.2 APS

The APS (Automatic Protection Switching) test measures the switching time in protecting the system from failure.

Switching time is defined below.

- The start and stop trigger can be selected independently.
- Trigger event can be selected from the high order OTU and ODU.
- The pass/fail thresholds for switching time can be set.
- Test results include pass/fail, switching time (minimum, maximum and average) and the measurement count of switching.

7.2.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the **Ports Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the OTN interface are described in the following section:

- **OTN Setup and Status**

7.2.2 Test Setup

7.2.2.1 Thresholds

The following screen is displayed for the **Test Setup**.
This screen contains the parameters for setting up the threshold values for errors and Pass/Fail status.

**Start Trigger, Stop Trigger**
Use the drop-down menu(s) to select the appropriate trigger. Start and stop triggers include the following:

Any errors, LOF, OOF, ODU-AIS etc.

If selecting Any errors, all alarms and errors displayed on the list are treated as the trigger.

*The errors which can be set as the Start Trigger and Stop Trigger do not contain all items listed in Alarm/Error item on Application Toolbar. For example, PM-TIM and OTU-FAS are not handled as a trigger even if Any errors is selected.*

**Error Free Period**

Alarms or Errors set up in Stop Trigger are not in a measured signal within the time of this cycle, end the switching time measurement.

**Threshold**

Allows you to specify the maximum duration of the selected trigger(s). Valid values are from 0.000 ms to 10000.000 ms.

### 7.2.3 Test Results

#### 7.2.3.1 Summary

Touching the Summary button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.
The following information is displayed:

- Start Trigger
- Stop Trigger
- Average switching time: Average time of switching
- Max. Time: Maximum time of switching
- Threshold: The threshold value used in the test

### 7.2.3.2 Detailed

Touching the **Detailed** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

Buttons for selecting the relevant port are displayed at the top of the screen, with a color indication of the pass/fail status of the test.

This screen presents the detailed results of an OTN APS test. The results relate to a specific port and consist of the Automatic Switching times of the APS requests. The data is shown in both list-form and in a graphical presentation. This screen contains the summary field displayed below the list.
### Summary field
Consists of the minimum, maximum, and average automatic switching times in milliseconds, the specified threshold value, the number of measurements.

### List-form information
Presents the automatic switching times in list-form.

### Graphical presentation
The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the automatic switching times. Results affected by unexpected alarms/errors are indicated.

#### 7.2.3.3 Event Log
Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to [Event Log](#) of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

#### 7.2.3.4 Statistics
Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to [Statistics](#) of BERT for the operation.
7.3 BERT

The Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) described in this section is applicable for OTN interfaces.

7.3.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the OTN interface are described in a separate section:

- OTN Setup and Status

7.3.2 Test Setup

7.3.2.1 Measurement Mode

Touching the Measurement Mode button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen allows users to switch the application.

**Measurement Mode**

Touch the field to select the application.

- BERT
- RTD
- APS

*Measurement Mode button appears in the Navigation area only when starting the BERT by Application selector.*
7.3.2.2 Control

Touching the Control button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

![Control Screen](image)

This screen allows you to configure the test mode and other general parameters related to the test.

**Interval length**

 Allows you to specify the duration of the BERT intervals. The drop-down menu contains the following values: 1 second, 2 seconds, 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours or No Intervals.

**Start action**

 Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.

- **Immediate**: Starts the measurement when you touch the Start button.
- **Start at**: Starts the measurement at the time specified in the Start at field on the right.

**Stop function**

 Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.

- **Manual stop**: Stops the measurement immediately when you touch the Stop button.
- **Stop at**: Stops the measurement at the time specified in the Stop at field on the right.
- **Duration**: Performs the measurement for the duration of time specified on the right.

**Memory allocation**

 Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master's memory became full of measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master's memory became full of measured data,
the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten. When the memory became full, it is recorded in Event log.

The Network Master’s memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port. The result file size is less than 64 Mbytes because it is compressed when saving to the file.

**Estimate of test duration**

Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically.

**OTN**

Select the ITU-T Recommendation applying to the test.

- **G.8201** Error performance parameters and objectives for multi-operator international paths within the Optical Transport Network (OTN)
- **M.2401 (M.2110)**
  - **M.2401** Error performance limits and procedures for bringing-into-service and maintenance of multi-operator international paths and sections within an optical transport network
  - **M.2110** Bringing into service international multi-operator paths, sections and transmission systems

**Time period**

This parameter is displayed if OTN is set to M.2401(M.2110).

- 15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

**Allocation**

Touching the **Setup** button launches the dialog box shown below.

The dialog box is used to set up various performance parameters.

**Type**

Select the performance type as either G.8201 or M.2401/M.2110. The contents of the dialog box depends on the selected performance type.

**Allocation**

Set the Allocation ratio of OTUk, ODUk or TCMi. These parameters are displayed if Type is M.2401/M.2110.
Section Objective (SESR)
Set the limit of SESR (Severely Errored Seconds Ratio). SES (Severely Errored Second) is a one-second period which contains 15% or more errored blocks or at least one defect.

Section Objective (BBER)
Set the upper limit of BBER (Background Block Errors Rate). BBE (Background Block Error) is an errored block that occurred during non-SES.

The performance objectives defined in ITU Recommendation are shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Path type</th>
<th>G.8201SES</th>
<th>G.8201BBER</th>
<th>M.2401SES</th>
<th>M.2401BBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODU1</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>4×10^{-5}</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>2×10^{-5}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODU2</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>10^{-5}</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>5×10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODU3</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>2.5×10^{-6}</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>1.25×10^{-6}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.3.2.3 Thresholds

Touching the **Thresholds** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen contains the parameters for setting up the various threshold values (i.e. limits) for errors and Pass/Fail status that are used during the monitoring.

**Pattern Errors**
Allows you to enable monitoring of pattern errors (i.e. bit errors) and to set up a threshold value for the bit error ratio. Select the check box to enable the parameters.

Choose whether the threshold is specified as an absolute value or a percentage, using the **Count, Ratio** and **Ratio [%]** radio buttons, and then specify the value in the **Threshold** field.

**Transport**
Select the check box to enable the transport-related parameters.

**Interface**
Fix to OTN.

**Evaluation item**
Use the drop-down menu to select the item to evaluate. If selecting other than Any Alarm or Error, another menu appears.

**Evaluation type**
Select Count or Ratio.

**Pass & fail threshold**
Touch the left-hand number to set the lower limit for "Warning". Touch the right-hand number to set the lower limit for "Fail". The lower limit of "Fail" must be equal to or greater than the lower limit of "Warning" (defining a "Within limits" range in between them).

### 7.3.3 Test Results

#### 7.3.3.1 Summary

Touching the **Summary** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Summary Screen](image)

This screen shows the summary of all error count and ratio. You can insert the pattern error in this screen.

**BER**
Displays the result of pattern errors and threshold.

**Statistics Category**
The lamp icon in Status column shows the Pass or Fail results. Touching the Status column displays the statistics results.

**Transport**
Displays the result of Pass & fail threshold if **Transport** check box is selecting in **Thresholds** screen.
Pattern
Select the pattern. You can edit bit pattern when the pattern is User[32] bit or User[2048] bit.

Pattern Error Insertion
Select the check box to enable the pattern error insertion.

Select Insertion Mode to Single or Rate. When Single is selecting, touch Error Insert icon in the Application Toolbar.

7.3.3.2 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

7.3.3.3 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the current results (i.e. results measured during one second) or the total results from measurement start. You can also zoom in on a specific result item. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as a graph.

Selecting which results to view

Touch the Total button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side Back field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

Current button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the Current button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.
Selecting type of results

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the drop-down menu in the top row plus the drop-down menu below it to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- OTN - Alarms/Errors
- OTN - Performance

Selecting how results are displayed

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- Unformatted e.g. 71892
- SI prefix e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- Engineering e.g. 71.892E3
- Scientific e.g. 7.1892E4

Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTN - Alarms/Errors</th>
<th>OTU/ODU</th>
<th>OTU alarms</th>
<th>OTU errors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ODU alarms</td>
<td>ODU errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage1 ODU</td>
<td></td>
<td>ODU alarms</td>
<td>ODU errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage2 ODU</td>
<td></td>
<td>ODU alarms</td>
<td>ODU errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage3 ODU</td>
<td></td>
<td>ODU alarms</td>
<td>ODU errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client</td>
<td></td>
<td>Client alarms</td>
<td>Client errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODU TCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>ODU TCMi alarms</td>
<td>ODU TCMi errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTN Applications

OTL
 OTL Alarms/Errors
 Alignment marker
 Lane skew

OTN - Performance
 OTU/ODU
 OTU
 ODU
 Stage1 ODU
 ODU
 Stage2 ODU
 ODU
 Stage3 ODU
 ODU
 ODU TCM
 TCMi

OTN Performance Measurement Items
This paragraph describes the performance result items.

EB (Errored Block) is defined as:

A block in which one or more bits are in error
## OTN Performance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SES           | Severely Errored Second  
|               | Count: The number of seconds during which 15% or more EBs occurred or one or more alarms were detected.  
|               | Ratio: Ratio of SES to total seconds in availability time (SESR: Severely Errored Second Ratio)                                             |
| BBE           | Background Block Error  
|               | Count: EBs that excludes blocks which are determined as SES.  
|               | Ratio: Ratio of BBE to all blocks excluding blocks in SES (BBER: Background Block Error Ratio)                                              |
| UAS           | Unavailable Time  
|               | When SES continues for ten seconds, UAS starts from the beginning of the time. When items other than SES continues for ten seconds, UAS ends at one second before the time. Refer to the figure of Example of Unavailable Time Detection.  
|               | First, the time (when determining the start of UAS) is not counted as UAS, and then if determined, the UAS is recounted.  
|               | First, the time (when determining the end of UAS) is counted as UAS, and then if determined, the UAS is recounted. In a word, the values of UAS may be reduced later. The same is applied to other items.  
|               | A bidirectional UAS is counted if forward, backward, or both directions are in the unavailable state.                                        |

### Example of Unavailable Time Detection

![Example of Unavailable Time Detection](image_url)
Pass/Fail is judged after the Time period set at Performance Test Parameters on the Control screen has elapsed.
7.4 RTD

The Round-Trip Delay (RTD) time is the duration time of the network and the network equipments.

Network Master measures RTD using a trigger injected in ODU frame. At first, Network Master transmits the trigger signal. Network Master measures the RTD by receiving the trigger signal returned from the network to be measured or the network equipment.

7.4.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the OTN interface are described in a separate section:

- OTN Setup and Status

7.4.2 Test Setup

7.4.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the RTD application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to configure the RTD test conditions for the currently selected port(s).

Test Condition

Mode

Allows you to define the test duration in one of two ways:

- **Single** - Used to perform RTD test once.
- **Repeat** - Used when a persistent RTD test is needed.

Measurement period

Measurement period can be set the maximum RTD per one Test.
7.4.2.2 Threshold

Touching the **Thresholds** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen allows you to configure the RTD test conditions for the currently selected port(s).

**Threshold**

**Maximum limit**

Allows you to specify a threshold value in micro seconds (μs) deciding PASS/FAIL of RTD.

7.4.3 Test Results

7.4.3.1 Summary

Touching the **Summary** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen presents a summary of the RTD test results, for all of the ports included in the test. For each port, the information consists of:
• The total number of measurements
• Minimum, Average and Maximum RTD in micro seconds
• Threshold value

7.4.3.2 Detailed

Touching the **Detailed** button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

![Round Trip Delay Graph](image)

Buttons for selecting the relevant port are displayed at the top of the screen, with a color indication of the pass/fail status of the test.

This screen presents the detailed results of an RTD test. The result is shown in both list-form and in a graphical presentation. This screen contains the summary field displayed below the list.

**Summary field**

Consists of the minimum, maximum, and average round-trip delay times in micro seconds, the number of measurements, the specified threshold value and measurement period.

**List-form information**

Presents the results of an RTD test in list-form.

**Graphical presentation**

The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the round-trip delay times.

7.4.3.3 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to [Event Log](#) of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

7.4.3.4 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to [Statistics](#) of BERT for the operation.
8 Mobile xHaul Applications

This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialogs) related to applications used for Mobile communication interface.

The following applications are available:

- CPRI/OBSAI BERT
- CPRI P. Through
- eCPRI/RoE BERT
8.1 CPRI/OBSAI Setup and Status

CPRI (Common Public Radio Interface) is an interface designed for the communication inside the base station used for the mobile radio communications.

OBSAI (Open Base Station Architecture Initiative) defines the architecture of the cellular base station, including the interface between base band block and RF block. In the OBSAI specifications, this interface is defined as RP3 (Reference Point 3).

The nominal bit rates of CPRI and OBSAI are shown in the following table.
## CPRI Line bit rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Bit Rate (Mbit/s)</th>
<th>Multiplier × Reference bit rate × Coding (Mbit/s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>614.4</td>
<td>$1 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1228.8</td>
<td>$2 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2457.6</td>
<td>$4 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3072.0</td>
<td>$5 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4915.2</td>
<td>$8 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6144.0</td>
<td>$10 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>9830.4</td>
<td>$16 \times 491.52 \times 10/8$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10137.6</td>
<td>$20 \times 491.52 \times 66/64$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>12165.12</td>
<td>$24 \times 491.52 \times 66/64$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>24330.24</td>
<td>$48 \times 491.52 \times 66/64$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OBSAI Line bit rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Rate (Mbit/s)</th>
<th>Multiplexer × Base bit rate (Mbit/s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>$1 \times 768$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1536</td>
<td>$2 \times 768$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3072</td>
<td>$4 \times 768$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6144</td>
<td>$8 \times 768$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The CPRI/OBSAI uses the SFP/SFP+/SFP28 ports.*

**MU104011A, MU104014A Connector Panel**

**MU104015A Connector Panel**
8.1.1 Physical Port Setup

When the port is set up with a CPRI/OBSAI interface, touching the Port button in the navigation area will display the following screen.

![Screen showing port setup options](image)

This screen allows you to specify the physical port configuration of the currently selected CPRI/OBSAI port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

**Port mode**

Select the port mode from the drop-down menu. The possible values are:

- **Off**: The transmission will be disabled.
- **Normal**: The Network Master generates and transmits the signals.
- **Through**: This option is available when Contents in the CPRI/OBSAI frame setting is set to CPRI link. If Through is selected when Contents is set to Unframed or OBSAI link, Contents is forced to set to CPRI link.

**Line rate**

Left-side button: Opens the Line Rate Setup dialog box.

![Line Rate Setup dialog box](image)

Touch CPRI or OBSAI and select a line rate. Select the bit rate of the line from the drop-down menu.

Right-side button ( ) : Displays the quick setup menu.

**Clock Configuration**

Use the drop-down menu to select the clock source. This is fixed to Received when the Port mode is set to Through.

**Timing Source**

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock input to the connector
- **GPS**: The clock provided from the external GPS sensor
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal
When External, GPS or Received is set, the indicator on the right is on if the clock is detected.

The **FEC enable** checkbox is available if **Line rate** is set to CPRI 12165.12 Mbps or CPRI 24330.24 Mbps.
If this check box is selected, Reed-Solomon Forward Error Correction is applied to 64B/66B encoded CPRI blocks.

**Transceiver**
Displays the Transceiver information.

### 8.1.2 CPRI/OBSAI Frame Setup

The **Unframed, CPRI Link** or **OBSAI Link** button appears in the navigation area. Touching the button will display the screen to set frame contents.

![Application Selector](image)

This screen allows you to specify the frame structure of the currently selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Content**
Select the frame type. Available options depend on the **Line rate** setting.

- **Unframed**: Pattern data without frame.
- **CPRI Link**: CPRI frame structure
- **OBSAI Link**: OBSAI frame structure

**Pattern**
Select a predefined pattern or define a user pattern.

**Type**
- **PRBS15** to **PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. The number indicates the bit length of sequence.
  For example, bit length of PRBS15 is $2^{15} - 1 = 32767$.
  You can edit the pattern by touching the **User pattern** field.
  This option is not available when Content is set to **Unframed**.
- **Off**: No patterns are transmitted.
  This option is not available when Content is set to **Unframed**.
**Inversion**
Select whether or not to invert the bit pattern when Type is set to PRBS15 to PRBS31.

**User pattern**
This is enabled when Type is set to **User [32] bit**.
Touch the field to open the dialog box where you can define the bit pattern.
Refer to The User Pattern Editor.

Set the CPRI Link conditions, if **Content** is set to "CPRI Link" and **Port mode** is set to "Normal".

**Start up**
- **Enabled**: The line rate, protocol version, and C&M Channel will be decided by auto-negotiation. You can confirm the negotiated settings in Link of the status information.
- **Disabled**: The specified line rate, protocol version, and C&M Channel are applied.

**Role**
Select the port role from **Master** or **Slave**.
Timing setting will be changed to "Received" if setting to Slave.

**Protocol**
If Start up in CPRI Link is set to **Disabled**, select the CPRI Protocol version from 1 or 2.
Protocol version 2 appears if the line rate is set to 4915.2 Mbps or more.

**HDLC**
Touch the drop-down menu to specify the **Rate** of slow C&M Channel.
Options depend on the line rate.

**Ethernet**
Select the check box if setting fast C&M Channel. Touch the field to specify the **Pointer**. To set maximum Ethernet bit rate, set "20" to the pointer. Actual Ethernet bit rate is proportional to the line rate excluding 10137.6 Mbps.

Set the OBSAI Link conditions, if **Content** is set to "OBSAI Link" and **Port mode** is set to "Normal".

**OBSAI Link**

![Application Selector](image)

**Forced scrambler seed**

This check box is displayed when Line Rate is set to **6144.0 Mbps**. When not selected: The seed value is displayed in **Scrambler seed index** of Rx upon completion of exchange of scrambler seeds. Until the scrambler seeds are exchanged, the most recently used seed value is used. When selected: Scrambling and de-scrambling are processed by using the scrambler seed values set by the user for Rx and Tx, without exchanging the scrambler seeds.

**Force idle**

When Line Rate is set to other than **6144.0 Mbps**, idle patterns are sent if selecting **On**. When Line Rate is set to **6144.0 Mbps** and the **Forced scrambler seed** check box is selected, you can select **IDLE_REQ** and **IDLE_ACK**.

**Scrambler seed index**

These items appear when Line Rate is set to **6144.0 Mbps**. Tx: Outgoing messages are scrambled based on this value. Rx: Incoming messages are descrambled based on this value.

**RP3 address**

Tx: Specify the address of outgoing messages. Rx: Specify the address of incoming messages.

**RP3 type**

Tx: Specify the data type of outgoing messages. Rx: Specify the data type of incoming messages.
Rx filter
Select the check box to measure only messages whose Rx PR3 address and RP3 type match the filter settings. A No message alarm is detected when there are no matched messages during a measuring period.

8.1.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available in the status area of the CPRI/OBSAI ports setup screen.

8.1.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the CPRI/OBSAI interface consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**
The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can open the dialog box where you can view the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**
The middle part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The current status is indicated by the lamp color.
A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can open the dialog box where you can view all alarms/errors.

**Monitor Status**
At the bottom of the status area, a button that gives you access to the monitor information. By touching the button, you can launch the Transceiver information display.

8.1.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the dialog shown below.
This screen presents information about the current state of the link.

**Rx**
- **Signal level**: shows the optical signal level in dBm. If the optical signal detection failed, a red indicator appears on the right.
- **Bit rate**: shows the actual bit rate of the receiver (in bps).
- **Deviation**: shows the deviation from the relevant nominal bit rate.
- **Pattern bit rate**: shows the bit rate of the pattern in received frames (in bps).

**Tx**
- **Signal level**: shows the output power of the optical transmitter.
- **Bit rate**: shows the actual bit rate of the transmitter (in bps)
- **Deviation**: shows the deviation from the relevant nominal bit rate.
- **Pattern bit rate**: shows bit rate of the pattern in transmitted frames (in bps).

### 8.1.3.3 Alarms and Errors

Touching the middle summary box in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen displays the status shown below.

For CPRI Link
For OBSAI Link

This screen contains detailed alarm and error information related to the CPRI/OBSAI interface. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons. Remote is displayed only when the content is set to CPRI Link. Link is displayed only when the content is set to CPRI Link or OBSAI Link.

Alarms

- **Signal loss**: This indicator turns red when the optical signal is not detected.
- **LOS**: Loss of Signal.
  - For 614.4 to 9830.4 Mbps, this indicator turns red when at least sixteen 8B/10B violations occur among a whole hyperframe.
  - For 10137.6 Mbps, this indicator turns red when at least four 64B/66B sync header code violations occur among a whole hyperframe.
- **LOF**: Loss of Frame.
  - **CPRI Link**: This indicator turns red when the hyperframe alignment cannot be achieved or is lost.
  - **OBSAI Link**: This indicator turns red when the master frame alignment cannot be achieved or is lost.
- **No message**: This indicator turns red when no OBSAI messages are detected for one second.
- **LSS**: Loss of Signal Synchronization.
  - This indicator turns red when 10% or larger bits in the test pattern have occurred errors.

Errors

- **LCV**: Line Code Violations (8B/10B decoding)
  - This indicator turns yellow when 10 bit sequence which is not defined in 8B/10B conversion table have been received.
- **SHV**: This indicator turns yellow when Invalid sync header (Sync bit is 00B or 11B) have been detected.
- **K30.7**: Invalid 10B code (8B/10B decoding)
  - This indicator turns yellow when 10 bit sequence which is defined as '10B error code' in 8B/10B conversion table have been received.
- **Pattern error**: Bit error of the pattern

**FEC Alarms/Errors**
These indicators appear if **FEC enable** is selected.
- **LOFA**: Loss of frame alignment
- **Corr. CW**: Corrected Codewords
- **Uncorr. CW**: Uncorrected Codewords
- **FEC symbol errors**: Symbol error(s)

**Remote**
- Lights in red when the receiving bit in L1 Inband Protocol is "1". These bits are located in Z.130.0 in the hyperframe.
- **Remote LOS**: Loss of Signal detection
- **Remote LOF**: Loss of Frame detection
- **RAI**: Remote Alarm Indication
- **SDI**: SAP (Service access point) Defect Indication
- **Reset**: Master - Reset acknowledge, Slave - Reset request

**Link**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPRI</th>
<th>OBSAI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shows the CPRI Link status.</td>
<td>Displays status defined by OBSAI RP3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link state and Port role appear when Start up is set to <strong>Enabled</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rx Protocol version HDLC rate Pointer</td>
<td>• Tx State TX_OFF IDLE(^1) IDLE_REQ(^2) IDLE_ACK(^2) FRAME_TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tx Protocol version HDLC rate Pointer</td>
<td>• Rx State UNSYNC WAIT_FOR_SEED(^2) WAIT_FOR_ACK(^2) WAIT_FOR_K28.7_IDLES WAIT_FOR_FRAME_SYNC FRAME_SYNC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\): When Line Rate is set to other than 6144.0 Mbps
\(^2\): When Line Rate is set to 6144.0 Mbps

**8.1.3.4 Transceiver**

Refer to [Transceiver](#) in "Ethernet Setup and Status".
8.1.4 Error/Alarm Insertion

This section describes how to configure settings for inserting errors or alarms by using the Application toolbar of CPRI/OBSAI.

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

8.1.4.1 CPRI/OBSAI Alarms

1. Select the CPRI/OBSAI Alarms.
2. Select the Alarm item.
3. Select the Insertion.
   - Off: Does not insert alarms.
   - Permanently: Inserts alarms permanently.

8.1.4.2 CPRI/OBSAI Errors

1. Select the CPRI/OBSAI Errors.
2. Select the Error item.
3. Select the Insertion.
   - Off: Turns off inserting errors.
   - Manual: Inserts the specified number of errors if you touch the Error Insert icon.
     Touch the Burst length field to set the number of errors to insert.
     - 1E-04 to 1E-10: Inserts errors at the specified rate continuously.
   - Touch the Burst length field to set the number of errors to insert.
4. When selecting Manual, touch the Error Insert icon (⚡) to insert an error.

8.1.4.3 CPRI/OBSAI Frequency

1. Select the CPRI/OBSAI Frequencies.
2. Touch the Frequency Offset field to set an offset in ppm. If setting a positive value, the frequency will shift higher side.
8.2 CPRI/OBSAI BERT

This section describes the Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) that is applicable to CPRI/OBSAI interfaces.

For CPRI/OBSAI BERT of OTN interface, refer to BERT in "OTN Application".

8.2.1 Ports Setup and Status

After the application is launched, first configure the port interface in the Ports Setup screen where you can view port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the CPRI/OBSAI interfaces are described in a separate section:

- CPRI/OBSAI Setup and Status

For applications including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in a separate section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Refer to the sections relevant to your current port setup requirements.

8.2.2 Test Setup

8.2.2.1 Control

When you proceed to the test setup of the CPRI/OBSAI BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains the parameters that are generally required for BERT test.

**Interval length**

Allows you to specify the duration of the BERT intervals. The drop-down menu contains the following values: 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 seconds, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 min., 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours or No Intervals.

**Start action**
Performance Parameters

Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.

- **Immediate**: Starts the measurement when you touch the **Start** button.
- **Start at**: Starts the measurement at the time specified in the **Start at** field on the right.

**Stop function**

Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.

- **Manual stop**: Stops the measurement immediately when you touch the **Stop** button.
- **Stop at**: Stops the measurement at the time specified in the **Stop at** field on the right.
- **Duration**: Performs the measurement for the duration of time specified on the right.

**Memory allocation**

Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master's memory became full of measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master’s memory became full of measured data, the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten.

  When the memory became full, it is recorded in **Event log**.

The Network Master's memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port. The result file size is less than 64 Mbytes because it is compressed when saving to the file.

**Estimate of test duration**

Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically.

These items appear if **OTN Tx** and **OTN Rx** are selected on Setup screen.

**OTN**

G.8201, M.2401 (M.2110)

**Time period**

15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

**Allocation**

Touching the **Setup** button launches the dialog box. Refer to **Performance Parameters** in "OTN Application".

8.2.2.2 Delay

Touching the **Delay** button in the navigation area displays the screen to set threshold value.

**Delay**

Select the check box to enable the judgement using the threshold value.
If selecting check box, Port setup is changed as following:
Content: CPRI Link or OBSAI Link
Error insertion item: LCV
The check box will be cleared if Content has changed to other options.

Threshold
Allows you to specify a threshold value of Round Trip Delay in micro seconds (μs).

8.2.2.3 APS

Touching the APS button in the navigation area displays the screen to setup the APS test.

For CPRI Link

Threshold

For OBSAI Link

APS

Select the check box for executing APS test during BER measurement.

Reference events
Select the check box of Alarms, Errors or Remote alarms for setting to reference event.
**Error free period**
If a reference event is not generated within the time of this cycle, end the switching time measurement.

**Threshold**
Allows you to specify a Pass/ Fail threshold value of switching time in milliseconds.

### 8.2.2.4 Thresholds

Touching the **Thresholds** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

![Thresholds Screen](image)

For details on settings, refer to **Thresholds** in BERT section of “SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn Applications”.
8.2.3 Test Results

8.2.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the CPRI/OBSAI BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains a summary of CPRI/OBSAI BERT results.

The lamp icon in Status column shows the Pass or Fail results for each category. Touching the Status column displays the statistics results.

Transport

Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if Transport check box is selected in the Test Setup screen.

Pattern

Select the pattern.

Pattern Error Insertion

This provides the Error insertion same as Stimuli setup options in Application Toolbar.

Insertion

Select the timing of the error insertion from the drop-down menu.

- Off: Stops the error insertion.
- Manual
- 1E−04 to 1E−10

Burst length

If 'Insertion' is set to Manual, touch the button and set the burst length to insert.
8.2.3.2 APS

If APS is selected on the Test screen, APS button appears in Navigation area. Touching the APS button will display the screen shown below.

This screen shows the duration of all reference events, both in a list and in a graphic representation. This screen contains the summary field displayed below the list.

**Summary field**

Consists of the minimum, maximum, and average automatic switching times in milliseconds, the specified Max. reference duration value, the number of measurements.

**List-form information**

Presents the automatic switching times in list-form.

**Graphical presentation**

The graphical presentation consists of a bar diagram of the automatic switching times. Results may be affected by unexpected alarms/errors.

8.2.3.3 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.
8.2.3.4 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the results of a specific time interval or the total results from measurement start. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as graphs. You can also zoom in on a specific result item and display either a zoom or a histogram.

**Selecting which results to view**

Touch the **Total** button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side **Back** field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

**Current** button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the **Current** button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format
If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the left drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- OTN - Alarms/Errors
- OTN - Performance
- CPRI/OBSAI - Alarms/Errors
- CPRI/OBSAI - Frame
- CPRI/OBSAI - FEC
- Delay - Round Trip Time

OTN options appear if the CPRI/OBSAI signal is carried by OTN.

Round Trip Time appears if Delay check box is selected on Delay screen in Test Setup of BERT application.

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The Count and Ratio fields are displayed on a Zoom tab. A Time vs. Statistics tab is also available. Use the Back button or touch the zoom filed to return to the statistics screen.

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- Unformatted - e.g. 71892
- SI prefix - e.g. 71.891 k (k means "kilo")
- Engineering - e.g. 71.892E3
- Scientific - e.g. 7.1892E4

Results

Results are displayed according to your choice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CPRI/OBSAI BERT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTN Alarms/Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTN Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI - Alarms/Errors Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI - Frame Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI - Round Trip Delay Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.3 CPRI P. Through

CPRI P. Through enables non-intrusive in-service monitoring. All traffic received on a port is forwarded on the other port and vice versa. Traffic between the two network DUT elements is monitored as illustrated below.

![Diagram of CPRI P. Through](image)

8.3.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the CPRI interface are described in a separate section:

- CPRI/OBSAI Setup and Status

**NOTE**

For the CPRI P. Through application, CPRI option 9 (12165.12 Mbps) and CPRI option 10 (24330.24 Mbps) are not available for Line rate.

8.3.2 Test Setup

8.3.2.1 Control

Refer to "Control" in the BERT section.

8.3.2.2 Thresholds

Refer to Thresholds of BERT section in "CPRI/OBSAI Applications".
8.3.3 Test Results

8.3.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the CPRI P. Through application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains a summary of the results of the CPRI P. Through test. The lamp icon in Status column shows the Pass or Fail results. Touching the Status column displays the statistics results.

Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if 'Transport' check box is selected in the Test Setup screen.

8.3.3.2 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

8.3.3.3 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to Statistics of BERT for the operation.

Selecting type of results

Open the center drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- CPRI/OBSAI - Alarms/Errors
- CPRI/OBSAI - Frame
- CPRI/OBSAI - Pass through
8.4 eCPRI/RoE BERT

RoE (Radio over Ethernet) is the way to control radio base stations over Ethernet and means two standards below. RoE BERT measures the bit error rate of received signal according to these standards.

- eCPRI Specification V1.0 (Common Public Radio Interface)
- IEEE 1914.3 Standard for Radio over Ethernet Encapsulations and Mappings

eCPRI protocol stack is shown in the figure below.

RoE encapsulation in Ethernet frames is shown in the figure below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DA</th>
<th>SA</th>
<th>NN-NN</th>
<th>subType</th>
<th>flowID</th>
<th>length</th>
<th>orderInfo</th>
<th>RoE Payload</th>
<th>FCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

DA: Destination MAC Address
SA: Source MAC Address
NN-NN: EtherType (0xFC3D)
subType (sub type) field: 8 bits
flowID (flow identifier) field: 8 bits
length (length) field: 16 bits
orderInfo (timeStamp/seqNum) field: 32 bits
FCS: Frame Check Sequence
8.4.1 Ports Setup and Status

8.4.1.1 Physical Port Setup

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the *Ports Setup* screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in the following section:

- *Ethernet Setup and Status*

The Ethernet setup screen for eCPRI/RoE BERT is different from the Ethernet application setup screen in the following points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAN</td>
<td>Not displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream</td>
<td><strong>Unframed</strong> cannot be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Radio Frame</strong> setting is added in Stream Setup dialog box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings</td>
<td><strong>Inband</strong> tab is not displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter</td>
<td>Not displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.4.1.2 Port configuration parameters

**Port definition**

You can use either a 'quick mode' or a 'detailed mode' to set up the port. Touching the long button at the top of the setup area will launch the Port Setup dialog box. Touching the right part of the button ( ) will open the quick setup menu.

The quick setup menu contains a number of predefined port configurations (e.g. Electrical | Forced 100 Mbps FDX). The detailed mode dialog allows you to specify the configuration yourself.

Touching the wide button above the setting area launches the Advanced Mode (Port Settings) dialog box.
Clock Configuration

**Timing source**
Select a source to synchronize all Ethernet transmitters to.

The possible sources are:

- Internal
- External
- GPS
- Received
- IEEE 1588v2

IEEE 1588v2 appears when the interface type is set to Electrical, SFP, or SFP+.

**Sync Port**
This item appears when Interface Type is set to SFP28 or QSFP28. Selects the output of Sync Clock Output connector on the module panel.

- **Off**: does not output the clock.
- **1/8**: outputs 1/8 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 3.222 GHz).
- **1/16**: outputs 1/16 divided clock of the data synchronized clock (approximately 1.611 GHz).

---

**Block Diagram of Tx Part (QSFP28)**

**FEC**

**FEC enable**
This setting appears when Interface Type is set to SFP28, QSFP28, or QSFP-DD.
- **On**: The calculated forward error correction data will be added to the 25G Ethernet frame and the 100G Ethernet frame.
- **Off**: FEC is not added to the 25G Ethernet frame and the 100G Ethernet frame.

**Transceiver**

Displays the Transceiver information.

### 8.4.1.3 Streams

You can use either a 'quick' mode or a ‘detailed’ mode to set up the selection of headers/layers. Touching the button at the top of the setup area will launch the *detailed mode* dialog box (the Stream Setup dialog box). Touching the arrow to the right of the button will open the *quick selection menu*.

**Layer configuration parameters**

The settings related to each layer are described in detail below. The following layer buttons are available:

- **VLAN** (Level count is up to 2.)
- **IPv4** (for eCPRI)
- **IPv6** (for eCPRI)
- **UDP** (for eCPRI)
- **eCPRI**
- **IEEE 1914.3**
- **Variable**

In the eCPRI/RoE BERT application, the SNAP, LLC1, PBB, MPLS-TP, MPLS, Custom, and ETH buttons are not displayed.
Selecting the eCPRI in Radio Frame drop-down list displays the parameters available for the eCPRI protocol layer.

**Common Header**

**Protocol version**
The protocol version of eCPRI is displayed.

**Reserved**
"000b" is displayed.

**C**
- 0b: indicates that the eCPRI message is the last one inside the eCPRI PDU (protocol data unit).
- 1b: indicates that another eCPRI message follows this one within the eCPRI PDU.

**Message type**
Select a message type. When User Defined is selected, touch the right-hand field and enter the value.

**Length**
A byte length of Message Header and Payload are displayed.

**Message Header**
The items to be displayed vary according to the Message type.

**IQ Data, Bit Sequence, Generic Data Transfer**
- PC ID: An identifier of a series of IQ Data messages, Bit Sequence messages, or Generic Data Transfer messages.
- SEC ID: An identifier of each message in a series of messages.
Real-Time Control Data:

RTC ID
An identifier of a series of Real-Time Control Data messages.

SEC ID
An identifier of each message in a series of messages.

Remote Memory Access:

Remote Memory Access ID
The Remote Memory Access ID is used by the sender of the request when the response is received to distinguish between different accesses.

0: Read
1: Write
2: Write_No_Resp
Other: Reserved

Read/Write

0: Request
1: Response
2: Failure
Other: Reserved

Req/Recp

Element ID
Element ID is used for instance to point out a specific instance of a generic hardware function.

Address
Enter a memory address to read or write.

Length
2-byte Length field contains the actual number of bytes that were either written or read.

One-way Delay Measurement:

Measurement ID
The Measurement ID is a 1-byte value used by the sender of the request when the response is received to distinguish between different measurements.

Action Type
Select an Action Type of the message.

TimeStamp
A time stamp data which information is specified by Action Type. When Action Type is set to 0x00 (Request), 0x02 (Response) or 0x05 (Follow_Up) in the message, this field will contain the 'Compensation Value' which is the compensation time measured in nanoseconds and multiplied by $2^{16}$ and follows the format for the correctionField in the common message header specified in IEEE 1588-2008 Clause 13.3 [13].

Compensation Value

Remote Reset:

Reset ID
An identifier of a Remote Reset message.

1: Remote reset request

Reset Code Op
2: Remote reset response
Other: Reserved
Event Indication:

**Event ID**
A 1-byte value set by the transmitter of an Event Indication or a Synchronization Request to enable identification of the acknowledge response.

**Event Type**
Select a Event type.

**Sequence Number**
The Sequence Number is a 1-byte value that is incremented each time the transmitter sends the “Event Indication” with Event Type set to 0x00 (Fault(s) Indication).

**Number of Faults/Notif**
Number of fault indications or notifications attached in the same message.

- 0 to FFFE: Vendor specific usage
- FFFF: A fault or notification applicable for all Elements

**Element ID**
A 12-bit number indicating a fault or notification divided between 2 bytes.

**Raise/Cease**
- 0: Raise a fault
- 1: Cease a fault

**Fault/Notif**
Additional information regarding the fault/notification for vendor specific usage.

When **Event Indication** or **User Defined** is selected, the following is displayed.

**Enable**
Selecting the checkbox enables to edit Message Header which locates between Common Header and payload. When the checkbox is not selected, no Message Header is added.

**Length**
Enter a byte length of Message Header.

**Custom pattern**
Touch the field to edit the pattern.

- Import: loads a pattern from a file.
- Export: saves the pattern to a file.

**Payload type**
Select the payload type.
IEEE 1914.3

Selecting the **IEEE 1914.3** in Radio Frame drop-down list displays the parameters available for the IEEE 1914.3 protocol layer.

### Common Header

**Sub type**
The 8-bit subType field is used to define the RoE sub type and the type of flow carried by the RoE packets. Select a Sub type. When **User Defined** is selected, enter the RoE sub type code in the right-hand field.

**Flow ID**
The flowID identifies a specific flow between two end-points. Touch the field to enter a flow id number.

**Length**
The value of the length is the total number of octets following the common RoE header. The length does not include the Ethernet FCS bytes.

**Ordering info**
Ordering information is assigned to each flow and is presented in one of two methods, a sequence number or time stamp. Touch the field to enter an Ordering information length.

### Sub Header

**Enable**
Selecting the checkbox enables to edit Sub Header which locates between Common Header and payload. When the checkbox is not selected, no Sub Header is added.

**Length**
Enter a byte length of Sub Header.

**Custom pattern**
Touch the field to edit the pattern.

- **Import**: loads a pattern from a file.
Mobile xHaul Applications

- **Export**: saves the pattern to a file.

**opCode**
This item appears if Sub type is set to **Control sub type**. When other than **Control sub type** is selected, touch the field right-hand to enter a number.

**Payload**

**Payload pattern**
Select a PRBS type.

### 8.4.2 Test Setup

#### 8.4.2.1 Control

Refer to "**Control**" in Ethernet BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

**BERT Options**
Selecting the check box enables to set items in the frame.

#### 8.4.2.2 Generator

Refer to "**Generator**" in Ethernet BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

#### 8.4.2.3 Stream - Profile

Refer to "**Stream - Profile**" in Ethernet BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

Following points are changed in eCPRI/RoE BERT application:

- Stream profile is fixed to **Data**.
- Encoding and Number of channels are not displayed.
- Frame size is fixed to **Constant**.

#### 8.4.2.4 Stream - Meas.

Refer to "**Stream - Meas.**" in Ethernet BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.

#### 8.4.2.5 Thresholds

Refer to "**Thresholds**" in Ethernet BERT Test Setup subsection for the operation.
8.4.3 Test Results

8.4.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the eCPRI/RoE BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

![Test Results Screen]

This screen contains a summary of the results of the eCPRI/RoE BERT test. The information includes such things as number of pattern errors, average and maximum disruption time, and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

![Enlarged Dials]

To view throughput information, select **Throughput** in the drop-down menu and then expand the dial. Use the drop-down menu above the expanded dial to select the relevant layer.
When **Ethernet** is selected on the 'Threshold' of Test Setup screen, the **Ethernet** information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the **Details** button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status.

**Pattern**

Allows to change the **payload pattern**. **Cross pattern** check box is the same as **Cross pattern at successive frames** of Payload pattern setting.

**Pattern Error Insertion**

This provides the same Error insertion as **Stimuli setup options** in **Application Toolbar**.

**Insertion**

If selecting **Manual**, error(s) are inserted when you touch the **Alarm/Error Insert** icon ( ).

Set **Off** to stop the error insertion.

**Burst length**

If 'Insertion' is set to **Manual**, touch the button and set the number of errors to insert.

8.4.3.2 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

8.4.3.3 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to **Statistics** of BERT for the operation.
9 Fibre Channel (FC) Applications

This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialogs) related to Fibre Channel applications.

The following applications are available:

- BERT
- Performance
- Reflector
Fibre Channel (FC) Applications

9.1 Fibre Channel Setup and Status

Fibre Channel (FC) is a high-speed network technology, commonly running at 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 and 20 Gigabit per second rates. It is primarily used to connect computer data storage.

The Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) is a transport protocol similar to TCP used in IP networks. FCP predominantly transports SCSI commands over Fibre Channel networks.

Fibre Channel has five levels (FC-0 to FC-4), where FC-4 is the uppermost level and FC-0 the lowermost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FC Level</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC-4</td>
<td>Protocol Mapping</td>
<td>Network and channel protocols such as SCSI-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-3</td>
<td>Common Services</td>
<td>Encryption, RAID redundancy algorithms etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-2</td>
<td>Data Delivery</td>
<td>Framing, flow control protocols and classes of service. Core layer of Fibre Channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-1</td>
<td>Data Encoding/Decoding</td>
<td>8b/10b encoding. (FC100 to FC800) 64b/66b encoding. (FC1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-0</td>
<td>Physical layer</td>
<td>Fiber optics or copper cabling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Fibre Channel interface uses the optical ports.*
9.1.1 Physical Port Setup

When the port is set up with a Fibre Channel interface, touching the Port button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to specify the physical port configuration of the currently selected Fibre Channel port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

Select one from the following port mode options:

- **Off**: The transmission will be disabled.
- **1Gb/s FC100**: 100 MBytes/s
- **2Gb/s FC200**: 200 MBytes/s
- **4Gb/s FC400**: 400 MBytes/s
- **8Gb/s FC800**: 800 MBytes/s
- **10Gb/s FC1200**: 1200 MBytes/s
- **16Gb/s FC1600**: 1600 MBytes/s

**NOTE**

*For Performance Test application, 16Gb/s FC1600 is displayed when one of Port 1 or Port 2 is selected at starting the application.*

Use the drop-down menu to select the clock source.

**Timing Source**

- **Internal**: Internal clock of the module
- **External**: The clock input to the connector
- **GPS**: The clock provided from the external GPS sensor
- **Received**: The clock generated from the received signal

When **External**, **GPS** or **Received** is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether a clock signal is detected or not.

**Sync Port**

This setting is not available for Fibre Channel application.
Transceiver

Displays the Transceiver information.

9.1.2 Fibre Channel Frame Setup

9.1.2.1 Interface

Touching the Interface in the navigation area displays the following screen.

![Image of Interface screen]

**Topology**

Point to Point is the direct connection to the device under test. Select the Login check box to establish the connection. For FC Reflector, selecting the Login check box requires peer to do an actual login.

![Image of Point to Point connection]

Fabric is the connection using fibre channel switch. Touch Fabric Login button to access to the fabric login server.

![Image of Fabric connection]

- **N**-Port: A hardware entity that includes a Link Control Facility, and has the ability to act as an Originator, a Responder, or both.
- **F**-Port: The Link Control Facility within the Fabric that attaches to an N_Port through a link.
E-Port: A Fabric expansion port that connects to another E_Port to create an Inter-Switch Link.

E-Port is selected when testing an connection port between the fibre channel switches. Touching ELP button exchanges Exchange Link Parameters with an E-port.

ELP: Exchange Link Parameters

Select the Enable check box to allow the flow control when 'Topology' is set to Point to Point.

If you are not logged in, touch Remote credit field to set the buffer size of the flow control.

The field name changes to Local credit when you login.

- **Local credit**: Network Master side BB Credit Count
- **Remote credit**: BB Credit Count of DUT (the opponent that Network Master communicate with)

Even if a sufficient number of credits are set, the phenomena that transmitting rate does not reach 100% may occur when the traffic is being received.

When selecting the Default check box, Port WWN (World Wide Number) will be set automatically. When Topology is set to Point to Point, set the Source Identifier in the frame header by touching the ID field.

Touch Port Login to establish the communication with the destination.

Source settings are not used in the FC Reflector application.

Set the destination Port WWN. When 'Topology' is set to Point to Point, set the Destination Identifier in the frame header by touching the ID field.

Touch the Port Login to establish the connection with the destination.

Destination setting is not used in FC Reflector.

Set the Framing type of frames to reflect. Using Point to Point with login or Fabric requires a header in the frames.

Frame Setup setting is not used in FC BERT.

In Fibre Channel Reflector mode you should activate connection to a FC Switch, after you have selected framing as SOF:Header:Data:CRC:EOF. If activating connection to a FC Switch when framing is set to SOF:Data:EOF, all frames outputted from the FC Switch are reflected to it. This phenomenon may cause malfunction of the FC Switches on the connected port.
9.1.2.2 Frame

Touching the **Frame** button in the navigation area displays the following screen. **Frame** button appears in BERT and Performance applications.

**Copy frame content to other ports**
This feature allows you to copy the frame content that you are currently configuring to frame content in another port.

Touching the **Copy To** button opens a drop-down menu from which you can select the relevant port.

**Follow another port**
It is possible to let the Port 2 copy the setup from Port 1 by touching the **Follow** button. When this button is displayed in green, Port 2 continues to follow Port 1 change. This button appears when the Port 1 settings can be copy to Port 2.

**Frame Setup**

**Framing**
Select the frame structure in the drop-down menu.

- **SOF:Data:EOF**: Start of Frame · Data · End of Frame

![Frame Structure Diagram](image)

- **SOF:Header:Data:CRC:EOF**: Start of Frame · Frame Header · Data · CRC · End of Frame

**Content**
Select a predefined pattern or define a user pattern.
- **FOX**: ASCII code bit sequence of "The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog 1234567890".
- **5555**: Repetition of "0101010101010101".
- **PRBS9 to PRBS31**: Pseudo-random bit sequence. For PRBS9, its bit length is 511 (=2^9-1).
- **HF TEST**: High frequency test pattern. (Defined in IEEE802.3 Annex 48A)
- **CRPAT**: Compliant random data pattern.
- **JTPAT**: Jitter tolerance test pattern.
- **SPAT**: Supply noise pattern.
- **User 32 bit**: Repetition of the user defined 32 bits.
- **ZERO**: All bits are "0".

If you select the **User 32 bit** pattern, you can edit the bit pattern by touching the right-hand field.

Touching the **Frame Header** field launches the dialog box shown below.

This dialog box allows you to configure the frame header for framed Fibre Channel signals. The following parameters can be edited:

- **Seq ID**: Unique frame sequence identifier
- **OX ID**: Originator Exchange ID
- **Rx ID**: Responder Exchange ID

The figure below shows the full frame header structure in four bytes by six rows. The parts which can be edited are shown as colored boxes.
9.1.3 Status Information

This section describes the status information available in the status area of the Fibre Channel ports setup screen.

9.1.3.1 Status Summary

The status summary displayed for the Fibre Channel interface consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching anywhere in this part, you can open a dialog box that contains the detailed status information.

**Alarm/Error Status**

The middle part of the status area gives you access to alarm and error information for the selected interface. The status is indicated by the Lamp color. You can choose whether to view only the current alarm and error status, or to view all alarms and errors in the alarm trap since it was last reset.

A summary consisting of the most relevant alarm/error indications is displayed constantly.

9.1.3.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen opens the dialog shown below.

This screen presents information about the physical state and current state of the link.

**Timing**

**Bit rate**

The currently received bit rate is shown in bits per second (bps).

**Bit rate difference**

The current difference between the received signal’s bit rate and the nominal bit rate is shown in both parts per million (ppm) and bits per second (bps).
Accumulated difference
The accumulated difference between the received signal's bit rate and the nominal bit rate is shown. The information is presented as the number of bits of difference detected over the accumulation period.

*NOTE*
This is important information for identifying small frequency differences, which may not be visible by showing the current bit rate difference.

The accumulated difference information is accumulated continuously. The accumulation is reset when measurement is started or restarted.

The link status information consists of the following parameters:

**Signal Present**
Indicates the detection/loss of a valid signal (bit synchronization).

**Sync Acquired**
Indicates word synchronization acquired/lost.

**Link Status**
Indicates the current link status.

**Fabric Login**
Lamp icon lit in green when login to an F-port.

**ELP**
Lamp icon lit in green when Exchange Link Parameters have been exchanged with an E-port.

**Port Login**
Lamp icon lit in green when login to an N-port.

### 9.1.3.3 Alarms and Errors

The middle summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen indicates alarms and errors. Status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.

- **Traffic**: Traffic is detected.
- **Pattern Sync**: Pattern Sync is detected.
- **Pattern Error**: Pattern Error is detected.

### 9.1.3.4 Transceiver

Refer to Transceiver in "Ethernet Setup and Status" section.
9.1.4 Alarms/Errors Insertion

This section describes the errors and alarms insertion for the Fibre Channel interface on the Application toolbar.

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. The settings items vary depending on the selected stimulus type.

9.1.4.1 Fibre Channel alarms

Select an alarm option in the drop-down menu. Alarms will be inserted continuously.

- **None**: Does not insert alarms.
- **Link reset**: Inserts Link_Reset primitive sequences.
  Ordered Set: K28.5 - D9.2 - D31.5 - D9.2
- **Link reset response**: Inserts Link_Reset_Response primitive sequences.
  Ordered Set: K28.5 - D21.1 - D31.5 - D9.2
- **Not optional**: Inserts Not_Operational primitive sequences.
  Ordered Set: K28.5 - D21.2 - D31.5 - D5.2
- **Offline**: Inserts Offline primitive sequences.
  Ordered Set: K28.5 - D21.1 - D10.4 - D21.2

9.1.4.2 Fibre Channel errors

1. Select an error option in the Error drop-down menu.

- **None**: Does not insert errors.
- **Bit**: Inserts a bit error into the content part of FC frames.
- **Symbol**: Inserts a symbol of 10 bit pattern which makes a 10b/8b conversion error.
  When Port mode is set to **FC1200**, or **FC1600**, this option does not appear.
- **R_RDY**: Inserts a Receiver_Ready primitive signal.
  Ordered Set: K28.5 - D21.4 - D10.2 - D10.2
- **CRC**: Inserts a bit error into CRC part of FC frames.
  When Framing is set to **SOF:Header:EOF**, this option does not appear.
- **Block**: Inserts an error block of 64b/66b transmission word.
When Port mode is set to FC1200 or FC1600, this option appears.

2. In the **Insertion** drop-down list, select an insertion mode.
   - **Off**: Turns off inserting errors.
   - **Manual**: Inserts the specified number of errors if you touch the Error Insert icon.
   - **Burst / sec**: Inserts the specified number of errors in one second periodic.
   - **Burst / 10 sec**: Inserts the specified number of errors in ten second periodic.
   - **Burst*1E-02 to Burst*1E-07**: Inserts errors of burst length at the specified rate continuously. For example, **Error burst length** is set to 3 and **Burst*1E-06** is selected, the three errors will be inserted per one million blocks. The Error Insert icon shows only status.

3. Touch the **Burst length** field to set the number of errors to insert.
4. When Insertion is set to **Manual**, touch the Error Insert icon.

### 9.1.4.3 Fibre Channel frequency

Touch the field to set **Fibre Channel frequency**. Enter the desired deviation in the Tx Deviation field. A positive value increases the frequency.
9.2 BERT

BERT stands for Bit Error Rate Testing or BER Testing. The bit error rate is a key parameter in assessing systems that transmit digital data from one location to another (that is, systems such as radio data links, fiber-optic data systems, Ethernet etc.).

9.2.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Fibre Channel interface are described in a separate section:

- FC Setup and Status

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

9.2.2 Test Setup

9.2.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the Fibre Channel Bert application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains the parameters that are generally required in a BERT test setup.

**Interval length**

Allows you to specify the duration of the BERT intervals. The drop-down menu contains the following values: 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 seconds, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 min., 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours or No Intervals.
Start action
Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.

- **Immediate**: Starts the measurement when you touch the Start button.
- **Start at**: Starts the measurement at the time specified in the Start at field on the right.

Stop function
Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.

- **Manual stop**: Stops the measurement immediately when you touch the Stop button.
- **Stop at**: Stops the measurement at the time specified in the Stop at field on the right.
- **Duration**: Performs the measurement for the duration of time specified on the right.

Memory allocation
Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master’s memory became full of measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master’s memory became full of measured data, the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten. When the memory became full, it is recorded in Event log.

The Network Master’s memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port. The result file size is less than 64 Mbytes because it is compressed when saving to the file.

Estimate of test duration
Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically.

These items appear if OTN Tx and OTN Rx are selected on Setup screen.

OTTx
G.8201, M.2401 (M.2110)

Time period
15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days

Allocation
Touching the Setup button launches the dialog box. Refer to Performance Parameters in "OTN Application".

BERT Options

Count lost frames as pattern errors
Enabling this function means that if a frame is lost, all test pattern bits in the frame are considered errored and will be included in the pattern error counter.

Include addresses in frame filter on receiver
The receiver uses a filter to determine which frames should be counted in the results. When this function is enabled, the following fields are required to match:

- Source ID
- Destination ID
- R_CTL (=0x00, Uncategorized FC-4)
- Type (=0xE0, vender unique type)

When this function is not enabled, the following fields are required to match:

- Most significant byte of R_CTL should be equal to 0. (FC-4 data)

**Only show BER Alarms when measuring**

BER alarms in Interface status dialog box is enabled only when the measurement is running. This function allows to avoid the BER alarms occurrence when no data is input.

**Ignore the Frame loss secs on BERT statistics**

The "Frame loss secs." on BERT statistics will not be used for judging the Status Summary. This function allows to avoid the Status Summary alarms occurrence when no frames are input.

### 9.2.2.2 Generator

Touching the **Generator** button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen contains the traffic-related parameters.

Allows you to set conditions concerning frames transmission. Choosing **Continuous** will make a continual test sequence. Alternatively, the duration can be set manually in either **Seconds** or **Frames**, coupled with a specification of the number of seconds/frames in the adjacent field.

**Automatically start and stop traffic generator with the test**

Select this check box to make the traffic generator start and stop synchronously with the test starting/stopping.
9.2.2.3 Stream

Touching the Stream button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

This screen contains the parameters for specifying a profile and pattern for each stream and for specifying which measurements are made.

Stream profile

**Line load**
Refer to "Line load in" Ethernet Applications" for the operation.

**Frame size**
Touch Constant field to set the fixed frame size for the duration of the test.

*Note*
Frame size does not include byte counts of SOF and EOF. Set the Frame size to a multiple of 4.

Stream Measurement

Select one or more of the measurements (Jitter, Latency and Service disruption) on both of transmitter and receiver and then specify a threshold value for each.

If selecting Service disruption, specify the threshold frame count by touching Min. disruption field.

9.2.2.4 Thresholds

Touching the Thresholds button in the navigation area displays the following screen.
This screen contains the parameters for setting up the various threshold values (i.e. limits) for errors and Pass/Fail status that are used during the monitoring.

**Pattern errors**

Allows you to enable monitoring of pattern errors (i.e. bit errors) and to set up a threshold value for the bit error ratio.

Choose whether the threshold is specified as an absolute value or a percentage, using the **Count**, **Ratio** and **Ratio (%)** radio buttons, and then specify the value in the **Threshold** field.

**Jitter, Latency, Service disruption**

Select one or more of the measurements (Jitter, Latency and Service disruption) and then specify a threshold value for each. Any measurements whose maximum duration time exceeds the threshold value will be marked in red on the Test Result screen.

When you select the check box, you can enable various thresholds. Touch the Setup button to display the Fibre Channel threshold setup dialog box.

For setting example, refer to Example in "Ethernet threshold setup".

**Transport**

This setting appears in case of BERT on OTN.

When you select the check box, you can enable alarm or error thresholds.

**Interface**

Fixed to OTN.

**Evaluation item**
Select the item to evaluate. If selecting other than Any Alarm or Error, another menu appears.

**Evaluation type**
Select the relevant type.

**Pass & fail threshold**
Touch the left-hand number to set the lower limit for "Warning". Touch the right-hand number to set the lower limit for "Fail". The lower limit of "Fail" must be equal to or greater than the lower limit of "Warning" (defining a "Within limits" range in between them).

### 9.2.3 Test Results

#### 9.2.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Fibre Channel BERT application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen contains a summary of the results of the Fibre Channel BERT test. The information includes such things as number of pattern errors, average and maximum disruption time, and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing utilization/throughput results, pattern errors and errored frames can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

Refer to the Summary of BERT in "Ethernet Application".

**Fibre Channel**

When Fibre Channel is selected on 'Threshold' of the Test Setup screen, the Fibre Channel information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the Details button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status.

**Pattern**

Select the pattern.

**Pattern Error insertion**

This provides the same Error insertion as Stimuli setup options in Application Toolbar.
Insertion
If selecting Manual, error(s) are inserted when you touch the Alarm/Error Insert button.

Set Off to stop the error insertion.

Burst length
If 'Insertion' is set to Manual, touch the button and set the number of errors to insert.

9.2.3.2 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

9.2.3.3 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the results of a specific time interval or the total results from measurement start. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as graphs. You can also zoom in on a specific result item and display either a zoom or a histogram.

Selecting which results to view

Touch the Total button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side Back field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

Current button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the Current button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.
The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the left drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- OTN - Alarms/Errors
- OTN - Performance
- BERT or Reflector (Depends on application)
- Link
- Frame
- Performance
- Size Distribution

OTN options appear if the FC signal is carried by OTN.

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The Count and Ratio fields are displayed on a Zoom tab. A Time vs. Statistics tab is also available. Use the Back button or touch the zoom field to return to the statistics screen.
Selecting notation

Selecting how results are displayed

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.891 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4

Results

Results are displayed according to your choice.

OTN Alarms/Errors Refer to Results in "OTN Application"
OTN Performance Refer to Results in "OTN Application"
BERT Results BER
Latency
Jitter
Service Disruption
Reflector Results Reflected Frames
Reflected Bytes
Not Reflected Frames
Not Reflected Bytes
Total Frames
Total Bytes
Link Results Symbol Errors
Block Errors
Ordered Sets
Frame Results Traffic
Errors
Others
Performance Results Line rate
Frame rate
Utilization
Throughput
Size Distribution Results Size Dist.
Frame Size

Abbreviation

The following abbreviations are used in the description of Link results.

LR Link Reset
LRR Link Reset Response
NOS Not Operational
OLS Offline
RF Remote Fault
R_RDY Receiver Ready

Frame Errors

The following items are displayed in the error count of Frame results.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFG</td>
<td>Number of frames with inter-frame gap error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>Number of frames with CRC errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Number of frames with 10B code errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRD</td>
<td>Number of frames with CRD errors. CRD errors are when the EOF polarity does not match the current disparity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminate</td>
<td>Number of frames which have been terminated either with unknown ordered sets value or with an EOFa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Errored</td>
<td>Number of frames which have one of Symbol, Terminate, CRC, or CRD errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.3 Performance

The FC Performance test is one of the methods to evaluate the network quality and defines many tests to determine the performance characteristics of the network device or entire network. Network Master includes several physical setups (test modes) and five different tests.

Throughput Test

The throughput is the maximum rate at which a DUT (Device Under Test) can forward frames without frame loss for a specific frame size. That is, the maximum rate at which the number of test frames sent by the DUT is equal to the number of test frames sent to it by the test equipment.

Traffic Profile Test

Traffic Profile Test measures actual throughput with varying the line load in up to ten steps. For each selected frame size, a set of throughput steps defined by user will run and actual measured throughput will be recorded.

Latency Test

Latency Test is the delay time from sending the frame from Network Master to returning the frame to Network Master. This test measures the latency when frames are sent at maximum throughput measured in Throughput Test. The latency dispersion is measured as jitter.

To run this test, it is required to perform Throughput Test at the same time.

Burst Test

Burst Test measures the number of frames in the longest burst that the DUT will handle without the loss of any frames.

Credit Test

Credit Test measures the minimum credit value that can output the maximum throughput measured in Throughput Test.

To run this test, it is required to perform Throughput Test at the same time.

9.3.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step to run an application is to set the port interfaces. Set the port interfaces in the Ports Setup screen, which also provides the port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Fibre Channel interface are described in the following section:

- FC Setup and Status

For applications also including an OTN interface, refer to the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- OTN Setup and Status

Refer to the sections corresponding to the required port setup.
9.3.2 Test Setup

**Restriction of Number of Steps**
FC Perf. measures the throughput, traffic profile, latency, burst, and BB credit count while changing the load applied to the DUT by changing the transmission rate and size of the Ethernet frame. In addition to the final results, Network Master retains the measurement results at each load as an intermediate results, but 500 steps are retained at maximum. Depending on the setting of the steps, it is possible to retain more than 500 steps, but in that case the oldest measurement result(s) will be discarded.

Also, depending on the setting, only the results of one category (throughput, traffic profile, latency, burst, or BB credit count) may be retained in large amount disproportionately. In order to avoid this, Network Master organizes the results so that results at least 100 steps remain as shown in the examples below.

However, Traffic Profile and Credit (when BB Credit Count is set to Stepped) start the next test when the number of steps has reached the number of measurable steps.

**Example 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Number of Steps set in Setup</th>
<th>Number of steps in which the measurement results are retained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: The test is stopped when the 200th step is measured because the number of total steps reaches 500.

**Example 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Number of Steps set in Setup</th>
<th>Number of steps in which the measurement results are retained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Throughput</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>300*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1: Measurement results for the first 200 steps are discarded.
*2: Measurement results for the first 100 steps are discarded.

In the test setting, the total number of steps can be set to more than 500. In this case, a warning is displayed on the Summary screen when the measurement is started.

The number of test steps can be calculated by the following formula.

\[ \text{Number of steps} = f \times l \]

*f: Number of Frame Size steps

*l: Number of Line Load steps

In the following setting example, the number of steps is 50.
Fibre Channel (FC) Applications

![Application Selector](image)

**Select Test Mode**

Two different test modes are available:

- **Port to Port Test**
- **Loopback Test**

*NOTE*

Port to Port Test uses two ports to perform tests. When only one port is selected at starting Performance Test application, it is not able to start Port to Port Test.

Select the test mode to define your test configuration. Refer to [Test Mode Descriptions](#).

**Test Selection**

Select one or more of the following tests:

- **Throughput**

---

f=5  Five frame sizes, 64, 256, 512, 1024, and 2140 bytes are selected.

l=10 With the settings of Min. 10%, Max. 100%, and Step 10%, line load steps are ten, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, and 100%.

Number of steps = f × l = 5 × 10 = 50

9.3.2.1 Control

The following screen is displayed by touching **Control** in the Navigation area.

![Control in Navigation area](image)

Specify the test mode and select the test to be performed in this screen.

Select Test Mode

Two different test modes are available:

- **Port to Port Test**
- **Loopback Test**

*NOTE*

Port to Port Test uses two ports to perform tests. When only one port is selected at starting Performance Test application, it is not able to start Port to Port Test.

Select the test mode to define your test configuration. Refer to [Test Mode Descriptions](#).

Test Selection

Select one or more of the following tests:

- **Throughput**
When a test is selected, the test setup screen including the setup parameters related to the test can be used. Similarly, the test results include only the test selected at Test Selection.

Test Mode Descriptions

Port to Port test

In this test mode, the facing test of Network Master and the FC instrument is performed.
The tests of throughput, latency, and burst are available.

Loopback test

This test is used when testing network by reflecting traffic back to the Network Master. This requires a device to reflect the traffic back e.g. a second Network Master.
In the loopback test, all the items in test selection are available.

Frame Size (Bytes)

There are three methods to specify the size of the fibre channel frame sent during the test.

Frame Size (Bytes) is a byte length from header to CRC. It does not include SOF and EOF.

User defined

Check the check box and select the following frame size:
64, 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 2140, and 2168 to 3240 (Set the frame size using the field at the right bottom.)

Stepped

Set Start frame size, End frame size and Step frame size. The frame size is started from the value set at Start frame size, and increased/decreased until the value set at End frame size at intervals of the value set at Step frame size.
Set the parameters so that the number of frame sizes is ten or less. When the number of frame sizes is 11 or more, the message "Maximum of 10 frame sizes is allowed." is displayed.

Example:
Start frame size: 100, End frame size: 1500, Step frame size: 100
In this case, the number of frame sizes is 15 (100 to 1500). Measurements are performed for the frame sizes from 100 to 1000, not for 1100 to 1500.

The Stepped mode is useful when testing various frame sizes that are distributed consistently and equally. As a consequence, it produces more smooth and detailed graphs when a low value is set at Step frame size. When the step frame size is lower, the measurement time is longer.

Constant
Set a value at Frame size.

9.3.2.2 Throughput

The following screen is displayed by touching Throughput in the Navigation area.

Auto Search

Mode
Select the search method.

- **Smart**: It is assumed that occurring the frame loss is a higher probability around Max. And the skewed binary searching is performed. (The area where the line loads is high is searched at first.)
- **Binary**: The binary searching of the line load interval specified in the range from Max to Min is performed.

Resolution
Select an Auto search resolutions from 0.1, 1.0 or 10.0 %.

**Max Line Load**
Set the maximum line load of Auto search. The unit is **Percent** or **Mbps**.

**Duration**

**Step**
Specify an approximate duration for each step of the test by time.

**9.3.2.3 Traffic Profile**

The following screen is displayed by touching **Traffic Pro.** in the Navigation area.

Set a line load of the Traffic Profile test. The unit is **Percent** or **Mbps**.

**Duration**

**Step**
Specify an approximate duration for each step of the test by time.

**9.3.2.4 Latency**

The following screen is displayed by touching **Latency** in the Navigation area.
Fibre Channel (FC) Applications

Duration

Step
Specify an approximate duration of the test by time.

9.3.2.5 Burst

The following screen is displayed by touching Burst in the Navigation area.

Frames per Burst (Burst Length)

Auto Search
When the check box is selected, the burst length is automatically searched. Select Search Mode. The resolution is selected from 1, 10, or 100.

The range of searching the burst size is set at Start burst size and End burst size.

Stepped
The burst size is changed in steps. The range of changing the burst size is set at Start burst size and Stop burst size. And the change amount per step is set at Step burst size.

When the burst size is set as follows, it is changed from 100 to 900 (100 -> 300 -> 500 -> 700 -> 900).

9.3.2.6 Credit

The following screen is displayed by touching Credit in the Navigation area.
BB Credit Count

BB Credit Count (buffer-to-buffer Credit_Count) is a counter used for Buffer-to-buffer flow control management.

BB Credit Count is defined as the number of unacknowledged or outstanding frames awaiting R_RDY responses from the directly attached Fibre Channel Port.

**Auto Search**

The minimum local credit that realizes the maximum throughput is searched in the range from 1 to the number set at End credit size. However, the minimum local credit is not searched in the range that is three times or more of the remote credit size.

Select Search Mode. The resolution is selected from 1, 10, or 100.

**Stepped**

BB Credit Count is changed in steps. The range of changing BB Credit Count is set at Start credit size and End credit size. And the change amount per step is set at Step credit size.

When BB Credit Count is set as follows, it is changed from 100 to 900 (100 -> 300 -> 500 -> 700 -> 900).

- Start credit size: 100
- End credit size: 1000
- Step credit size: 200

**Duration**

**Step**

Specify the approximate duration in time of each step of the test.

**9.3.2.7 Advanced**

The following screen is displayed by touching Advanced in the Navigation area.
This screen sets the measurement method of Measured Throughput for the results of subsequent tests. The displays of the measurement results are not changed even if the Advanced settings are changed after completing the measurement.

Throughput, Traffic Profile, Latency, and Credit

**Throughput Calculation Layer Selection**

- **Line Rate**: For 1Gb/s to 8Gb/s, the throughput is calculated after encoding 8B/10B. For 10Gb/s, the throughput is calculated after encoding 64B/66B.
- **L1**: Layer 1. For 1Gb/s to 8Gb/s, the throughput is calculated before encoding 8B/10B. For 10Gb/s, the throughput is calculated before encoding 64B/66B.
- **L2**: Layer 2. Data field in FC frame.

**Throughput Type**

A throughput is measured in every one second. For example, when a test step is ten seconds, a throughput is measured ten times during one step.

When **Maximum throughput** is selected, the maximum value of the measured values in all steps is set as the test result.

When **Average throughput** is selected, the average value of the measured values in all steps is set as the test result.

**9.3.3 Test Results**

The results of the performed FC Performance tests can be presented in either tabular form or as graphical representations. The graphical representation mode provides an overview of the results and the progress of the test.
Two modes can be switched using Detail or Summary.

9.3.3.1 Summary

The following screen is displayed by touching Summary in the Navigation area.

This screen presents the current status of the test(s) (Configured / Not started, Running, Completed or Not Configured). Touching the State button of the specific test displays the screen where the detailed result information is displayed.

9.3.3.2 Throughput

The following screen is displayed by touching Throughput in the Navigation area.
This screen displays the results of the Throughput test. The measured throughput values are shown in a bar chart.

The following items are displayed in the result table.

- Step: Step numbers in Throughput test
- Fr size: Frame size defined in Control screen
- Frames: Number of sent frames
- Frame rate: Number of frames sent per second
- Util: Utilization in percent
- Load: Number of bits sent per second
- Act Load / Tput: Number of frames received per second
  This is a measured throughput.
- Frames lost: Difference between sent frame count and received frame count

9.3.3.3 Traffic Profile

A screen similar to Throughput is displayed by touching Traffic Profile in the Navigation area.

This screen displays the results of the Traffic Profile test. The line load and measured throughput values are shown in bar charts.

The following items are displayed in the result table.

- Step: Step numbers in Throughput test
- Fr size: Frame size defined in Control screen
- Frames: Number of sent frames
- Frame rate: Number of frames sent per second
- Util: Utilization in percent
- Load: Number of bits sent per second
- Act Load / Tput: Number of frames received per second
  This is a measured throughput.
- Frames lost: Difference between sent frame count and received frame count
- Loss rt: Frame loss ratio in percent
  It is calculated using the following formula:
  \[
  \text{Loss ratio} = \frac{\text{Frame lost} \times 100}{\text{Frames}}
  \]
9.3.4 Latency

A screen similar to Throughput is displayed by touching Latency in the Navigation area.

This screen displays the result of Latency test.

The latency and measured jitter are shown in bar charts.

The following items are displayed in the result table.

- Step: Step numbers in Throughput test
- Fr size: Frame size defined in Control screen
- Frames: Number of sent frames
- Frame rate: Number of frames sent per second
- Util: Utilization in percent
- Load: Number of bits sent per second
- Act Load / Tput: Number of frames received per second
  This is a measured throughput.
- Latency: Delay time of frames
- Jitter: Latency time variation

9.3.5 Burst

A screen similar to Throughput is displayed by touching Burst in the Navigation area.

This screen displays the result of Burst test.

The maximum burst length is shown in a bar chart.

The following items are displayed in the result table.

- Step: Step numbers in Throughput test
- Fr size: Frame size defined in Control screen
- Frames: Number of sent frames
- Burst size: Number of frames per Burst
- Back Pressure: Utilization in percent
- Frames lost: Difference between sent frame count and received frame count

9.3.6 Credit

A screen similar to Throughput is displayed by touching Credit in the Navigation area.

This screen displays the result of Credit test.

The measured throughput is shown in a bar chart.

The following items are displayed in the result table.

- Step: Step numbers in Throughput test
- Fr size: Frame size defined in Control screen
- Credit Size: Sent value of BB credit count
- Frame rate: Number of frames sent per second
- Util: Utilization in percent
- Load: Number of bits sent per second
- Act Load / Tput: Number of frames received per second
  This is a measured throughput.
- Frames lost: Difference between sent frame count and received frame count

9.3.3.7 Event Log

Touching the **Event Log** button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to **Event Log** of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.

9.3.3.8 Statistics

Touching the **Statistics** in the navigation area displays the screen providing the statistics data. Refer to **Statistics** of BERT for the operation.
9.4 Reflector

In *Fibre Channel Reflector* mode, the Network Master loops incoming traffic on a port, swapping ID addresses.

![Fibre Channel Reflector Diagram](image)

### 9.4.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the **Ports Setup** screen, which also provides port status information.

The setup options and status information related to the Fibre Channel interface are described in a separate section:

- **FC Setup and Status**

For applications also including an OTN interface, you can find a description of the setup options and status information for OTN in the following section:

- **OTN Setup and Status**

Please refer to the sections relevant for your current port setup requirements.

### 9.4.2 Test Setup

#### 9.4.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the Fibre Channel Reflector application, the following screen is displayed.
For operation, refer to Control in "BERT" section.

9.4.2.2 Thresholds

Touching the Thresholds button in the navigation area displays the following screen.

Transport settings appear if the FC signal is carried by OTN.

For operation of Fibre Channel and Transport, refer to Thresholds in BERT section.

9.4.3 Test Results

9.4.3.1 Summary

When you go to the test results of the Fibre Channel Reflector application, the following screen is displayed.
This screen contains a summary of the results of the FC Reflector test. The information includes such things as number of errored frames and number of exceeded thresholds.

The three dials showing Utilization, Errored frames and Throughput results. Utilization, Errored frames and Throughput can be enlarged by touching on them. The black needle points the measured value in the latest period.

When Fibre Channel is selected on 'Threshold' of the Test Setup screen, the Fibre Channel information appears in the upper right-hand corner, shows pass/fail status summary. Touching the Details button allows you to inspect the individual pass/fail status.

Displays the results of Transport test. This result appears if 'Transport' check box is selected in the Test Setup screen.

9.4.3.2 Event Log

Touching the Event Log button in the navigation area displays the screen providing the event log data. Refer to Event Log of SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn BERT application.
9.4.3.3 Statistics

Touching the Statistics button in the navigation area displays the screen shown below.

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the total results from measurement start or the results of a specific interval during the test. You can also zoom in on a specific result item. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as a graph.

Selecting which results to view

Interval or total results

Touch the Total button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side Back field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

Current button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the Current button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format
If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in Back field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.
The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Open the middle drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- **Reflector**
- **Link**
- **Frame**
- **Performance**
- **Size Distribution**

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The **Count** and **Ratio** fields are displayed on a **Zoom** tab. A **Histogram** tab is also available. Use the **Back** button to return to the statistics screen.

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.892 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4
10 Device Test Applications

This chapter describes the graphical user interface (i.e. screens, sub-screens and major dialogs) related to Device Test applications.

The following applications are available:

- **No Frame**
10.1 Device Test Setup and Status

Device Test sends the test pattern without the protocol frame to measure the BER of the device.

10.1.1 Physical Port Setup

When the port is set up with an interface, touching the Port button in the navigation area will display the screen shown below.

This screen allows you to specify the physical port configuration of the currently selected port. It can also be used to inspect the current status of the selected port.

The configuration options available in the setup area of the screen are described below. The status information is described in a separate section.

**Interface Type**
Select the interface of the module.

**Bit Rate**
Select the bit rate standard.

**Lane Select**
When bit rate is set to 100G Ethernet, 400G Ethernet, or OTU4, select the number of lanes.

16 Lane and 20 Lane options mean "Logical lane", other options mean “Physical lane”.

   Physical lane: Lane of the optical transceiver's electrical interface such as CAUI-4, CDAUI-8
   Logical lane: Lane used for the logical process such as PCS (Ethernet)
**Device Test Setup and Status**

### Available number of lanes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface Type</th>
<th>MU104011A</th>
<th>MU104014A</th>
<th>MU104015A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QSFP+</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28</td>
<td>4, 20</td>
<td>4, 20</td>
<td>4, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP-DD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,16</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSFP</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8, 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Touch the button to launch the dialog box for setting the test pattern. When selecting **Tx setting to Rx**, Rx pattern will be set to the same as Tx pattern.

When Lane Select is set to **4 Lanes**, **8 Lanes (PAM4)**, or **16 Lanes (Logical)**, you can set patterns for each lane.

*Tx Pattern:* PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS15, PRBS23, PRBS31, Square Wave

*Rx Pattern:* PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS15, PRBS31

When Bit Rate is set to **400G Ethernet**, available test pattern depends on Lane Select setting:

- **8 Lane (PAM4)**
  - Tx: PRBS13Q, PRBS31Q, Square Wave
  - Rx: PRBS13Q, PRBS31Q

- **16 Lane (Logical)**
  - Tx: PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS13, PRBS15, PRBS23, PRBS31
  - Rx: PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS13, PRBS15, PRBS23, PRBS31

### Clock Configuration

#### Timing source

The possible sources are:

- **Internal**
- **External**

When **External** is set, the right hand lamp indicates whether clock is detected or not.

#### Sync Port

This item appears when Interface Type is set to **SFP28**, **QSFP28**, **QSFP-DD**, or **OSFP**. Selects the output of Sync Clock Output connector on the module panel.

- **Off**: does not output the clock.
- **1/8**: outputs 1/8 divided clock of the 25/28 Gbps data synchronized clock.
  - For 400G Ethernet, outputs 1/8 divided clock of the baudrate.
- **1/16**: outputs 1/16 divided clock of the 25/28 Gbps data synchronized clock.
  - For 400G Ethernet, outputs 1/16 divided clock of the baudrate.

### 10.1.2 Status Information

This section describes the status information available for the Device Test Applications in the status area of the **Ports Setup** screen.

#### 10.1.2.1 Status Summary
The status summary displayed for the Device Test Applications consists of the following information:

**Physical Status**

The topmost part of the status area gives you access to information about the current physical status of the selected interface. A summary consisting of the most relevant status indicators is displayed constantly. By touching the summary, you can launch a display that contains the detailed status information.

**Monitor Status**

At the bottom of the status area are below buttons that give you access to various monitor information. By touching a button, you can launch the corresponding information display.

- Transceiver

### 10.1.2.2 Physical Details

Touching the topmost summary box in the status area of the Ports Setup screen launches the status shown below.

This screen presents detailed information about the current physical status of the received signal at the Device Test interface.

The physical status information consists of the following parameters:

- **Tx Signal Level**
  Shows the output level of an optical signal.

- **Rx Signal Level**
  Shows the input level of an optical signal. A lamp icon indicates the LOS state.

- **LSS**
  The currently Link Status Signal is shown by the icon.
  - Red means that the link is not established.
  - Green means that the link is established.

- **Bit error**
  The bit error status is indicated by the use of colored Lamp icons.
Frequency
Shows the input signal frequency and the deviation of the input signal from the nominal bit rate in ppm. In case of multi lanes, the frequencies and deviations are displayed by each lane.

CDR Lock
The clock data recovery status is shown by the icon.
- Red means that the timing clock cannot be recovered from received data.
- Green means that the timing clock is ok.

10.1.2.3 Transceiver

Refer to Transceiver in "Ethernet Setup and Status" section.

10.1.3 Errors/Alarms Insertion

This section describes the errors or alarms insertion for the Device Test on the Application toolbar.

Select the port to insert errors, and the stimuli type. Depending on the stimuli type, the setting items will appear.

- **No frame errors**: Inserts bit errors to specified lanes.
- **No frame frequency**: Adds the frequency offset to the selected bit rate.

10.1.3.1 No frame errors

1. Touch the buttons of **Insertion Lane**, the dialog box will appear.
2. Touch the buttons to select/clear lanes. The errors will be inserted to selected (orange) lanes.
3. Touch the **Error Insert** icon. The errors will be inserted once by touching the icon.

10.1.3.2 No frame frequency
Touch the field to set **Frequency Offset**. If setting a positive value, the frequency will shift higher side.

Example:
If setting 10 ppm to the frequency offset when Bit Rate is set to OTU3, the bit rate of output signal will be

\[
43\ 018\ 413.559 \times (1+10^\frac{10}{6}) = 43\ 018\ 843.73\ \text{(kbit/s)}.
\]
10.2 No Frame Test

No Frame Test is the test which uses the pattern without frame structure. No Frame Test measures the BER (bit error rate) and the frequency.

10.2.1 Ports Setup and Status

The first step in running an application is to set up the port interfaces. This is done on the Ports Setup screen, which also provides port status information. The setup options and status information related to the Ethernet interface are described in a separate section:

- Device Test Setup and Status

10.2.2 Test Setup

10.2.2.1 Control

When you go to the test setup of the No Frame application, the following screen is displayed.

![Test Setup Screen](image)

This screen contains the parameters that are generally required in a No Frame test setup.

**Interval length**

Allows you to specify the duration of the intervals. The drop-down menu contains the following values: 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 seconds, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 min., 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours or No Intervals.

**Start action**

Allows you to specify when the measurement is started.

- If **Immediate** is selected, the measurement starts when you touch the **Start** button.
- Selecting **Start at** will enable a delayed start. The start time for a delayed start can be specified in the adjacent **Start at** field.
Stop function
Allows you to specify when the measurement ends.

- **If Manual stop** is selected, the measurement will stop immediately when the Stop button is touched.
- Selecting **Stop at** will enable the adjacent field, in which you can specify the stop time.
- Selecting **Duration** will allow you to specify a duration time in the adjacent field.

Memory allocation
Allows you to specify how the measurement will be stored in the Network Master's memory.

- **Use all storage**: When Network Master's memory became full with measured data, the whole measurement is stopped.
- **Continuous**: When Network Master's memory became full with measured data, the oldest records in that memory will be overwritten.

The Network Master's memory size (the file size of measurement results) is 64 Mbytes per one port.

Estimate of test duration
Contains an estimation of the time (in days, hours, minutes and seconds) before the whole memory will be filled out by the test. During an ongoing measurement, the estimate will be recalculated periodically.

10.2.3 Test Results
10.2.3.1 Statistics

This screen presents a detailed analysis of the test results. You can choose to view either the results of a specific time interval or the total results from measurement start. The results can be displayed either in table (list) form or as graphs. You can also zoom in on a specific result item and display either a zoom or a histogram.
Selecting the interval time

Touch the **Total** button to switch the total values measured in all interval times. The start time of measurement is displayed on the button.

Touching the button in left side **Back** field shows the measured values in the interval time. The end time of the interval is displayed on the button.

The **Current** button is displayed at left bottom when the measurement is running. Touching the **Current** button shows the measured values in the current interval time. The start time of the current interval is displayed on the button.

The slide-out panel on the left-hand side of the screen contains the following functions:

- Only show intervals that contains errors
- Time format

If you have stopped measurement during the interval time, the measurement results of the current interval are discarded. The log of the current interval is not displayed in **Back** field.

In this case, result data are re-calculated excluding the data of the current interval when the measurement is stopped. This causes that "Count" and "Ratio" displayed after the measurement will be different from that of during measurement.

The sum of interval time (multiplied interval time by the number of back logs) may not match the differential time between displayed time at left top and right top after the measurement.

Selecting type of results

Open the middle drop-down menu in the top row of buttons to select which results you want to display on the screen.

- **No frame - Alarm/Errors**
- **No frame - Frequency**

Studying a specific result

Touch a specific cell in a result table to zoom in on the corresponding result item. The **Count** and **Ratio** fields are displayed on a **Zoom** tab. A **Time vs. Statistics** tab is also available. Use the **Back** button or touch the zoom filed to return to the statistics screen.

Selecting how results are displayed

Select the required notation for the results from the notation drop-down menu.

- **Unformatted** - e.g. 71892
- **SI prefix** - e.g. 71.891 k (k means "kilo")
- **Engineering** - e.g. 71.892E3
- **Scientific** - e.g. 7.1892E4

Results

Results are displayed according to your choice.
### Device Test Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No frame - Alarms/Errors</th>
<th>Bit error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No frame - Frequency</td>
<td>Rx Frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11 Utility Applications

This chapter describes the applications on the Utilities screen of Application Selector.

The following applications are available:

- Scenario
- GPS/GNSS
- PDF Viewer
- VIP
- Wireshark
11.1 Scenario

Scenario application executes applications according to the description in the scenario file. The contents of the scenario file can be edited by using the MX100003A Scenario Edit Environment Kit on the PC.

If the scenario files are not loaded, only Scenario manager icon appears on the Utilities screen.

If the scenario file has loaded, that icon is displayed on the Utilities screen. The icon of the scenario varies depending on the definition in the scenario.

An example of the scenario icons

Displaying / hiding of the icon can be switched by the Scenario manager screen setting.

11.1.1 Scenario Manager

When you go to the test setup of the Scenario Manager, the following screen is displayed.

This screen provides following operations:

- Loading a scenario file
- Switching displaying the icon of the scenario or not
- Saving the scenario to file
- Deleting the scenario in the table

Loading a scenario file
1. Touch the on Application Toolbar.
2. Select the file using the dialog box.
3. Touch Open.
4. The contents of the loaded scenario appear in the table. Icon, Test name and Note are defined in the scenario. They cannot be edited on the Scenario
Manager screen.

**Editing the scenario**
1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
2. Touch **Edit** button. The Edit screen appears.
3. Touching the **Value** field opens the dialog box.

Touch the **SETUP** at the bottom of the screen to return to the setup screen.

The warning icon appears at right of Resource Assignment when the port defined in the scenario does not exist. In this case, touch the **Value** field and set the available port(s).

**Exporting the scenario to the file**
Allows user to save the edited scenario.

1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
2. Touch **Export** button. The dialog box appears.
3. Enter the file name, then touch **Save**.

**Deleting the scenario**
This operation deletes the scenario in the table.

1. Touch the row of the scenario in the table.
2. Touch **Delete** button.
3. The confirmation dialog box appears. Touch **Yes**.

**Hiding/showing the scenario icon**
Touch **Hide/Show** button to switch showing or hiding the scenario icon.

- **Hide**: Does not show the scenario icon on the Utilities screen (Displayed currently).
- **Show**: Shows the scenario icon on the Utilities screen (Not displayed currently).
11.1.2 Running the Scenario

When scenario is loaded, the icon appears in Scenario of the Utilities screen. If touching the icon, the following screen is displayed.

This screen displays the Pass/Fail results and status of the scenario execution. Select the check box for the application name you want to run.

To run the scenario, touch in the Application Toolbar.

Results folder

The destination folder to save the result file is displayed. Touch the field to open the dialog box and select the folder. If selecting Auto, the folder name will be generated automatically.

The button to specify the destination drive appears when touching an icon on the Utilities screen after USB flash drive was connected to the Network Master.

Even if Result folder : Usb has been set, result files are stored in Internal memory temporary and moved to USB flash drive after the scenario execution has finished.

In cases below, a warning message appears when Network Master attempts to save result files to USB flash drive. If Network Master failed to save result files to USB flash drive, they are stored in Internal memory.

- The USB flash drive was removed.
- The free space of the USB flash drive is insufficient.

Application and the result display

In the upper table, Application name, Port number for test use, and comment which are written in the scenario are displayed. If the scenario has executed, the test result and the result file name appear in the each column.

Status indication during Scenario execution

In the lower table, the status of the application and the time that has occurred are displayed.
An example of the scenario execution

Save results
1. Touch the on Application Toolbar
2. Set the file name using the dialog box displayed.
3. Touch Save button.

Generating a report
1. Touch the on Application Toolbar
2. Setup Report Generator using the dialog box. For details, refer to "Report" in Application Toolbar.
3. Touch Generate button.

Uploading result files
If the scenario is set to upload result files, they are uploaded to a storage service or user-specified HTTP server. The upload information described in the scenario is displayed in the Confirmation dialog box.

Make sure the Network Master is connected to the cloud server ( ), touch Yes.

To cancel uploading, touch No. In Upload Scenario Result screen, result files can be uploaded by connecting to the cloud server.
Even if the file uploading is suspended, the remaining files can be uploaded on Upload Scenario Result screen for Cloud Connection.
Upload Progress Bar

(2/5) SequenceLog.txt [Uploading to cloud server. 2597/2597100%]

Stop
11.2 GPS/GNSS

GPS/GNSS application logs NMEA format data received from the GPS receiver or the GNSS receiver. According to the NMEA format data, the locations of satellite are displayed on the chart.

GPS: Global Positioning System
GNSS: Global Navigation Satellite System

11.2.1 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the GPS application, the following screen is displayed.

**Test Time**

Select the how to stop the test.

- **Log until buffer is full**: The test stops when the buffer memory is full with the log data. Even though the logging time changes depending on the number of receiving satellites, it takes 72 hours minimum to buffer full.

- **Timed (or until buffer is full)**: The test stops when the specified time has elapsed or when the buffer memory has become full.

**Days, Hours, Minutes**

Touch the field to set the test time.
11.2.2 Test Results

When you go to the test result of the GPS/GNSS application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen displays positions of satellite and the logged data. Touch a left top button to switch the result to display.

- **Satellites**: Displays the satellite positions by the chart and the table.
- **Console**: Displays the logged data received from GPS receiver or GNSS receiver.

Touch \( \rightarrow \) to start a test.

When you start the test, the satellite information will be displayed. You can use the scroll bar on the right to view the data you have received so far. The file is automatically saved when a certain amount of data is acquired or when the measurement is stopped. During the test, you will not be able to view the data stored in the file. This data can be viewed by loading the file after the test is complete.

If you run the test to buffer full, up to 10 files will be saved.

File name: (time of saving measured data)_1.txt to (time of saving measured data)_10.txt

**Current Time**
The time received from GPS appears.

**Status**
- Active: Data have been received from GPS receiver or GNSS receiver.
- Stopped: Data reception from GPS receiver or GNSS receiver has stopped.

**Time Left**
When **Timed (or until buffer is full)** is selected on the Test setup screen, the remaining test time is displayed.
Sky View

Radius of the circle corresponds to the elevation. The position at circle edge is where the elevation is 0 degree. Clockwise angle corresponds to the azimuth. Top of the circle corresponds to north.

Satellites

Data of the received satellites are displayed.

- **PRN**: Displays the satellite number. (Pseudo-Random Noise sequences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Satellite Type</th>
<th>Identification Character</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLONASS</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galileo</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeiDou</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QZSS</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Elev: Elevation
- Azim: Azimuth
- SNR: Signal to Noise Ratio

Depending on the SNR value, the text color varies in green, blue, or red.

Console

The logged data in text data are displayed. You can save the logged data by touching icon on the Application Toolbar.

The log data format follows NMEA 0183 rev4.0 that is widely used in the GPS technology.
11.3 PDF Viewer

PDF Viewer allows you to view PDF files, for example, Operation Manual, report files created by the Network Master, etc.

Opening the PDF file
Touching the File Open icon (open icon) on Application Toolbar opens the dialog box, where you can select a PDF file you want to open.

Scrolling the window
The page number is displayed at bottom center of the screen. Touching < or > next to the page number allows you to move the page. Right hand scroll bar allows you to scroll the view vertically.

The following functions are not supported:
- Zoom in and out
- Link
- Search
- Bookmarks
11.4 VIP

VIP (Video Inspection Probe) application allows you to view the edge surface of an optical fiber by using the optional accessory Video Inspection Probe. The captured image and analysis results can be saved to files.

11.4.1 Application Toolbar

Icons for VIP use appear on Application Toolbar.

**Capture**

Touch the **Capture** icon to capture the current displaying image. When **Auto Focus** is selected in Setup screen, touching this icon performs autofocus and capturing the image.

**Press for Live image**

Touch the **Press for Live image** icon to display the live image on the screen.

**Analyze Image**

Touch the **Analyze Image** icon to start analyzing the captured image.

**Save**

Touch the **Save** icon to save the image and analysis results to files.

**Load**

Touch the **Load** icon to load a following file.

- Image file (*.png)
- Analysis result file (*.vipi)

Only **Load Save** icon appears on the Expanded Application toolbar. The VIP images and analysis results can be loaded by touching the icon.

The analysis result file (extension vipi) is compatible with following models.

- MT9083 Series Access Master
- MU909014x, MU909015x μ OTDR Module
11.4.2 Connecting the Video Inspection Probe

Connect the USB connector of the Video Inspection Probe to Network Master.

G0382A Autofocus Video Inspection Probe

Replace the adaptor of the Video Inspection Probe with one that matches the optical connector.

For handling the Video Inspection Probe, refer to the operation manual that came with the Video Inspection Probe.

G0382A goes into the standby state unless the operation is performed for 60 seconds. If it enters the standby state, press the measurement button (M) on G0382A or touch the icon on the Network Master before using it.

Network Master also supports following the Video Inspection Probes.

- G0306A Video Inspection Probe
- G0306B Video Inspection Probe

At the lower left area of the screen, this icon indicates the connection status of the Video Inspection Probe.

11.4.3 Test Setup

When you go to the test setup of the VIP application, the following screen is displayed.

This screen allows you to configure the parameters related to a VIP test.
When G0306A, G0306B, or G0382A is connected to Network Master, the model is displayed. Otherwise, select the model of the Video Inspection Probe.

Tip Type
Select the tip type to use.

Test Profile
Select the observing fiber type. Limits which will be judged as "Pass" are shown in tables.

In the following tables, "None" means that the fiber has no scratches or defects. "No limit" means that there is no limit to the number of scratches or defects.

For example, "None >3 μm" the fiber has no scratches or defects which is larger than 3 μm.

- SM PC>45: Single Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Return Loss is more than 45 dB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone Name</th>
<th>Defects</th>
<th>Scratches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cladding</td>
<td>No limit &lt;2 μm</td>
<td>No limit ≤3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 from 2 μm to 5 μm</td>
<td>None &gt;3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None &gt;5 μm</td>
<td>No limit &gt;3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>None ≥10 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- SM APC: Single Mode Fiber, Angled Physical Contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone Name</th>
<th>Defects</th>
<th>Scratches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>≤4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cladding</td>
<td>No limit &lt;2 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 from 2 μm to 5 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None &gt;5 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>None ≥10 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- SM PC>25: Single Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Return Loss is more than 25 dB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone Name</th>
<th>Defects</th>
<th>Scratches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>2 ≤3 μm</td>
<td>2 ≤3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None &gt;3 μm</td>
<td>None &gt;3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cladding</td>
<td>No limit ≤2μm</td>
<td>No limit ≤3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 from 2 μm to 5 μm</td>
<td>3 &gt;3 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>None &gt;5 μm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>None ≥10 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Auto Functions

#### Auto Measurement
When it is recognized that the fiber edge surface is in the image, Auto Focus, Auto Capture, Auto Analyze On Capture, and saving a file are performed automatically.

Auto Measurement is available for G0306A, G0306B, and G0382A.

#### Auto Focus
When it is recognized that the fiber edge surface is in the image, autofocus and capture are performed.

If it cannot be recognized that the fiber edge surface is in the image, VIP may not perform autofocus. In that case, get a focus using < or > button on G0382A.

Auto Focus is available for G0382A.

#### Auto Capture
When it is recognized that the fiber edge surface is in focus, the image is captured automatically.

Auto Capture is available for G0306A, G0306B, and G0382A.

#### Auto Analyze On Capture
Executes Auto Analyze when the image has been captured.

#### Auto File Name Generation
File name is generated automatically when saving the file. Selecting the check box activates Auto File Name Settings.

#### Auto Exposure Setting
The value can be set when Auto Measurement is selected. Set target value of auto exposure in the range of 160 to 190.

#### File Location
Touch the Browse button to select a folder to save files.

#### File Prefix

---

### MM PC 62.5:
Multi-Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Core diameter 62.5 μm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone Name</th>
<th>Defects</th>
<th>Scratches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>4 ≤ 5 μm&lt;br&gt;None &gt;5 μm</td>
<td>No limit ≤3 μm&lt;br&gt;0 &gt; 5 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cladding</td>
<td>No limit ≤2 μm&lt;br&gt;5 from ≤2 μm to ≤5 μm&lt;br&gt;None &gt;5 μm</td>
<td>No limit ≤5 μm&lt;br&gt;0 &gt; 5 μm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>None ≥10 μm</td>
<td>No limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MM PC 50.0:
Multi-Mode Fiber, Physical Contact, Core diameter 50 μm

Limits are the same as MM PC 62.5.

---

### Utility Applications

---

578
Touch the field and set the string used in the file name. Touching **Quick Matrix** at bottom of **File Prefix Edit** dialog box opens **Input Text** dialog box to register string.

To register string, touch a blank button. Touching labeled button adds the string to file name.

- **Import/Export**: Saves string on buttons to a file or loads string from a file.
- **Reset**: Erases string on all buttons.
- **Cancel**: Discards edited string and closes dialog box.
- **OK**: Applies edited string and closes dialog box.

**Start Number**

Touch the field and set the start number of value used in the file name.

**Include Date**

If selecting the check box, date will be appended in the file name.

**Include Number**

If selecting the check box, a file number will be appended in the file name.

The file name to be generated first is displayed under this item.

**11.4.4 Test Results**

When you go to the test results of the VIP application, the following screen is displayed.
Analyzing an image

This screen displays the image captured by the Video Inspection Probe. Analyzing an image of the fiber edge surface is also available.

When **Auto Capture** is not selected, follow the procedure below:

1. Touch 📊.
2. Touch 📊.

   After the analysis finishes normally, the results appear in the table.

   If **Overlays On** is selected, the circles showing the analysis area appear.

3. Adjust image position by touching **Zoom** buttons or **PAN** buttons.

When using G0382A, pressing the M button on VIP starts capturing and analyzing an image.

The items in tables are:

- **[Zone]**: Name of the analysis area
- **[Dia. (μm)]**: Measurement result of the diameter
- **[Defects]**: Judgement result of defects
- **[Defect Count]**: Number of measured defects
- **[Area (μm²)]**: Total area of the detected defects
- **[Scratch]**: Judgement result of scratches
- **[Scratch Count]**: Number of measured scratches

**Overlays On**

If selecting the check box, the circles showing the analysis area appear.

**Auto Exposure**

This button appears when Probe Model is **G0382A**.

Touching the button maintains the image brightness at appropriate level by adjusting exposure.
11.5 Wireshark

Wireshark allows users to analyze captured Ethernet frames.

Wireshark is used to analyze the capture files. There are some restrictions on functions because Ethernet interface is not connected. For example, "Capture" and "Telephony" menus are not available.

When Wireshark is started, the following screen appears.

To open a file, touch the "File" menu, and then touch "Open".
To analyze eCPRI packets and IEEE 1914.3 packets on PC

To analyze eCPRI packets and IEEE 1914.3 packets using Wireshark installed on the PC, copy lua files to PC following the procedure below.

1. Connect USB flash drive to the Network Master.
2. Touch File Manager on Instrument toolbar.
3. Open /Internal/windowsinstaller/wireshark folder.
4. Copy RoE.lua and eCPRIoIP.lua to USB flash drive.
5. Remove USB flash drive from the Network Master and connect it to PC.
6. Copy RoE.lua and eCPRIoIP.lua to the following folder.  
   C:\Program Files\Wireshark\plugins\(Version number)  
   Example: C:\Program Files\Wireshark\plugins\2.4.4
# 12 Specifications

For the specifications of following modules, refer to the operation manuals in the right column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Model</th>
<th>Operation Manual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU100010A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100011A</td>
<td>Transport Modules Operation Manual (M-W3933AE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100090A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100090B</td>
<td>OTDR Modules Operation Manual (M-W3810AE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100020A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100021A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100022A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100023A</td>
<td>MT1000A Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This section contains specifications for the Network Master Pro, MT1040A (mainframe).

### 12.1 MT1040A

#### 12.1.1 Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Q'ty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>- Main Frame -</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>- Standard Accessories -</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cord *1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0409A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0413A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0745A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0771A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z1746A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2082A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2077A *2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4039AE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>- Options -</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A-x03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A-x11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A-ES210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A-ES310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A-ES510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>- Optional Accessories -</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0720A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0730A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0731A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0740A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0741A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0733A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0769A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0306B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0324A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0325A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0382A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0382A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1: Power cord come with according to a shipping destination.

*2: Following manuals are stored:
- W3933AE MT1000A Transport Modules Operation Manual
- W4038AE MT1040A Network Master Pro Operation Manual
- W3810AE MT1000A Network Master Pro OTDR Modules Operation Manual
- Modules -
MU100010A  10G Multirate Module
MU100011A  100G Multirate Module
MU100020A  OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF
MU100021A  OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF
MU100022A  OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF
MU100023A  OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF
MU100090A  High Performance GPS Disciplined Oscillator
MU100090B  High Performance GNSS Disciplined Oscillator
MU104011A  100G Multirate Module
MU104014A  400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate Module
MU104015A  400G (OSFP) Multirate Module

- Optical Modules -
G0315A  10G LR/LW 1310 nm SFP+
G0316A  10G ER/EW 1550 nm 40 km SFP+
G0318A  10G ZR/ZW 1550 nm 80 km SFP+
G0319A  Up to 2.7G 1310 nm 15 km SFP
G0320A  Up to 2.7G 1310 nm 40 km SFP
G0321A  Up to 2.7G 1550 nm 80 km SFP
G0322A  1G/2G/4G FC 1310 nm SFP
G0323A  1G/2G/4G FC 1550 nm SFP
G0328A  1G/2G/4G FC 850 nm SFP
G0329A  10G LR 1310 nm SFP+
G0332A  100 M FX 1310 nm MM SFP
G0333A  10G SR/SW 850 nm SFP+
G0356A  8G FC/10G SR 850 nm SFP+
G0334A  40G LR4 1310 nm QSFP+
G0359A  40G SR4 850 nm QSFP+
G0364A  100G LR4 1310 nm QSFP28
G0365A  100G LR4 Dual Rate 1310 nm QSFP28
G0366A  100G SR4 850nm QSFP28
G0386A  16G FC SR 850 nm SFP+
G0387A  16G FC LR 1310 nm SFP+
G0388A  25G SR 850nm SFP28
G0389A  25G LR 1310nm SFP28
G0402A  QSFP-DD 400GBASE-DR4
G0403A  QSFP-DD 400GBASE-FR4
G0404A  QSFP-DD 400GBASE-LR4
G0405A  OSFP 400GBASE-DR4
G0406A  OSFP 400GBASE-FR4
G0411A  QSFP-DD 400GBASE-FR4
G0412A  QSFP-DD 400GBASE-LR4
## 12.1.2 Electrical Performance and Function

### External Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Clock</th>
<th>Accuracy</th>
<th>±4.6 ppm or less, STRATUM 3 compliant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ext. Clock (Input)</td>
<td>BITS (DS1 1.544 Mbit/s), SETS (E1 2.048 Mbit/s), 2MHz Clock, 10MHz Clock</td>
<td>ITU-T G.703 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connector</td>
<td>BNC Jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service interface</td>
<td>USB (A x 2, mini B x 1 Port, Revision 2.0)</td>
<td>RJ45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 BASE-T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WLAN (2.4GHz/5GHz IEEE802.11a/b/g/n)</td>
<td>Bluetooth (BT2.1+EDR/3.0/4.2(BLE))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUX Connector (for connection of optional G0325A GPS receiver)</td>
<td>±100 ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remote Control
- Ethernet, GPIB

### Input device
- Power button, Touch panel

### LCD
9 inch display with WVGA resolution (800x480 pixels).

### LED
- On, Standby, Charge

### Storage Memory
7 GB

## 12.1.3 Environment Performance

### Power
- DC: 18 to 19 V, 22.2 A max.
- AC: 100 V to 240 V, 50/60 Hz
- Battery: Dedicated 11.25 V Rechargeable smart Li-ion battery

### Power consumption
250 W max.

### Battery Charging Time
9 hours (at 25°C, typical)

### Operating temperature and humidity range
- 0°C to +50°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)
- Charging battery: 0°C to +40°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing) *
  *: The maximum allowed charging temperature will be reduced if the instrument is switched on.

### Storage temperature and humidity range
- −30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter)
- −20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)

### EMC
EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2.

### LVD
EN61010-1.
12.1.4 Mechanical Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>167 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 68 (D) mm or less (Excluding projections)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>2.7 kg max. (Including two batteries (G0413A))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.2 MU104011A 100G Multirate Module

In the following you find specifications for the Network Master MU104011A module. The MU104011A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU104011A option. Refer to the MT1040A section for further information about the Network Master’s basic functionality.

12.2.1 Configuration

- Module -
  MU104011A 100G Multirate Module 1

- Standard Accessories -
  B0768A ESD box 1

- Options -
  MU104011A-ES210 2 Years Extended Warranty Service
  MU104011A-ES310 3 Years Extended Warranty Service
  MU104011A-ES510 5 Years Extended Warranty Service

- Software Option -
  Ethernet:
  MU104011A-x12 Ethernet up to 25G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x13 Ethernet 40G Single Channel
  MU104011A-x14 Ethernet 40G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x15 Ethernet 100G Single Channel
  MU104011A-x16 Ethernet 100G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x20 TCP Throughput
  OTN:
  MU104011A-x52 OTN up to 10G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x53 OTN 40G Single Channel
  MU104011A-x54 OTN 40G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x55 OTN 100G Single Channel
  MU104011A-x56 OTN 100G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x63 ODU Multiplexing/Multi Stage
  CPRI/OBSAI:
  MU104011A-x74 CPRI/OBSAI up to 25G Dual Channel
  SDH/SONET:
  MU104011A-x82 SDH/SONET up to 10G Dual Channel
  MU104011A-x84 STM-256/OC-768 Client Signal
  Fibre Channel:
  MU104011A-x92 FC up to 16G Dual Channel
### 12.2.2 Electrical Performance and Function

*: Frequency accuracy depends on MT1040A internal reference clock and external reference clock. For details, refer to MT1040A specification values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test signal interface</th>
<th>Bit Rate</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28, QSFP+</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Slots (Port 1, Port 2) SFF-8436, SFF-8472, SFF-8665 compliant IEEE 802.3ba-2010 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP, SFP+, SFP28</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Slots (Port 1, Port 2) SFF-8402, SFF-8431, SFF-8472 compliant IEEE 802.3by, IEEE 802.3ae-2002, IEEE802.3-2008 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Sockets (Port 1, Port 2) IEEE802.3-2008 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T compliant Auto MDI-X 10/100 Mbps Full/Half Duplex 1000 Mbps Full Duplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Rate *</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10BASE-T:</td>
<td>12.5 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BASE-TX:</td>
<td>125 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-T:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BASE-X:</td>
<td>125 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-X:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GBASE-X:</td>
<td>10.3125 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 1 Lane</td>
<td>SFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40GbE:</td>
<td>10.12500000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1:</td>
<td>2.666057143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2:</td>
<td>10.709225319 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1e:</td>
<td>11.049107143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2e:</td>
<td>11.095727848 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1f:</td>
<td>11.270089286 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2f:</td>
<td>11.317642405 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3:</td>
<td>10.754603390 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e1:</td>
<td>11.142743644 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e2:</td>
<td>11.145838894 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU4:</td>
<td>27.952493392 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-1/OC-3:</td>
<td>155.52 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-4/OC-12:</td>
<td>622.08 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-16/OC-48:</td>
<td>2488.32 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-64/OC-192:</td>
<td>9953.28 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GFC:</td>
<td>1.0625 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GFC:</td>
<td>2.125 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GFC:</td>
<td>4.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GFC:</td>
<td>8.5 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GFC:</td>
<td>10.51875 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GFC:</td>
<td>14.025 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Simultaneous measurement ports

Simultaneous measurement using two ports is available.

(Available for QSFP28, QSFP+, SFP28, SFP, SFP+, or RJ45 interface.)

Port Status LED

Yellow: Link

Green: Activity (flashing)

Frequency variable range

Range*: Relative to Bit Rate: −200ppm to +200ppm, 0.1ppm step

Performance is not guaranteed when the frequency is out of the optical module’s specification.

Electrical Output

Sync Clock Output: Divided clock output synchronized with QSFP28/SFP28 transmit data

Only the port 1 is supported.

Frequency*: Divided 1/8 or 1/16 from Lane Bit rate:

100GbE/25GbE: 3.22265 GHz (1/8), 1.61133 GHz (1/16)

OTU4: 3.49406 GHz (1/8), 1.74703 GHz (1/16)

Level: 350 mVp-p min., 900 mVp-p max.

Connector: SMA female

Termination: 50 Ω, AC coupling, single-end

12.2.3 Environment Performance

Battery operating time

Operating time: 1 hours (typ.)

25°C, when this module is attached to MT1040A.

Operating temperature and humidity range

0°C to +40°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)

Storage temperature and humidity range

−30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter)

−20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter) (non-condensing)

Specifications

| CPRI1: 614.4 Mbit/s | SFP |
| CPRI2: 1228.8 Mbit/s | SFP |
| CPRI3: 2457.6 Mbit/s | SFP |
| CPRI4: 3072.0 Mbit/s | SFP |
| CPRI5: 4915.2 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI6: 6144.0 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI7: 9830.4 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI8: 10137.6 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI9: 12165.12 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI10: 24330.24 Mbit/s | SFP28 |
| OBSAI 1x: 768 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 2x: 1536 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 4x: 3072 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 8x: 6144 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
Laser Safety

IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M
QSFP28: 100GBASE-SR4
QSFP+: 40GBASE-SR4
SFP28: 25GBASE-SR

IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1
QSFP28: 100GBASE-LR4
QSFP+: 40GBASE-LR4
SFP28: 25GBASE-LR
SFP+: 10GBASE-LR, 10GBASE-ER, 10GBASE-ZR
SFP: 4G FC(SX), 4G FC(LX), 4G FC(Ex), OC-48 LR-1/STM L-16.1, OC-48 LR-2/STM L-16.2, 1000BASE-SX, 1000BASE-LX, 1000BASE-ZX, 100BASE-FX, 100BASE-LX

EMC
EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2.

LVD
EN61010-1.

12.2.4 Mechanical Performance

Size
MU104011A only:
164 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 52.8 (D) mm or less (Excluding projections)
When combined to MT1040A:
167 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 134(D) mm or less (Excluding projections)

Mass
MU104011A only: 2.0 kg max.
In the following you find specifications for the Network Master MU104014A module. The MU104014A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU104014A option. Refer to the MT1040A section for further information about the Network Master’s basic functionality.

### 12.3.1 Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Q'ty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A 400G (QSFP-DD) Multirate Module</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Accessories</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0768A ESD box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-ES210 2 Years Extended Warranty Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-ES310 3 Years Extended Warranty Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-ES510 5 Years Extended Warranty Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Option</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x12 Ethernet up to 25G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x13 Ethernet 40G Single Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x14 Ethernet 40G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x15 Ethernet 100G Single Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x16 Ethernet 100G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x20 TCP Throughput</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x33 Ethernet 400G Single Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x52 OTN up to 10G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x53 OTN 40G Single Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x54 OTN 40G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x55 OTN 100G Single Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x56 OTN 100G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x63 ODU Multiplexing/Multi Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI/OBSAI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x74 CPRI/OBSAI up to 25G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDH/SONET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x82 SDH/SONET up to 10G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x84 STM-256/OC-768 Client Signal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A-x92 FC up to 16G Dual Channel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.3.2 Electrical Performance and Function

*: Frequency accuracy depends on MT1040A internal reference clock and external reference clock.

For details, refer to MT1040A specification values.

**Test signal interface**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QSFP-DD:</td>
<td>1 Slot (Port 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QSFP-DD Hardware Specification for QSFP Double Density 8x Pluggable Transceiver, Rev. 4.0 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OIF-CEI-56G-VSR compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28, QSFP+:</td>
<td>2 Slots (Port 1, Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SFF-8436, SFF-8472, SFF-8665 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE 802.3ba-2010 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP, SFP+, SFP28:</td>
<td>2 Slots (Port 1, Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SFF-8402, SFF-8431, SFF-8472 compliant IEEE 802.3by, IEEE 802.3ae-2002, IEEE802.3-2008 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45:</td>
<td>2 Sockets (Port 1, Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE802.3-2008 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto MDI-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/100 Mbps Full/Half Duplex, 1000 Mbps Full Duplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bit Rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Bit Rate</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10BASE-T:</td>
<td>12.5 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BASE-TX:</td>
<td>125 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-T:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-X:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GBASE-X:</td>
<td>10.3125 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 1 Lane</td>
<td>SFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40GbE:</td>
<td>10.312500000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400GbE:</td>
<td>53.125000000 Gbit/s × 8 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP-DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1:</td>
<td>2.666057143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2:</td>
<td>10.709225319 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1e:</td>
<td>11.049107143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2e:</td>
<td>11.095727848 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1f:</td>
<td>11.270089286 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2f:</td>
<td>11.317642405 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3:</td>
<td>10.754603390 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e1:</td>
<td>11.142743644 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e2:</td>
<td>11.145838894 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU4:</td>
<td>27.952493392 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-1/OC-3:</td>
<td>155.52 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-4/OC-12:</td>
<td>622.08 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-16/OC-48:</td>
<td>2488.32 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-64/OC-192:</td>
<td>9953.28 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifications

| 1GFC:   | 1.0625 Gbit/s | SFP  |
| 2GFC:   | 2.125 Gbit/s  | SFP  |
| 4GFC:   | 4.25 Gbit/s   | SFP  |
| 8GFC:   | 8.5 Gbit/s    | SFP+ |
| 10GFC:  | 10.51875 Gbit/s | SFP+ |
| 16GFC:  | 14.025 Gbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI1:  | 614.4 Mbit/s  | SFP  |
| CPRI2:  | 1228.8 Mbit/s | SFP  |
| CPRI3:  | 2457.6 Mbit/s | SFP  |
| CPRI4:  | 3072.0 Mbit/s | SFP  |
| CPRI5:  | 4915.2 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI6:  | 6144.0 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI7:  | 9830.4 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI8:  | 10137.6 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI9:  | 12165.12 Mbit/s | SFP+ |
| CPRI10: | 24330.24 Mbit/s | SFP28 |
| OBSAI 1x: | 768 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 2x: | 1536 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 4x: | 3072 Mbit/s | SFP |
| OBSAI 8x: | 6144 Mbit/s | SFP+ |

Simultaneous measurement using two ports is available.

(Available for QSFP28, QSFP+, SFP28, SFP, SFP+, or RJ45 interface. For QSFP-DD, using two ports is not available.)

Port Status LED
Yellow: Link
Green: Activity (flashing)

Frequency variable range
Range*: Relative to Bit Rate: −200ppm to + 200ppm, 0.1ppm step
Performance is not guaranteed when the frequency is out of the optical module’s specification.

Electrical Output
Sync Clock Output
Divided clock output synchronized with QSFP-DD/QSFP28/SFP28 transmit data
Only the port 1 is supported.

Frequency*: Divided 1/8 or 1/16 from Lane Bit rate:
100GbE/25GbE: 3.22265 GHz (1/8), 1.61133 GHz (1/16)
OTU4: 3.49406 GHz (1/8), 1.74703 GHz (1/16)
Divided 1/8 or 1/16 from Lane Baudrate:
400GbE: 3.32031 GHz (1/8), 1.66016 GHz (1/16)

Level
350 mVp-p min.
900 mVp-p max.

Connector: SMA female
Termination 50 Ω, AC coupling, single-end
12.3.3 Environment Performance

**Battery operating time**
Operating time: 1 hours (typ.)
25°C, when this module is attached to MT1040A.

**Operating temperature and humidity range**
0°C to +40°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)

**Storage temperature and humidity range**
−30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter)
−20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter)
(non-condensing)

**Laser Safety**

IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M
- QSFP28: 100GBASE-SR4
- QSFP+: 40GBASE-SR4
- SFP28: 25GBASE-SR


IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1
- QSFP-DD: 400GBASE-LR4, 400GBASE-DR4, 400GBASE-FR4
- QSFP28: 100GBASE-LR4
- QSFP+: 40GBASE-LR4
- SFP28: 25GBASE-LR
- SFP+: 10GBASE-LR, 10GBASE-ER, 10GBASE-ZR
- SFP: 4G FC(SX), 4G FC(LX), 4G FC(EX), OC-48 LR-1/STM L-16.1, OC-48 LR-2/STM L-16.2, 1000BASE-SX, 1000BASE-LX, 1000BASE-ZX, 100BASE-FX, 100BASE-LX


**EMC**
EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2.

**LVD**
EN61010-1.

12.3.4 Mechanical Performance

**Size**
MU104014A only:
164 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 52.8 (D) mm or less (Excluding projections)
When combined to MT1040A:
167 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 134(D) mm or less (Excluding projections)

**Mass**
MU104014A only: 2.0 kg max.
12.4 MU104015A 400G (OSFP) Multirate Module

In the following you find specifications for the Network Master MU104015A module. The MU104015A specification lists the functionality added to the basic Network Master by installing the MU104015A option. Refer to the MT1040A section for further information about the Network Master's basic functionality.

12.4.1 Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>- Module -</th>
<th>Q'ty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A</td>
<td>400G (OSFP) Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0768A ESD box</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-ES210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-ES310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-ES510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Protocol Option (Software) -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ethernet:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTN:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPRI/OBSAI:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDH/SONET:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fibre Channel:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A-x92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.4.2 Electrical Performance and Function

*: Frequency accuracy depends on MT1040A internal reference clock and external reference clock.
For details, refer to MT1040A specification values.

Test signal interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSFP:</td>
<td>1 Slot (Port 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rev2.0: Specification for OSFP Octal Small Form Factor Pluggable Module compliant, OIF-CEI-56G-VSR compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP28,</td>
<td>1 Slot (Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSFP+:</td>
<td>SFF-8436, SFF-8472, SFF-8665 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE 802.3ba-2010 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP, SFP+,</td>
<td>2 Slots (Port 1, Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFP28:</td>
<td>SFF-8402, SFF-8431, SFF-8472 compliant IEEE 802.3by, IEEE 802.3ae-2002, IEEE802.3-2008 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45:</td>
<td>2 Sockets (Port 1, Port 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE802.3-2008 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Auto MDI-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/100 Mbps Full/Half Duplex, 1000 Mbps Full Duplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit Rate *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Bit Rate</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10BASE-T:</td>
<td>12.5 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BASE-TX:</td>
<td>125 Mbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-T:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100BASE-X:</td>
<td>125 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000BASE-X:</td>
<td>1.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GBASE-X:</td>
<td>10.3125 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 1 Lane</td>
<td>SFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40GbE:</td>
<td>10.312500000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100GbE:</td>
<td>25.781250000 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400GbE:</td>
<td>53.125000000 Gbit/s × 8 Lanes</td>
<td>OSFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1:</td>
<td>2.666057143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2:</td>
<td>10.709225319 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1e:</td>
<td>11.049107143 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2e:</td>
<td>11.095727848 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU1f:</td>
<td>11.270089286 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU2f:</td>
<td>11.317642405 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3:</td>
<td>10.754603390 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e1:</td>
<td>11.142743644 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU3e2:</td>
<td>11.145838894 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTU4:</td>
<td>27.952493392 Gbit/s × 4 Lanes</td>
<td>QSFP28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Simultaneous measurement using two ports is available.

(Available for SFP28, SFP, SFP+, or RJ45 interface.)

Port Status LED
Yellow Link
Green: Activity (flashing)

Frequency variable range
Range*: Relative to Bit Rate: –200ppm to +200ppm, 0.1ppm step

Performance is not guaranteed when the frequency is out of the optical module’s specification.

Electrical Output
Sync Clock Output
Divided clock output synchronized with OSFP/SFP28 transmit data
Only the port 1 is supported.

Frequency*: Divided 1/8 or 1/16 from Lane Bit rate:
25GbE: 3.22265 GHz (1/8), 1.61133 GHz (1/16)
Divided 1/8 or 1/16 from Lane Baudrate:
400GbE: 3.32031 GHz (1/8), 1.66016 GHz (1/16)

Level 350 mVp-p min.
900 mVp-p max.

Connector SMA female
Termination 50 Ω, AC coupling, single-end

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port Type</th>
<th>Bit Rate</th>
<th>Interface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STM-1/OC-3</td>
<td>155.52 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-4/OC-12</td>
<td>622.08 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-16/OC-48</td>
<td>2488.32 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STM-64/OC-192</td>
<td>9953.28 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GFC</td>
<td>1.0625 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GFC</td>
<td>2.125 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GFC</td>
<td>4.25 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GFC</td>
<td>8.5 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10GFC</td>
<td>10.51875 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16GFC</td>
<td>14.025 Gbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI1</td>
<td>614.4 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI2</td>
<td>1228.8 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI3</td>
<td>2457.6 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI4</td>
<td>3072.0 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI5</td>
<td>4915.2 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI6</td>
<td>6144.0 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI7</td>
<td>9830.4 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI8</td>
<td>10137.6 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI9</td>
<td>12165.12 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRI10</td>
<td>24330.24 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSAI 1x</td>
<td>768 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSAI 2x</td>
<td>1536 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSAI 4x</td>
<td>3072 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSAI 8x</td>
<td>6144 Mbit/s</td>
<td>SFP+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.4.3 Environment Performance

**Battery operating time**
Operating time: 1 hours (typ.)
25°C, when this module is attached to MT1040A.

**Operating temperature and humidity range**
0°C to +40°C, ≤85%RH (non-condensing)

**Storage temperature and humidity range**
-30°C to +60°C, ≤90%RH (Excluding battery and AC adapter)
-20°C to +50°C, ≤90%RH (Including battery and AC adapter)
(non-condensing)

**Laser Safety**

IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1M
- QSFP28: 100GBASE-SR4
- QSFP+: 40GBASE-SR4
- SFP28: 25GBASE-SR


IEC 60825-1:2007 Class 1
- OSFP: 400GBASE-DR4, 400GBASE-FR4
- QSFP28: 100GBASE-LR4
- QSFP+: 40GBASE-LR4
- SFP28: 25GBASE-LR
- SFP+: 10GBASE-LR, 10GBASE-ER, 10GBASE-ZR
- SFP: 4G FC(SX), 4G FC(LX), 4G FC(EX), OC-48 LR-1/STM L-16.1, OC-48 LR-2/STM L-16.2, 1000BASE-SX, 1000BASE-LX, 1000BASE-ZX, 100BASE-FX, 100BASE-LX


**EMC**
EN61326-1 and EN61000-3-2.

**LVD**
EN61010-1.

12.4.4 Mechanical Performance

**Size**
MU104015A only:
164 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 52.8 (D) mm or less (Excluding projections)

When combined to MT1040A:
167 (H) × 261.6 (W) × 134(D) mm or less (Excluding projections)

**Mass**
MU104015A only: 2.0 kg max.
12.5 Measurement Functionality

12.5.1 Ethernet Measurements

Cable test

Identifies failures on electrical cables like short-circuits or breaks of a wire pair and indicates the distance from the instrument to the fault.

Transmitter Clock

Reference Clock

- Internal clock
- External clock
  - BITS
  - SETS
  - 2MHz
  - 10MHz
- GPS
- Received clock
- IEEE1588v2

Frequency deviation measurement

Refer to Bit Rate of MU104011A, Bit Rate of MU104014A and Bit Rate of MU104015A.

Frequency Offset

±200 ppm 1 ppm step

Specify quality level (QL) of the transmitted Ethernet signal.

SyncE functionality

SyncE functionality is available when the interface bit rate is 10Gbps or less.

Analysis of QL indicated in received Ethernet signal. An alarm is raised on missing QL indications.

SyncE results

- SSM Rx count and rate
- SSM Tx count
- Indicated QL statistics
- SSF seconds

ESMC messages capture

- ESMC messages can be captured and exported in a Wireshark compatible format.

IEEE 1588v2 functionality

Timing master/slave

- Each port of the Ethernet interface can act as a timing master or a timing slave independently, except ports for 40GbE, 100GbE and 400GbE.

Supported modes: Multicast (native PTP) and Unicast (G.8265.1). When acting as master in Unicast (G.8265.1) mode, one slave is accepted at a time, other slaves are ignored. If the slave requires 32, 64 or 128 Sync messages per second, the IEEE 1588-2008 paragraph 7.7.2.1 concerning 90% confidence interval is not followed.

Configurable parameters (per port):

- Clock identity
- Port number
- Priority 1
- Priority 2
- Domain number
- Clock class
- Slave only mode
- Time source
- Encapsulation
- Announce receipt timeout
- Clock accuracy
- Clock step mode
- Announce interval
- Sync interval
- Minimum delay request interval

IEEE 1588 clock results:
- Clock state
- Announce count
- Sync count
- Follow-up count
- Delay request count
- Delay response count
- Delay follow-up count
- Peer delay request/response/response-follow-up counters
- Maximum/Minimum/Average offset
- Maximum/Minimum/Average offset deviation
- Maximum/Minimum/Average offset variance
- Maximum/Minimum/Average mean path delay
- Maximum/Minimum/Average peer mean path delay
- Maximum/Minimum/Average path delay variation

UTC time offset
- With a GPS signal present, the offset from UTC time is calculated.

Parent clock results:
- Identity and Port number.

Grand-master results:
- Identity
- Class
- Accuracy
- Priority 1
- Priority 2
- Announced- and observed offset variance.

Foreign master clock results (up to five clocks per port):
- Identity
- Port number and Announce count

The following IEEE 1588 events are counted and logged:
- Clock state transitions
IEEE 1588 messages can be captured and exported in a Wireshark compatible format.

**WAN**

**Terminology**
- SDH, SONET

**Transmitter, Receiver**

**Supported encapsulations (frame formats)**
- EtherType II (DIX v.2)
- IEEE 802.3 with 802.2 (LLC1)
- IEEE 802.3 with SNAP

**Variable line rate traffic generation**
- Up to full line rate

**Transmitter Frame size**
- From 44 bytes to 16,000 bytes

**Receiver settings**
- User-defined expected preamble length (3 to 15 bytes)
- User-defined IFG lower threshold * (8 to 15 bytes)
- User-defined Jumbo frame size upper limit (1519 to 16000 bytes)

*: Only for Ethernet 10/100/1000 Mbps (cannot use 10Gbps)

**Traffic generator**

**Line load profile**
- Constant: 0.0008% - 100%
- Ramp:
  - Line load: start, end, step (0.0001% resolution)
  - Step duration: 3 to 3600 seconds
  - Ramp mode: Keep end, Repeat ramp, Invert ramp

**Frame size profile**
- Constant: 60 - 16000 bytes
- Stepped:
  - Frame size: start, end, step (to 16000 bytes)
  - Duration: 1 to 3600 seconds
- Random:
  - Frame size: start, end (to 16000 bytes),
    User-defined TCP/UDP frame size upper limit (2048 bytes)

**Traffic duration**
- Continuous
- Seconds: 1 to 2,000,000,000
- Frames: 1 to 2,000,000,000

**Unicast/broadcast**
- User-defined traffic mix of unicast and broadcast frames
VLAN
- User-defined VLAN ID and VLAN priority

Address
- Configurable IP and Ethernet source and destination addresses (supports IPv4 and IPv6 addressing). Fixed, DHCP, DNS.

Flow control
- Generate pause frames
- Respond to pause frames

ARP
- Answer incoming ARP request On/Off

IP
- Fixed or incremented IP identifier
- User programmable DSCP/TOS byte

UDP/TCP
- User programmable UDP/TCP address
- UDP Checksum: automatic or fixed (null)
- TCP checksum: automatic

Status
- Link status, RF, Signal present, Jabber detected, Frames present, Speed, Full or half duplex, Interface type, Local clock (Ethernet 1000), Pause capable and Asymmetric pause request (excluding 10Gbps), Link partner capabilities (excluding 10Gbps)

Resolution
- User-defined resolution for statistical measurements: 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30s, 1, 5, 15, 30 minutes, 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours.

Performance statistics
- Maximum/Minimum/Average utilization
- Maximum/Minimum/Average user and total throughput
- Maximum/Minimum/Average frame rate
- Maximum/Minimum/Average frame latency
- Maximum/Minimum/Average packet jitter

Frame statistics
- Total frames
- Total valid frames
- Unicast/multicast/broadcast frames
- Pause frame
- VLAN frame
- MPLS frames
- MPLS-TP frame
- PBB frame
- VLAN Max/Min level
Specifications

- MPLS Max/Min level
- Fragmented frames
- Oversized and Undersized frames
- FCS errored frames
- Error symboled frames (Excluding 10Gbps)
- Code violation frames (For 10Gbps)
- Collisions (10/100 Mbps half duplex)
- Preamble Violations
- IFG violations
- Local Fault (For 10Gbps)
- Remote Fault (For 10Gbps)
- Last Received VLAN 1-8 (ID/Priority)
- Last Received MPLS 1-8 (Label/Priority/TTL)
- B-Tag, I-tag (ID/Priority)

Burst statistics

Disabled in case of the OTN client.

- Total frames in burst
- Good/Bursted frames
- Number of Bursts
- Maximum/Minimum/Average burst size

Frame distribution statistics

- Total valid/good frames
- 64 - 127 byte frames
- 128 - 255 byte frames
- 256 - 511 byte frames
- 512 - 1023 byte frames
- 1024 - 1518 byte frames
- Total number of jumbo frames
- Maximum/Minimum/Average frame size

Filters

Up to 8 filter conditions can be defined. Each condition can filter on:

- IP or MAC source address
- IP or MAC destination address
- Broadcast address
- IEEE OUI value
- Encapsulation type
- VLAN ID
- VLAN tag priority
- MPLS
- MPLS-TP source/destination MAC
- PBB source/destination MAC
- PBB I-tag/B-tag
- TCP/UDP source and destination port
- User-defined pattern at a defined offset

Adjustable thresholds

- Utilization
• Throughput
• Errored frames
• Collision rate
• Unicast frames
• Multicast frames
• Broadcast frames
• Pause frames
• Fragmented frames
• Undersized frames
• Oversized frames
• FCS errored frames
• IFG violations (Ethernet 10/100/1000 Mbps)
• Preamble violations
• Difference between Tx and Rx

DHCP
• Show source IP address assigned by DHCP.
• Show current lease expire time.
• Show IP addresses of primary and secondary DNS server when obtained by DHCP.

Error generation

For LAN
• IFG (For 10/100/1000 Mbps), FCS, Preamble, Error symbol/block
• Wrong IP checksum, fragmented IP, Wrong layer4 checksum
• BERT Pattern error, BERT sequence error

For WAN
• SDH:
  A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, B3, HP-REI
• SONET:
  A1A2, B1, B2, REI-L, B3, REI-P

For PCS
• Invalid block type (0x00, 0x2d, 0x33, 0x66), Invalid sync header (00, 11),
  Invalid alignment marker, BIP error
• FEC symbol error (Par lane), FEC symbol error (CW), 66B error

Alarm generation

For LAN
• No link
• Local fault (For 10 Gbps, 25 Gbps, 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps)
• Remote fault

For WAN
• SDH:
  LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-TIM, MS-AIS, MS-RDI, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-PLM, HP-UNEQ, HP-RDI, LCD
• SONET:
**Specifications**

For PCS
- High BER (For 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps)
- LOA (Loss of alignment) (For 400 Gbps)
- High SER (For 400 Gbps)

**PCS Skew Insertion**

Bits:
- 0 to 4224 (For 100 Gbps Tx lane),
- 0 to 8448 (For 40 Gbps, 100 Gbps Physical lane)
- 0 to 8000 (For 400 Gbps Tx lane)

**WAN OH Capture**

Item
- SOH/TOH: 64 Frames
- POH: 64 Frames
- Pathtrace: J0/J1/J2 (Displays in ASCII characters)

Timing
- Single
- Repeat : Update period 1s

**Frame Capture**

Buffer size
- 1024 KB

Frame slicing
- Whole frame, Top 64 Bytes, Top 128 Bytes

Buffer handling
- Stop when full, Overwrite

Capture transmitted frames
- on, off

Trigger Type
- Manual, Error, Field match

Trigger Position
- Top, Middle (Only when Trigger Type is Error/Field match)

Error Type
- Any Type, Fragment, Oversize or undersize, Oversize, Undersize, FCS error

**Transceiver**

Module Present

Transceiver Information
- Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output
- Control

Power monitor

MDIO analysis
- For QSFP-DD, OSFP: NVRI, NVR2, Module FAWS, MW Lane FAWS, CTRL, MDIO Read/Write

I2C analysis
- For QSFP+ and QSFP28: Lower, Lower (Lane), Upper (00), Upper (03), Read/Write
- For SFP, SFP+, and SFP28: Memory A0h, Memory A2h, Read/Write
Measurement Functionality

**BER test**
Generation and detection of test patterns. Count of errors in received test pattern. Pattern generation:
- Unframed (layer 1)
- Framed with Ethernet (MAC) header (layer 2)
- Framed with Ethernet (MAC) header and IP header (layer 3)
- Framed with Ethernet (MAC) header, IP header and UDP/TCP header (layer 4)

Test patterns:
- PRBS 9, PRBS 11, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 29, PRBS 31, HF test pattern, CRPAT, JTPAT, SPAT
- User-defined up to 32 bits. Length in step of 1 bit.

Detection of sequence errors and loss of sequence synchronization.
Frame loss count and frame loss seconds.
Throughput measurement: Maximum/Minimum/Average values are presented.
Test resolution
- User-defined up to resolution:
  1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 sec, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 minutes, 1, 2, 4, 6, 12 hours
- No intervals

**Throughput measurement**
Throughput may be calculated on 6 different layers:
- Utilization layer
- Physical layer
- Physical layer excl. preamble
- Link layer
- Network layer
- Data layer

**Service disruption measurement**
Can be activated as part of the BER test:
- Maximum/Average service disruption time, resolution 0.1 μsec
- Number of service disruptions

**Ping test**
For the connectivity check through the network.
- Round Trip Time (RTT)
- Supports IPv4 addressing
- Answer incoming Ping requests (On/Off)

**Traceroute**
Trace the IP route over the IP network.
- User-defined max no. of hops (1 to 255)
- Information per hop: Maximum/Minimum/Average ping time and number of ping timeouts

**Ethernet OAM option**
- Y.1731 (Service Layer OAM)
- IEEE 802.1ag (Connectivity layer OAM) and IEEE 802.3ah (Access Link OAM)

**VLAN**
Number of VLAN tag
Specifications

- Up to 8 layers of VLAN can be inserted into the Ethernet frame. Only 1 level of VLAN is supported in ping, Traceroute and RFC2544 router latency tests.

Parameters per VLAN tag
- EtherType 0x8100 (802.1Q), 0x88a8 (802.1ad), 0x9100 or 0x9200
- User-defined VLAN ID, CFI and VLAN priority

Status
- Indicator for detection of VLAN tagged frames

Statistics
- Number of VLAN tagged frames
- Maximum number of VLAN layers detected

Ethernet MPLS

MPLS supported
- MPLS unicast is supported (EtherType 0x8847).
- Support for MPLS in BERT, RFC 2544 (excluding router latency) tests and general statistics

Number of MPLS headers
- Up to 8 MPLS headers can be set by the user.

Parameters per MPLS header
- User-defined label, Exp and TTL fields in each MPLS header

MPLS-TP support
- PWE (Pseudo Wire Emulation Edge-to-Edge) label (the RFC4448 control word) can be added.

Status
- Indicator for detection of MPLS frames and MPLS-TP

Statistics
- Number of MPLS frames and MPLS-TP frames
- Maximum number of MPLS layers detected

Ethernet Multistream

Number of streams
Up to 16 streams can be activated on the Ethernet line.

Parameters per stream
- Encapsulation (frame format)
- Line rate traffic load, up to full line rate
- Configurable IP and Ethernet source and destination addresses (supports IPv4 and IPv6 addressing)
- User-defined traffic mix of unicast and broadcast frames
- Adjustable frame size from 44 bytes to 16000 bytes
- Frame sizes may be set to constant, stepped or random length.
- User programmable VLAN ID and VLAN priority
- User programmable DSCP/TOS byte
- User programmable UDP/TCP address

In stream 1 a BER test can be made.

Statistics

Available information per stream:
- Frame loss count/rate
- Frames and bytes received
- Frames and bytes transmitted
- Throughput
- Latency/Jitter

Switch/router test and Single ended network test modes:
- Throughput
- Frame loss
- Latency or packet jitter
- Back-to-back frames (burstability)

End-to-end network test mode (two Network Master Pros in a controller-follower setup)
- Throughput
- Frame loss
- Back-to-back frames (burstability)

Router latency test mode: IP ping based latency test or packet jitter.

For RFC2544 throughput measurement the user can choose to make the measurement for:
- Physical layer
- Physical layer excl. preamble
- Link layer
- Network layer
- Data layer
- Average or maximum values

Supports connecting to iPerf server.

End-to-end network test mode
- Local -> Remote
- Remote -> Local
- Simultaneous in Both Direction

For RFC6349 test sequence the user can choose to make the measurement for:
- Path MTU
- Baseline RTT
- Window Scan and Throughput
- Multi-Service

Multi-Service: DSCP or TOS can be set to each TCP connections.
- Destination Port
- DSCP or TOS
**Service Activation Test (Y.1564)**

Service Activation Test is an out-of-service test to assess the proper configuration and performance of Ethernet services.

- Test up to 8 services
- Color-Aware and Non-Color-Aware in combinations (IP DSCP or VLAN PCP)
- GPS timing synchronization

Two test modes:
- One-way (uni- or bi-directional, symmetrical or asymmetrical)
- Round-trip

**Service Configuration Test:**

- With subtests for:
  - Committed Information Rate
  - Excess Information Rate
  - Traffic Policing
  - Committed Burst Size
  - Excess Burst Size
- Step duration: 1 sec to 60 sec (user programmable)
- Number of steps: 1 to 10 (user programmable)
- Slope: rising or falling
- Results:
  - Pass/Fail indication
  - IR (Maximum/Minimum/Average)
  - FL (Count/FLR)
  - FTD and FDV (Maximum/Minimum/Average/Current (during measurement))

**Service Performance Test:**

- All services tested simultaneously at CIR
- Duration: 15 minutes, 2 hours, 24 hours or customer programmable
- Results:
  - Pass/Fail indication
  - IR (Maximum/Minimum/Average)
  - FL (Count/FLR)
  - FTD and FDV (Maximum/Minimum/Average/Current (during measurement))
  - AVAIL (%)
  - Unavail (sec)

**Verification against Service Acceptance Criteria:**

- Information Rate
- Frame Transfer Delay
- Frame Delay Variation
- Frame Loss Rate
- Availability

**IP Channel Statistics**

IP Channel Statistics is available when the interface bit rate is 10Gbps or less.

Number of channels

The statistics are provided for up to 230 channels, identified by user-defined combinations of:
- IPv4, IPv6 or MAC address
- VLAN ID or MPLS label
- Protocol information
- IP next header (protocol)
- TCP/UDP ports.

Statistics

Available information per channel:

- Frame statistics
  - Frame count/rate
  - Throughput
  - Byte count
  - Undersize frames
  - Oversize frames
- Size distribution
  - IP Frame/packet size distribution
- MPLS statistics
  - MPLS/IP frames
  - MPLS/IP bytes
- IP statistics
  - IP packet count, rate
  - IP bytes
  - IP throughput
  - IP header bytes
  - IP fragments
  - TTL threshold violations
- IPv4 statistics
  - IPv4 packet count, rate
  - IPv4 bytes
  - IPv4 throughput
  - IPv4 header bytes
  - IPv4 header errors
- IPv6 statistics
  - IPv6 packet count, rate
  - IPv6 bytes
  - IPv6 throughput
  - IPv6 header bytes
- TCP/UDP statistics
  - TCP/UDP packets, rate
  - TCP/UDP bytes
  - TCP/UDP throughput
  - TCP/UDP errored packets

**Reflector mode**

The following parameters are user-settable:

- Swap all MAC addresses or one specific MAC address
- Swap IP addresses
- Swap port numbers on UDP/TCP frames
- Force ACK on TCP frames

**Discovery**

Number of Network Masters to be discovered: Up to 16 Network Masters
Specifications

Search type:
- Multicast search for inside IP network
- Unicast search for inside and outside IP network

Application Change:
- Available application to change: Reflector, RFC 2544, RFC 6349, SAT(Y.1564), Discovery
- Settings: Password, Source MAC address, Destination MAC address, VLAN, Source IP address, Destination IP address, Gateway, Increment to all streams

12.5.2 SDH/SONET/PDH/DSn

SONET/SDH switchable.

Number of ports
- Max. 2

Transmitter Clock
- Reference Clock
  - Internal clock
  - External clock
    - BITS
    - SETS
    - 2MHz
    - 10MHz
  - Received clock

Frame format
- STM-1/STM-1e/OC-3/STS-3
- STM-4/OC-12
- STM-16/OC-48
- STM-64/OC-192

For bit rate, refer to Bit Rate of MU104011A, Bit Rate of MU104014A, and Bit Rate of MU104015A.

Measurement Parameter
- Interval
  1second, 2seconds, 5seconds, 10seconds, 15seconds, 30seconds,
  1minute, 5minutes, 10minutes, 15minutes, 30minutes,
  1hour, 2hours, 4hours, 6hours, 12hours,
  No intervals

Start Key Action
- Immediate

Stop Function
- Manual Stop
- Stop at (year-month-day, hour-minute-second)

Duration (1second to 99days 23hour-59minute-59second)

12.5.2.1 SDH

SDH Mappings
- STM-64 - AU4-64c - VC4-64c - Bulk
- STM-64/STM-16 - AU4-16c - VC4-16c - Bulk
- STM-64/STM-16/STM-4 - AU4-4c - VC4-4c - Bulk
- STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1 - AU-4 - VC-4 - Bulk
- STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - E4
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-3 - VC-3 - Bulk
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-3 - VC-3 - DS3
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-3 - VC-3 - E3
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-12 - VC-12 - Bulk
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-12 - VC-12 - E1 (Async/ Sync)
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-11 - VC-11 - Bulk
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-4 - VC-4 - TU-11 - VC-11 - DS1 (Async/ Sync)
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-3 - VC-3 - TU-12 - VC-12 - Bulk
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-3 - VC-3 - TU-12 - VC-12 - E1 (Async/ Sync)
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-3 - VC-3 - TU-11 - VC-11 - Bulk
STM-64/STM-16/STM-4/STM-1/STM-1e - AU-3 - VC-3 - TU-11 - VC-11 - DS1 (Async/ Sync)

**Dummy channel handling**
Copy, Unequipped (For AU only)

**Test patterns**
- PRBS: \(2^{9} - 1, 2^{11} - 1, 2^{15} - 1, 2^{20} - 1, 2^{23} - 1, 2^{29} - 1, 2^{31} - 1\) (Normal/Inverse)
- Fixed : User Pattern, All0, All1, Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, 2 in 8
- User Pattern : 32 bits, 2048 bits

**Preset data**
OH Preset data
- SOH : All bytes except B1, B2, H1, H2 and H3 byte
- VC-4/VC-3 POH : All bytes except B3
- VC-12/VC-11 POH : All bytes except BIP-2

Path trace Setting: J0, J1, J2 (ASCII data, 16 bytes/64 bytes)

**Tandem connection**
Off, N1(VC-4), N1(VC-3), N2(VC-12), N2(VC-11)

**Frequency Offset**
±200 ppm 0.1 ppm step

**Alarm Insertion**

**Item**
- LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-AIS, MS-RI, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-PLM, HP-UNEQ, HP-RDI, TU-AIS, TU-LOP, TU-LOM, LP-TIM, LP-UNEQ, LP-RDI, LP-PLM, LSS, TC-UNEQ, TC-LTC, TC-TIM, TC-AIS, TC-RDI, TC-ODI

**Insertion :**
- Permanent, Alternate (Excluding LOS, OOF and LSS)
- Permanent (For LOS, OOF and LSS)

**Alternate :**
- Alarm length : 1 to 8000 (Frame)
- Normal length : 1 to 8000 (Frame)
Error Insertion

- A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, B3, HP-REI, V5/B3, LP-REI, TC-IEC, TC-REI, TC-OEI, TC-BIP-2, ERR-TRANS, Pattern error

Insertion:
- Manual, Rate, Alternate (Excluding ERR-TRANS)
- Manual, Rate (For ERR-TRANS)

Manual:
- Burst length: 1 to 8000 (bit) (Excluding Pattern error)
- Burst length: 1 to 4000 (bit) (For Pattern error)

Rate:
- \(1 \times 10^{-3}, 1 \times 10^{-4}, 1 \times 10^{-5}, 1 \times 10^{-6}, 1 \times 10^{-7}, 1 \times 10^{-8}, 1 \times 10^{-9}, 1 \times 10^{-10}\)
The available highest rate varies depending on the error item.

Alternate:
- (Excluding Pattern error)
  - Error: 1 to 8000 (Frame)
  - Normal: 1 to 8000 (Frame)
- (For Pattern error)
  - Error: 1 to 4000 (bit)
  - Normal: 100 to 4000 (bit)

Pointer

- AU-4, AU-3, TU-3, TU-12, TU-11

Test Sequence:
- No Test Sequence
- Single Alternating
- Regular + Double
- Regular + Missing
- Double Alternating

Movement:
- Positive
- Negative
- Burst: 1 to 100

Jump:
- NDF: Including NDF or Excluding NDF
- Pointer Value: 0 to 782(AU-4/AU-3) or 764(TU-3) or 139(TU-12) or 103(TU-11)

Error/Alarm detection

Alarm detection:

Display: Second (Resolution: 1 second)

Error Detection
- A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, B3, HP-REI, V5/B3, LP-REI, TC-1EC, TC-B1P-2, TC-REI, TC-REI, Pattern error, Pattern block error for G.826

Display: Count, Ratio

Monitor

Signal level:
- dBm (Excluding STM-1e)
- dB (For STM-1e)

Deviation: ppm (Resolution: 1 ppm)

Bit rate: bit/s

Pointer analyze

Pointer value: AU-PTR, TU-PTR

Element: Negative, Positive

Graph: Pointer movement

OH Capture

Item
- SOH: 64 Frames
- POH: 64 Frames
- Pathtrace: J0/J1/J2 (Displays in ASCII characters)

Timing
- Single
- Repeat: Update period 1s

Transceiver

Module Present

Transceiver Information
- Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output Control

Power monitor

I2C analysis
- For SFP and SFP+:
  - Memory A0h, Memory A2h, Read/Write

Through Mode

Mode:
- Through Rx
- OH Overwrite
  - SOH, A1/A2, K1/K2, S1, DCC1-3, DCC4-12, J0, SOH 1 byte

Stimuli
- Alarm: LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-RDI
  - Available alarms depend on Through mode setting.
- Error: A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, ERR-TRANS
  - Available errors depend on Through mode setting.
- Insertion: refer to Alarm Insertion and Error Insertion

APS

APS (Automatic Protection Switching) Measurement
- Reference event: LOS, LOF, OOF, MS-AIS, MS-RDI, APS Switchover, AU-AIS, AU-LOP, HP-TIM, HP-PLM, HP-UNEQ, TU-LOM, TU-AIS, TU-LOP, LP-TIM, LP-PLM, LP-UNEQ, LSS, A1A2, B1, B2, MS-REI, B3, V5, Pattern errors
Specifications

- Max reference duration: 0.000 to 10000.000 ms
- Result: Average switching time, Maximum switching time, Minimum switching time

APS Protocol analyze

- APS configuration: Ring or Linear
  - Ring: Short Path, Long Path
  - Linear: 1+1 architecture, 1:n architecture
- APS Protocol Request: The value of K1, K2 byte is sent depending on selected type.
- APS Interpretation: Number, Elapsed Time

Delay measurement

Measurement Mode: Single, Repeat

Measurement Period: 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 s

Measurement Range: Up to 10 000 000.000 μs / resolution 0.1 μs, Timeout

SDH Performance Measurement

- Setup: G826, G.828+G.829, M.2101.1(M2100)
- Allocation
  - Max Allocation 0 to 100%
  - VC-4 Allocation 0 to 100%
  - VC-3 Allocation 0 to 100%
  - VC-11/VC-12 Allocation 0 to 100%
- Time period: 15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days (only M.2101.1)
- Result: ES, SES, BBE, UNAV
- Display: Count, Ratio

Tributary Scan

Displays the alarm status of all channels in a specified layer.
Green (No alarm), Red (Alarm occurring), Gray (Not applied)

12.5.2.2 SONET

SONET Mappings

OC-192 - STS-192c - STS-192c SPE - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48 - STS-48c - STS-48c SPE - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12 - STS-12c - STS-12c SPE - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - E4
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - TU-3 - VC-3 - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - TU-3 - VC-3 - DS3
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - TU-3 - VC-3 - E3
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - VT-12 - VT-12 SPE - Bulk
OC-192/OC-48/OC-12/OC-3/STS-3 - STS-3c - STS-3c SPE - VT-12 - VT-12 SPE - E1 (Async/Sync)
Measurement Functionality

- STS-1 - STS-1 SPE - VT-12 - VT-12 SPE - Bulk
- STS-1 - STS-1 SPE - VT-12 - VT-12 SPE - E1 (Async/Sync)
- STS-1 - STS-1 SPE - VT-11 - VT-11 SPE - Bulk

**Dummy channel handling**

Copy, Unequipped (For STS only)

**Test patterns**

- PRBS: $2^9-1, 2^{11}-1, 2^{15}-1, 2^{20}-1, 2^{23}-1, 2^{29}-1, 2^{31}-1$ (Normal/Inverse)
- Fixed : User Pattern, All0, All1, Alternating 1:1, Alternating 1:3, Alternating 1:7, 2 in 8
- User Pattern : 32 bits, 2048 bits

**Preset data**

OH Preset data

- TOH : All bytes except B1, B2, H1, H2 and H3 byte
- STS-3c/STS-1 POH : All bytes except B3
- VT-2/VT-1.5 POH : All bytes except BIP-2

Path trace Setting: J0, J1, J2 (ASCII data, 16 bytes/64 bytes)

**Tandem connection**

Off, Z5(STS-3c), Z5(STS-1), Z6(VT-2), Z6(VT-1.5)

**Frequency Offset**

±200 ppm 0.1 ppm step

**Alarm Insertion**

- Item

  **Insertion**:
  - Permanent, Alternate (Excluding LOS, OOF and LSS)
  - Permanent (For LOS, OOF and LSS)

  **Alternate**:
  - Alarm length : 1 to 8000 (Frame)
  - Normal length : 1 to 8000 (Frame)

**Error Insertion**

- Item

  **Insertion**:
  - Manual, Rate, Alternate (Excluding ERR-TRANS)
  - Manual, Rate (For ERR-TRANS)

  **Manual**:
  - Burst length : 1 to 8000 (bit) (Excluding Pattern error)
  - Burst length : 1 to 4000 (bit) (For Pattern error)
Specifications

Rate:
- $1 \times 10^{-3}$, $1 \times 10^{-4}$, $1 \times 10^{-5}$, $1 \times 10^{-6}$, $1 \times 10^{-7}$, $1 \times 10^{-8}$, $1 \times 10^{-9}$, $1 \times 10^{-10}$

The available highest rate varies depending on the error item.

Alternate:
- (Excluding Pattern error)
  - Error: 1 to 8000 (Frame)
  - Normal: 1 to 8000 (Frame)
- (For Pattern error)
  - Error: 1 to 4000 (bit)
  - Normal: 100 to 4000 (bit)

Pointer

STS-3c, STS-1, TU-3, VT-2, VT-1.5

Test Sequence:
- No Test Sequence
- Single Alternating
- Regular + Double
- Regular + Missing
- Double Alternating

Movement:
- Positive
- Negative
- Burst: 1 to 100

Jump:
- NDF: Including NDF or Excluding NDF
- Pointer Value: 0 to 782(STS-3c/STS-1) or 764(TU-3) or 139(VT-2) or 103(VT-1.5)

Error/Alarm detection

Alarm detection

Display: Second (Resolution: 1 second)

Error Detection

Display: Count, Ratio

Monitor

Signal level:
- dBm (Excluding STS-3)
- dB (For STS-3)

Deviation: ppm (Resolution: 1ppm)

Bit rate: bit/s

Pointer analyze

Pointer value: STS-PTR, VT-PTR
Element : Negative, Positive

Graph : Pointer movement

**OH Capture**

Item
- TOH: 64 Frames
- POH: 64 Frames
- Pathtrace: J0/J1/J2 (Displays in ASCII characters)

Timing
- Single
- Repeat : Update period 1s

**Transceiver**

Module Present

Transceiver Information
- Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output Control

Power monitor

I2C analysis
- For SFP and SFP+:
  - Memory A0h, Memory A2h, Read/Write

**Through Mode**

Mode :
- Through
- OH Overwrite
  - TOH, A1/A2, K1/K2, S1, DCC1-3, DCC4-12, J0, TOH 1byte

Stimuli
- Alarm : LOS, LOF, OOF, RDI-L
  Available alarms depend on Through mode setting.
- Error : A1A2, B1, B2, REI-L, ERR-TRANS
  Available errors depend on Through mode setting.
- Insertion: refer to [Alarm Insertion](#) and [Error Insertion](#).

**APS**

APS (Automatic Protection Switching) Measurement

- Max reference duration: 0.000 to 10000.000 ms
- Result : Average switching time, Maximum switching time, Minimum switching time

APS Protocol analyze
- APS configuration : Ring or Linear
  - Ring : Short Path, Long Path
  - Linear : 1+1 architecture, 1:n architecture
- APS Protocol Request : The value of K1, K2 byte is sent depending on selected type.
- APS Interpretation : Number, Elapsed Time

**Delay measurement**

Measurement Mode : Single, Repeat
Specifications

Measurement Period : 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 s
Measurement Range : Up to 10 000 000.000 μs / resolution 0.1 μs, Timeout

SONET Performance Measurement
- Setup : G826, G.828+G.829, M.2101.1(M2100)
- Allocation
  - Mux Allocation 0 to 100%
  - STS-3c Allocation 0 to 100%
  - STS-1 Allocation 0 to 100%
  - VT-2/VT-1.5/VC-12 Allocation 0 to 100%
- Time period : 15 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 24 hours, 7 days (only M.2101.1)
- Result : ES, SES, BBE, UNAV
- Display : Count, Ratio

Tributary Scan
Displays the alarm status of all channels in a specified layer.
Green (No alarm), Red (Alarm occurring), Gray (Not applied)

12.5.2.3 PDH

Number of ports
Max. 2

Frame format
Non PCM frame
Bit rate : Refer to

Framed

Bit rate (Format)
- E1 2.048Mbit/s (30,31ch with or without CRC4, Sa-bit, CAS)
- E3 34.368Mbit/s (G.751)
- E4 139.264Mbit/s (G.751)
- DS1 1.544Mbit/s (T1.107, SF/ESF/Japan ESF, CAS)
- DS3 44.736Mbit/s (T1.107, M13/C-bit)

Mux/DeMux
- E1 n’64kbit/s
- DS1 n’64kbit/s or n’56kbit/s

Frequency Offset
±125 ppm 1 ppm step

BER Test patterns
PRBS:
E1
2^6−1, 2^7−1, 2^9−1, 2^11−1, 2^15−1, 2^20−1, 2^23−1, QRSS 11, QRSS 20
E3/E4
2^9−1, 2^11−1, 2^15−1, 2^20−1, 2^23−1, 2^29−1, 2^31−1, QRSS 20
(2^29−1, 2^31−1 and QRSS 20 are only available for E4.)
DS1/DS3
2^9−1, 2^11−1, 2^15−1, 2^20−1, 2^23−1, 2^29−1, 2^31−1, QRSS 20

Fixed : User Pattern (32bits, 2048bits), All0, All1, 1 in 1, 1 in 3, 1 in 7, 3 in 24, Fox Pattern
(Fox Pattern is not available for E4.)
Logic : Normal, Inverse
Measurement Functionality

**Line build out**
- DS1
  - 0 dB, −7.5 dB, −15 dB, −22.5 dB, 1-133 ft, 133-266 ft, 266-399 ft, 399-533 ft, 533-655 ft
- DS3
  - High-0 ft, DSX-450 ft

**Alarm Insertion**
- Item
  - E1
    - No Signal, AIS, No Frame, Distant Alarm, Pattern sync loss, No CAS MFAS, Distant MF Alarm
  - E3/E4
    - No Signal, AIS, No Frame, RDI, Pattern sync loss
- DS1
  - LOS, AIS, RAI, OOF, LLS
- DS3
  - LOS, AIS, RAI, LOF, Idle, LSS

**Error Insertion**
- Item
  - E1
    - FAS, FAS and NFAS, FAS word, CRC4, CRC4 MFAS, Code, Pattern error, CAS MFAS, E-Bit, Pattern slip, Frame slip, Transparent
  - E3/E4
    - Frame, Code, Pattern error, Pattern slip (Code is only available for E3.)
- DS1
  - Pattern error, Pattern slip, CRC-6, F-Bit, S-Bit, BPV, EXZ
- DS3
  - Pattern error, Pattern slip, FEBE, C-Bit, F-Bit, P-Bit, BPV

**Timing**
- Manual, Burst

**Error/Alarm detection**
- **Alarm detection**
  - E1
    - LOS, AIS, No Frame, No CRC4 MF, Distant, No sync, No CAS MF, Distant MF
  - E3/E4
    - LOS, AIS, No Frame, Distant, No Sync
- DS1
  - LOS, AIS, OOF, RAI, LLS
- DS3
  - LOS, AIS, LOF, RAI, IDLE, LSS

**Display**
- Second

**Error Detection**
- E1
  - FAS, Pattern error, CRC4, CRC4 MFAS, E-bit, Code, Pattern slip, Frame slip, Pattern block error for G.826
  - E3/E4
    - FAS, Code, Pattern error, Pattern slip, Pattern block error for G.826 (Code is only available for E3.)
- DS1
  - F-Bit, Pattern, CRC-6, S-Bit, BPV, Pattern slip, EXZ, Pattern block error for
Specifications

G.826
DS3
BPV, Pattern error, Pattern slips, Parity, C-bit, F-bit, FEBE, Pattern block error for G.826

Error Performance
Display: Count, Ration
G.821/G.826/M.2100 analysis of the received signal

Result
Status
Current information on:
- Alarms and errors
- Input level indication
- Actual bit rate
- Frequency deviation
- E1: CAS bits, FAS/non FAS bits
- DS1: CAS bits, F-Bit, S-Bit
- DS3: F-bits
- Round trip delay
- APS switching time (Only available in case of E1 or DS1.)

12.5.3 OTN

12.5.3.1 OTN Setup

Frame Format
OTU4, OTU3, OTU3e1, OTU3e2, OTU2, OTU1e, OTU2e, OTU1f, OTU2f, OTU1

Transmitter Clock
Reference Clock
- Internal clock
- External clock
  - BITS
  - SETS
  - 2MHz
  - 10MHz
- GPS
- Received

Through mode
Transparent, OH Overwrite Thr. (ALL OTU/ODU/OPU OH)

Mapping
OTU4 (Client PRBS)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2e)-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS
OTU4 (Client Null)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1
-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(P=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(P=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2e)-ODU2e/OPU2e-NULL

OTU4 (Client Ethernet)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-100GbE
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2-10GbE
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/Ext.OPU2-10GbE
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2e)-ODU2e/OPU2e-10GbE
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-10GbE
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-10GbE

OTU4 (Client SDH/SONET)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-STM64(Async)/STS192(Async)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-STM64(Sync)/STS192(Sync)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-STM16(Async)/STS48(Async)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-STM16(Async)/STS48(Sync)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(P=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-STM16(Async)/STS48(Async)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(P=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-STM16(Sync)/STS48(Sync)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12

Measurement Functionality
Specifications

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2-NULL.

OTU4 (Client FC)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2e)-ODU2e/OPU2e-FC1200
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-FC100
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-FC100
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-FC100

OTU4 (Client CPRI)

OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-2457.6 M(CPRI)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-2457.6 M(CPRI)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.1-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.2-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU4-ODU4/OPU4-ODTU4.8(ODU2)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)

OTU3/3e1/3e2 (Client PRBS)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23(PT=20,21)-ODU2/OPU2-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23(PT=20,21)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS

OTU3e1-ODU3e1/OPU3e1-ODTU2e3e1-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS
OTU3e2-ODU3e2/OPU3e2-ODTU3e2.8-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU3e1-ODU3e1/OPU3e1-ODTU2e3e1-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS
OTU3e2-ODU3e2/OPU3e2-ODTU3e2.8-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS
OTU3/3e1/3e2 (Client Null)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU3e1-ODU3e1/OPU3e1-ODTU2e3e1-ODU2e/OPU2e-NULL
OTU3e2-ODU3e2/OPU3e2-ODTU3e1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-40GbE
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-40GbE
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-40GbE
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-40GbE
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2-10GbE
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/Ext.OPU2-10GbE
OTU3e1-ODU3e1/OPU3e1-ODTU2e3e1-ODU2e/OPU2e-10GbE

OTU3 (Client SDH/SONET)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-STM256(Async)/STS768(Async)
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-STM64(Async)/STS192(Async)
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1
-STM16(Async)/STS48(Async)
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-STM1/STS3
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU3 (Client FC)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23[PT=20,21]-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13[PT=20,21]-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-FC100
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23(PT=20,21)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-FC100
OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-FC100

OTU3 (Client CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13(PT20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23(PT=20,21)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU3.1-ODU0/OPU0-614.4 M(CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU13(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-614.4 M(CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU23(PT=20,21)-ODU2/OPU2
-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-614.4 M(CPRI)

OTU3-ODU3/OPU3-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-PRBS

OTU2 (Client PRBS)

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-PRBS

OTU2 (Client Null)

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-NULL
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-NULL

OTU2 (Client Ethernet)

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-10GbE
OTU2-ODU2/Ext.OPU2-10GbE
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-GbE
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-GbE

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-Ethernet

OTU2 (Client SDH/SONET)

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-STM64(Async)/STS192(Async)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-STM64(Sync)/STS192(Sync)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-STM1/STS3
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-STM16(Async)/STS48(Async)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-STM16(Sync)/STS48(Sync)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-STM1/STS3

OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-NULL
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU2 (Client FC)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-FC800
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-FC400
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-FC100
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-FC100

OTU2 (Client CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-9830.4 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-6144.0 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-4915.2 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.ts-ODUflex-3072.0 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1-2457.6 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU12(PT=20,21)-ODU1/OPU1
-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU2-ODU2/OPU2-ODTU2.1-ODU0/OPU0-614.4 M(CPRI)

OTU1 (Client PRBS)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS

OTU1 (Client Null)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-NULL
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU1 (Client Ethernet)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-GbE

OTU1 (Client SDH/SONET)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-STM16(Async)/STS48(Async)
Client Signals

OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-STM4/STS12
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-STM1/STS3
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-PRBS
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-PRBS
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-NULL

OTU1 (Client FC)

OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-FC200
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-FC100

OTU1 (Client CPRI)

OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-2457.6 M(CPRI)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-1228.8 M(CPRI)
OTU1-ODU1/OPU1-ODTU01-ODU0/OPU0-614.4 M(CPRI)

OTU1e/2e (Client PRBS)

OTU1e-ODU1e/OPU1e-PRBS
OTU2e-ODU2e/OPU2e-PRBS

OTU1e/2e (Client Null)

OTU1e-ODU1e/OPU1e-NULL
OTU2e-ODU2e/OPU2e-NULL

OTU1e/2e (Client Ethernet)

OTU1e-ODU1e/OPU1e-10GbE
OTU2e-ODU2e/OPU2e-10GbE

OTU2e (Client FC)

OTU2e-ODU2e/OPU2e-FC1200

OTU1f/2f (Client PRBS)

OTU1f-ODU1f/OPU1f-PRBS
OTU2f-ODU2f/OPU2f-PRBS

OTU1f/2f (Client Null)

OTU1f-ODU1f/OPU1f-NULL
OTU2f-ODU2f/OPU2f-NULL

OTU1f/2f (Client FC)

OTU1f-ODU1f/OPU1f-FC1200
OTU2f-ODU2f/OPU2f-FC1200

Client Signals

Refer to Section SDH/SONET, Ethernet, Fibre Channel and CPRI.

Test Pattern

PRBS : $2^9-1, 2^{11}-1, 2^{15}-1, 2^{20}-1, 2^{23}-1, 2^{29}-1, 2^{31}-1$ with polarization
Normal / Inverted
User Pattern : 32bits, 2048bits
Measurement channel
Dummy (Unused), Copy
Tributary Port and Slot can be configured in ODTU mapping.

FEC Encode/Decode
RS(255,239) described in ITU-T Rec. G709, No FEC

OH Edit
All OTU, ODU bytes except MFAS and BIP8
TTI, FTFL bytes with multi-frame manner

TTI measurement
Condition for detecting TIM can be selected.
TCM measurement On/Off

MSIM Detection
Expected MSI bytes are set from Tx Data or Received Data.

12.5.3.2 OTN Stimuli

Alarm Insertion
OTL *
- OOF/LOF, OOR/LOR

OTU, ODU *
- LOS, OTU-AIS, OOF/LOF, OOM/LOM, SM-TIM, SM-BIAE, SM-BDI, SM-IAE,
  ODU-AIS, ODU-OCI, ODU-LCK, PM-TIM, PM-BDI, FSF, FSD, BSD, BSD,
  TCMi-TIM, TCMi-BIAE, TCMi-BDI, TCMi-IAE, TCMi-LTC (i=1-6)

Multiplexed ODU
- OOF/LOF, OOM/LOM, ODU-AIS, ODU-OCI, ODU-LCK, PM-TIM, PM-BDI,
  FSF, FSD, BSD, BSD

Client
- Client-AIS, CSF

Insertion timing
- Single, Burst, Alternate, All

*: Available for both of Normal mode and Through mode

Error Insertion
OTL *
- MFAS, LIM

OTU, ODU *
- Bitall, FAS, MFAS, SM-BIP8, SM-BEI, PM-BIP8, PM-BEI, TCMi-BIP8, TCMi-
  BEI (i=1-6), Uncorrectable Error, Correctable Error

Multiplexed ODU
- FAS, PM-BIP8, PM-BEI

GMP
- CRC8, CRC5, Invalid JC1, Invalid JC2, Invalid JC1&JC2

GFP
- cHEC, tHEC, Superblock CRC

Client
- Bit Error

Insertion timing
- Single, Burst, Alternate, Rate, Rate (Random for Bitall), All

*: Available for both of Normal mode and Through mode

Frequency Offset
±200 ppm 0.1 ppm step

Payload Offset
Movement type
### Specifications

**AMP**
- Burst Insertion (Positive(+1), Positive(+2), Negative (−1))
**GMP**
- Offset (ppm)

**Offset**
- AMP
  - −131 ppm to +83 ppm (Depending on mapping configuration)
  - 0.1 ppm step
- GMP
  - −150 ppm to +150 ppm 0.1 ppm step

#### 12.5.3.3 OTN Measurement

**Alarm Detection**
- **OTL**
  - LOF, OOF, LOR, OOR, ILA/OLA
- **OTU, ODU**
  - LOS, OTU-AIS, LOF, OOF, LOM, OOM, SM-TIM, SM-BIAE, SM-BDI, SM-IAE, ODU-AIS, ODU-OCI, ODU-LCK, PM-TIM, PM-BDI, FSF, FSD, BSF, BSD, MSIM, TCMi-TIM, TCMi-BIAE, TCMi-BDI, TCMi-IAE, TCMi-LTC (i=1-6)

**Multiplexed ODU**
- LOFLOM, OOF, OOM, ODU-AIS, ODU-OCI, ODU-LCK, PM-TIM, PM-BDI, MSIM

**Client**
- Client-AIS, PLM, CSF, LSS

**Error Detection**
- **OTL**
  - FAS, MFAS, LLM
- **OTU, ODU**
  - FAS, MFAS, SM-BIP8, SM-BEI, FEC Corrected, FEC Uncorrectable, PM-BIP8, PM-BEI, TCMi-BIP8, TCMi-BEI (i=1-6)

**Multiplexed ODU**
- FAS, MFAS, PM-BIP8, PM-BEI

**GFP**
- cHEC corrected, cHEC uncorrectable, tHEC corrected, tHEC uncorrectable, CSF Signal, CSF Sync, Invalid GFP Frame, Superblock CRC, eHEC corrected, eHEC uncorrectable, FCS, CMF Sync, CMF Signal, SSF, PTI Mismatch, UPI Mismatch

**Client**
- Bit Error

**Justification analysis**
- **Count**
- **AMP**
  - Positive(+1), Positive(+2), Negative (−1), offset(ppm)
- **GMP**
  - CRC8 Error, CRC5 Error, Inc, Inc>1, Inc>2, Inc Over, Dec, Dec>1, Dec>2, Dec Over, offset(ppm), Cm(t) Max, Cm(t) Min

**OH Capture**
- **OTU/ODU/OPU OH**, Multiplexed ODU/OPU OH
- TTI bytes, FTFL bytes with Multi-frame Manner

**Update timing**
- Repeat 1sec, Single
**Transceiver**

- Module Present
- Transceiver Information:
  - Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output
  - Control
- Power monitor
- MDIO analysis:
  - For QSFP-DD, OSFP:
    - NVR1, NVR2, Module FAWS, MW Lane FAWS, CTRL, MDIO Read/Write
- I2C analysis:
  - For QSFP+ and QSFP28:
    - Lower, Lower (Lane), Upper (00), Upper (03), Read/Write
- Setting:
  - VOD, Pre, Post, DFE

**APS Measurement**

- Result: Average switching time, Maximum switching time, Minimum switching time
- Trigger:
  - Start Trigger, Stop Trigger
- Measurement Range:
  - 0.001 to 10.000 ms
- Error Free Period:
  - 1, 10, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900 and 1000 ms

**OTN Performance Measurement**

- Standard:
  - ITU-T Rec. G.8201, M.2401(M.2110)

**Tributary Scan**

- Supports up to 10 Gbps.
- Detected Alarms:
  - OTU-AIS, LOF, OOF, LOM, OOM, SM-BIAE, SM-BDI, SM-IAE, ODU-AIS, ODU-OCI, ODU-LCK, PM-BDI, LOFLOM

**Round Trip Delay**

- Result: RTD Time
- Measurement Range:
  - 0.5 seconds, 1 second, 2 seconds, 5 seconds, 10 seconds
- Measurement Timing:
  - Single, Repeat

**12.5.4 Fibre Channel**

**Port mode**

- Off, FC100, FC200, FC400, FC800, FC1200, FC1600

**Topology**

- Point to Point, Fabric, E-Port

**Framing**

- SOF:Data:EOF, SOF:Header:Data:CRC:EOF

**Content**

- FOX, ALL5555, PRBS 9, PRBS 11, PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23, PRBS 29, PRBS 31, BHFTEST, BCRPAT, BJTPAT, BSPAT, USER_32, ZERO

**Alarm Insertion**

- Item:
  - Link reset, Link reset response, Not optional, Offline
Specifications

Error Insertion
- Item: Bit, Symbol, Block, R_RDY, CRC
- Insertion timing: Manual, Burst

Link Detection
- Signal Present, Sync Acquired, Link Status

Login Detection
- Fabric Login, Port Login, ELP

Pattern Detection
- Traffic, Pattern Sync, Pattern Error

Transceiver
- Module Present
- Transceiver Information: Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output Control
- Power monitor

BERT Test
- BERT: Pattern bit count, Pattern errors, Frame loss, Frame loss seconds, Pattern loss seconds, Jitter, Latency, Service disruption
- Symbol Errors
- Ordered Sets: R_RDY, LR, LRR, NOS, OLS
- Traffic: Frames, Bytes
- Errors: IFG, CRC, Symbol, CRD, Terminate, Errored
- Line rate, Frame rate, Throughput
- Size Distribution

Performance
- Test Mode: Port to Port, Loopback
- Test: Throughput, Traffic Profile, Latency, Burst, Credit (Only for Loopback mode)

Reflect mode
- Supports Reflector application.

12.5.5 CPRI/OBSAI

Port mode
- Unframed: Off, Normal
- CPRI Link: Off, Normal, Through
- OBSAI Link: Off, Normal

Line rate
- CPRI: 614.4 Mbps, 1228.8 Mbps, 2457.6 Mbps, 3072.0 Mbps, 4915.2 Mbps, 6144.0 Mbps, 9830.4 Mbps, 10137.6 Mbps, 12165.12 Mbps, 24330.24 Mbps
- OBSAI: 768 Mbps, 1536 Mbps, 3072.0 Mbps, 6144.0 Mbps

Clock Configuration
- Timing Source:
  - Internal clock
  - External clock
  - GPS
  - Received clock

Content
- Unframed, CPRI Link, OBSAI Link
Measurement Functionality

**Pattern**
PRBS 15, PRBS 20, PRBS 23, PRBS 29, PRBS 31, User 32 bit, OFF

**CPRI Link**
- Start up
  - Enabled, Disabled
- Role
  - Master, Slave
- Protocol version
  - 1, 2
- HDLC rate
  - no HDLC, 240 kbit/s, 480 kbit/s, 960 kbit/s, 1920 kbit/s, 2400 kbit/s, Highest possible
- Ethernet
  - On, Off
  - Pointer: 20 to 63

**OBSAI Link**
- Force idle
  - Off, IDLE_REQ, IDLE_ACK
- Scrambler seed index
  - 0 to 17
- RP3 address
  - 0000 to 1FFF
- RP3 type
  - WCDMA/FDD, GSM/EDGE, 802.16, LTE
- Forced scrambler seed, Rx filter
  - Available

**Alarm Insertion**
- Item
  - Unframed: Signal loss, LSS
  - CPRI Link: Signal loss, LOS, LOF, LSS, Remote-LOS, Remote-LOF, RAI, SDI, Reset
  - OBSAI Link: Signal loss, LOF, LSS

**Error Insertion**
- Item
  - Unframed: Pattern error
  - CPRI Link: LCV, SHV, K30.7, Pattern error
  - OBSAI Link: LCV, K30.7, Pattern error
- Insertion timing
  - Manual, Rate

**Frequency Offset**
±100 ppm 1 ppm step

**Alarm Detection**
- Unframed: Signal loss, LSS
- CPRI Link: Signal loss, LOS, LOF, LSS
- OBSAI Link: Signal loss, LOF, No message, LSS

**Error Detection**
- Unframed: Pattern error
- CPRI Link: LCV, SHV, K30.7, Pattern error
- OBSAI Link: LCV, K30.7, Pattern error

**Remote status**
- CPRI Link: Remote LOS, Remote LOF, RAI, SDI, Reset

**Link**
- CPRI Link:
  - Rx/Tx: Protocol version, HDLC rate, Pointer
- OBSAI Link:
  - Tx state, Rx state
### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transceiver</th>
<th>Module Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transceiver Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BER Test</th>
<th>Alarms:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unframed: Signal loss, LSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPRI Link: Signal loss, LOS, LOF, LSS, Remote LOS, Remote LOF, RAI, SDI, Reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OBSAI Link: Signal loss, LOF, No message, LSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BER Test</th>
<th>Errors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unframed: Pattern error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPRI Link: LCV, SHV, K30.7, Pattern error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OBSAI Link: LCV, K30.7, Pattern error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BER Test</th>
<th>Frames count:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPRI Link: Rx hyper frames, Rx code words, Tx hyper frames, Tx code words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OBSAI Link: Rx Message Groups, Tx Message Groups</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BER Test</th>
<th>Delay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delay, Average Delay, Min Delay, Max Delay, Measurement count</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BER Test</th>
<th>APS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switching Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPRI Pass Through</th>
<th>Alarm:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signal loss, LOS, LOF, LSS, Remote LOS, Remote LOF, RAI, SDI, Reset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPRI Pass Through</th>
<th>Errors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LCV, SHV, K30.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPRI Pass Through</th>
<th>Frames count:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rx hyper frames, Rx code words, Tx hyper frames, Tx code words</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 12.5.6 Device Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface Type</th>
<th>Off, SFP28, QSFP28, QSFP-DD, OSFP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bit Rate</td>
<td>Off, 25G Ethernet, 40G Ethernet, 100G Ethernet, 400G Ethernet, OTU3, OTU3e1, OTU3e2, OTU4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane Select</td>
<td>4 Lane, 8 Lane (PAM4), 16 Lane (Logical), 20 Lane (Logical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing source</td>
<td>Internal clock, External clock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Pattern</th>
<th>PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS15, PRBS23, PRBS31, Square Wave*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For only 400G Ethernet, 8 Lanes: PRBS13Q, PRBS31Q, Square Wave*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For only 400G Ethernet, 16 Lanes: PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS13, PRBS15, PRBS23, PRBS31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Square Wave is available only for Tx pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Offset</th>
<th>±200 ppm 0.1 ppm step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error Insertion</td>
<td>Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bit Error, Symbol Error*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monitor

Insertion timing
   Single

Signal level: dBm
Frequency: Hz, ppm
LOS, LSS, CDR Lock, Bit error, Symbol Error

*: For 400G Ethernet and 8 Lanes

Transceiver

Module Present
Transceiver Information
   Alarm, Wavelength and bit rate, Compliance, Vendor Information, Output
   Control
Power monitor
MDIO analysis
   For QSFP-DD, OSFP:
      NVR1, NVR2, Module FAWS, MW Lane FAWS, CTRL, MDIO Read/Write
I2C analysis
   For QSFP+ and QSFP28:
      Lower, Lower (Lane), Upper (00), Upper (03), Read/Write
   For SFP and SFP28:
      Memory A0h, Memory A2h, Read/Write
Setting
   VOD, Pre, Post, DFE

No Frame Measurements

Bit Error, Symbol Error

*: For 400G Ethernet and 8 Lanes
## 12.6 Optical Modules

Correct functionality can only be guaranteed with optical modules purchased from Anritsu for the MU104011A, MU104014A, and MU104015A.

### Safety measures for laser products
Optical modules for the MU104011A, MU104014A and MU104015A comply with optical safety standards in IEC 60825-1.

### Specification of optical modules purchased from Anritsu for the MU104011A, MU104014A, and MU104015A (each with 1 transmitter and 1 receiver) with LC connectors (subject to change without further notice):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order No./ Name</th>
<th>Description (Approx. Distance)</th>
<th>Min. Input Sensitivity</th>
<th>Input Wavelength</th>
<th>Output Power</th>
<th>Output Wavelength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0315A 10G LR/LW</td>
<td>10GBASE - LR 1310 nm Single mode (10 km)</td>
<td>-14.4 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1565 nm</td>
<td>-6 to -1 dBm</td>
<td>1290 to 1330 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0316A 10G ER/EW</td>
<td>10GBASE - ER 1550 nm Single mode (40 km)</td>
<td>-15.8 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1565 nm</td>
<td>-3 to 3 dBm</td>
<td>1530 to 1560 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0318A 10G ZR/ZW</td>
<td>10GBASE - ER 1550 nm Single mode (80 km)</td>
<td>-22 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1565 nm</td>
<td>0 to 5 dBm</td>
<td>1525 to 1565 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0319A Up to 2.7G</td>
<td>STM-1/-4/-16 short haul, 1310 nm (15 km)</td>
<td>-18 dBm</td>
<td>1270 to 1580 nm</td>
<td>-5 to 0 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1360 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0320A Up to 2.7G</td>
<td>STM-1/-4/-16 long haul, 1310 nm (40 km)</td>
<td>-27 dBm</td>
<td>1270 to 1580 nm</td>
<td>-2 to 3 dBm</td>
<td>1280 to 1335 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0321A Up to 2.7G</td>
<td>STM-1/-4/-16 long haul, 1550 nm (80 km)</td>
<td>-28 dBm</td>
<td>1270 to 1580 nm</td>
<td>-2 to 3 dBm</td>
<td>1500 to 1580 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0322A 1G/2G/4G</td>
<td>1GFC, 2GFC, 4GFC 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-18 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1360 nm</td>
<td>-8 to 0 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1360 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0323A 1G/2G/4G</td>
<td>1GFC, 2GFC, 4GFC 1550 nm (40 km)</td>
<td>-18 dBm</td>
<td>1470 to 1600 nm</td>
<td>0 to 5 dBm</td>
<td>1510 to 1590 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0328A 1G/2G/4G</td>
<td>1GFC, 2GFC, 4GFC 850 nm (0.5 km)</td>
<td>-15 dBm</td>
<td>830 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-9 to 0 dBm</td>
<td>830 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0329A 10G LR/</td>
<td>10GBASE - LR 1310 nm Single mode (10 km)</td>
<td>-14 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1355 nm</td>
<td>-8.2 to 0.5 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1355 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0332A 100 M FX</td>
<td>100BASE-FX 1310 nm Multi mode (2 km)</td>
<td>-31 dBm</td>
<td>1270 to 1600 nm</td>
<td>-20 to -15 dBm</td>
<td>1280 to 1380 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0333A 10G SR/SW</td>
<td>10GBASE - SR 850 nm Multi mode (0.3 km)</td>
<td>-11.1 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-7.3 to -1 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order No./ Name</th>
<th>Description (Approx. Distance)</th>
<th>Min. Input Sensitivity</th>
<th>Input Wavelength</th>
<th>Output Power</th>
<th>Output Wavelength</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0356A 8G FC/10G</td>
<td>8G FC/10G SR 850 nm SFP+</td>
<td>-11.1 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-8.2 to -1 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0357A 8G FC/10G</td>
<td>8G FC/10G SR 850 nm SFP+</td>
<td>-12 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-8.2 to -1 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order No./ Name</td>
<td>Description (Approx. Distance)</td>
<td>Min. Input Sensitivity</td>
<td>Input Wavelength</td>
<td>Output Power</td>
<td>Output Wavelength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0334A 40G LR4 1310 nm QSFP+</td>
<td>40G Ethernet/OTN Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-11.5 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
<td>Total: 8.3 dBm max.</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm 1284.5 to 1297.5 nm 1304.5 to 1317.5 nm 1324.5 to 1337.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0359A 40G SR4 850 nm QSFP+</td>
<td>40GBASE-SR4 Multi mode 850 nm (0.1 km)</td>
<td>-9.9 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-8 to 2.4 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0364A 100G LR4 1310 nm QSFP28</td>
<td>100G Ethernet/OTN Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-8.6 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1294.53 to 1296.59 nm</td>
<td>Total: 10.5 dBm max.</td>
<td>1294.53 to 1296.59 nm 1299.02 to 1301.09 nm 1303.54 to 1305.63 nm 1308.09 to 1310.19 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0365A 100G LR4 Dual Rate 1310 nm QSFP28</td>
<td>100G Ethernet/OTN Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-8.4 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1294.53 to 1296.59 nm</td>
<td>Total: 10.0 dBm max.</td>
<td>1294.53 to 1296.59 nm 1299.02 to 1301.09 nm 1303.54 to 1305.63 nm 1308.09 to 1310.19 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0366A 100G SR4 850 nm QSFP28</td>
<td>100G Ethernet Multi mode 850 nm (0.1 km)</td>
<td>-9.9 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>Total: 8.9 dBm max.</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0386A 16G FC SR 850 nm SFP+</td>
<td>16G FC Multi mode 850 nm (0.035 km)</td>
<td>-10.5 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-7.8 dBm or greater</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0387A 16G FC LR 1310 nm SFP+</td>
<td>16G FC Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-12.0 dBm</td>
<td>1295 to 1325 nm</td>
<td>-5.0 to +2.0 dBm</td>
<td>1295 to 1325 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0388A 25G SR 850nm SFP28</td>
<td>25G Ethernet Multi mode 850 nm (0.1 km)</td>
<td>-10.3 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
<td>-8.4 to +2.4 dBm</td>
<td>840 to 860 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0389A 25G LR 1310nm SFP28</td>
<td>25G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-13.3 dBm</td>
<td>1260 to 1350 nm</td>
<td>-7 to +2 dBm</td>
<td>1295 to 1325 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order No./ Name</td>
<td>Description (Approx. Distance)</td>
<td>Min. Input Sensitivity</td>
<td>Input Wavelength</td>
<td>Output Power</td>
<td>Output Wavelength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0402A QSFP-DD</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (500 m)</td>
<td>-4.4 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1304.5 to 1317.5 nm</td>
<td>-2.9 to +4 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1304.5 to 1317.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0403A QSFP-DD</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (2 km)</td>
<td>-12.0 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1260 to 1350 nm</td>
<td>-3.3 to +3.5 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0404A QSFP-DD</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-10.3 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1260 to 1350 nm</td>
<td>-1.4 to +4.5 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0405A OSFP</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (500 m)</td>
<td>-4.4 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>Not specified</td>
<td>-2.9 to +4 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1304.5 to 1317.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0406A OSFP</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (2 km)</td>
<td>-10.3 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>Not specified</td>
<td>-3.3 to +3.5 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0411A QSFP-DD</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (2 km)</td>
<td>-7.3 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>Not specified</td>
<td>-3.3 to +3.5 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0412A QSFP-DD</td>
<td>400G Ethernet Single mode 1310 nm (10 km)</td>
<td>-9.1 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>Not specified</td>
<td>-2.8 to +4.0 dBm per Lane</td>
<td>1264.5 to 1277.5 nm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13 Support

This chapter contains information about general maintenance of the Network Master. It also contains information on how to obtain support or service assistance.
13.1 Maintenance and Cleaning

This section contains information about general maintenance and cleaning of the Network Master.

13.1.1 Maintenance

The Network Master does not require any regular adjustments.

Using the Network Master in a normal environment and under normal conditions will not call for general maintenance.

There are no user-serviceable parts in the Network Master. Possible service or repair should be performed by Anritsu authorized personnel only.

13.1.2 Cleaning

From time to time the Network Master needs to be cleaned. The surfaces of the Network Master can be cleaned with any mild detergent that does not contain solvents.

Before any cleaning, please take notice of the warnings below:

⚠️ WARNING

Disconnect the Network Master from the mains power connection before any cleaning involving fluid.

- Only use a soft cloth moisturized with a mild detergent to clean the surface of the touch screen.
- Clean the AC adapter regularly. If dust accumulates around the power pins, there is a risk of fire.
- Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire.

13.1.3 Storage

Wipe off dust, fingerprint marks, stains, spots, etc. from the surface of the Network Master before storing it. Avoid storing the Network Master in these places

- In direct sunlight for extended periods
- Outdoors
- In excessively dusty locations
- Where condensation may occur
- In liquids, such as water, oil, or organic solvents, and medical fluids, or places where these liquids may adhere
- In salty air or in place chemically active gases (sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, chloride, ammonia, nitrogen dioxide, or hydrogen chloride etc.) are present
- Where toppling over may occur
- In the presence of lubricating oil mists
- In places at an altitude of more than 2 000 m
- In the presence of frequent vibration or mechanical shock, such as in cars, ships, or airplanes
- Places with temperatures and relative humidity in the following ranges:
  - When including battery and AC adapter:
    - Temperature range of $\leq -20^\circ C$ or $\geq +50^\circ C$
    - Humidity range of $\geq 90$
  - When excluding battery and AC adapter:
    - Temperature range of $\leq -30^\circ C$ or $\geq +60^\circ C$
    - Humidity range of $\geq 90$

**Recommended storage conditions**

It is recommended that the Network Master be stored in a place that meets the ambient conditions suggested above, plus the following conditions, if it is not to be used for a long period of time:

- Temperature: 5 to 30°C
- Humidity: 40 to 75%
- Little temperature and humidity fluctuations within one day
13.2 Calibration

MT1040A, MU104011A, MU104014A, and MU104015A do not require any calibration in the meaning of adjustment after shipment from factory.

In order to ensure measurements made by these instruments within the specifications, periodically running performance test (equivalent to the inspections made when shipping) for the instrument. The recommended frequency depends on the particular usage of the instruments, but generally yearly performance test is highly advised. The final decision on performance verification frequency is to be taken by the user, as performance test verifies past measurements rather than guarantee future measurements.

In the event of this equipment malfunctions, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information can be found on the last page of the printed or in a separate file of the PDF version, of this manual. The separate file is "A4_address_book_e_******.pdf" stored in the Z2077A Utilities ROM. "******" of the filename shows numeric characters.
13.3 Formatting the data area in the Network Master

Occasionally it is required to remove customer data from Network Master such as after instrument rental. With Software tools you can format Network Master internal data area.

Two data areas are available: Data area and Property area.
Data area contains user rewritable data. Property area contains system data.

Each area can be formatted with tools stored on a USB flash drive. The tools are stored on the Utilities ROM. Please refer to the following description to format.

To perform Data area formatting, copy "REFORMAT_DATA_AREA.MT1000_SW" to root of USB flash drive.

To perform Property area formatting, copy "REFORMAT_PROPERTY_AREA.MT1000_SW" to root of USB flash drive.

Place the format tools in the root of an empty of USB flash drive. To perform both kinds of formattings simultaneously, place both tools in the root together.

Procedure

1. Remove power cord and turn instrument off. Power button turns off.
2. Insert the USB flash drive with the tools in one of the USB Type-A ports.
3. Connect power cord or push power button to turn power on. Then formatting is executed and Network Master will reboot automatically.
4. Remove USB flash drive. The formatting is completed.
13.4 Upgrading the Software

*NOTE*

_Connect the Network Master while updating the software. AC adapter. When updating the software with battery operation, make sure that there is 40% (or more) power in the battery of the Network Master._

13.4.1 Installation by using USB flash drive

1. Copy the installer onto an empty USB flash drive.
2. If USB flash drive is inserted to the Network Master, remove it. If the Network Master is powered-down while the USB flash drive is still inserted, there is a risk that the USB flash drive may not operate normally after the installation.
3. Press the power button to shut down the Network Master. Never force to power off by holding the power button pressed for several seconds.
4. Remove AC adapter and confirm the power button turns to gray.
5. Insert the USB flash drive into the Network Master.
6. Connect AC adapter to the Network Master.
7. Press the power button to boot the Network Master.
   The Network Master will detect the installer stored in the USB flash drive, and start installing the software. After the installation has finished, the Network Master will reboot.
   _If the software is installed on battery operation without connecting AC adapter, Network Master does not reboot. Press the power button to boot the Network Master._
8. Check the software version at System Information on the Instrument Toolbar.
9. Remove USB flash drive after the installation has completed.

13.4.2 Installation via Network

1. Install MX100001A MT1000A/MT1100A/MT1040A Control Software to PC by referring to 3.4.1 *Installation of Control Software*.
2. Configure the Control Software and the Network Master so that they can communicate via Ethernet by referring to 3.4.2 *Connection and Setup*.
3. Upgrade the software by referring to 3.4.5 *Remote Upgrade*.
13.5 Support and Service Assistance

In case your Network Master needs support or service, follow the instructions given in the sub-sections below.

13.5.1 Before you obtain assistance

To ensure fast help the Anritsu or the Anritsu representative need detailed information about the Network Master and the problems concerning the Network Master. The minimum information required is listed below:

- A file containing the system information. The file can be generated using the icon in the instrument toolbar.
- Possible error code displayed on the touch screen, or any other error indications
- A detailed description of the problem and how it occurred. Please make the description as detailed as possible, e.g. by drawing an illustration and/or saving relevant screen captures.

13.5.2 Data Backup

Data in mass storage may be deleted when servicing the Network Master.* Before asking the support, backup the data according to following procedures.

*: When the MT1040A-090 was installed, data in mass storage are deleted completely.

**Backup to USB Flash Drive**

1. Insert the USB flash drive to the USB port of the Network Master.
2. Touch on Instrument Toolbar.
3. Touch Selection Mode so that multiple files can be selected.
4. Touch Internal in left pane.
5. Touch all files displayed in right pane.
6. Touch Copy ( ).
7. Touch Usb in left pane.
8. Touch Paste ( ).
9. Touch Internal twice to display folders.
10. Touch a folder and copy it.
11. Touch Usb.
12. Touch Paste ( ). Copy all folders to the USB flash drive.

**Backup via USB Interface**

1. Close all applications by touching on the Application Tool Bar.
2. Connect the USB cable between PC and USB type B connector of the Service Interface.
3. If PC has detected the Network Master, copy files or folders to PC using PC software (Explorer of Windows etc.).
13.5.3 Obtaining Support or Service Assistance

In the event of this equipment malfunctions, contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information can be found on the last page of the printed version of this manual, and is available in a separate file on the PDF version.
13.6 Transporting and Disposal

This section describes the precautions to observe when transporting and disposing of the main frame at the end of its useful life.

13.6.1 Repackaging

Use the original shipping materials, or an approved optional transit case, when repacking the unit for transport. Repack according to the following procedure when the original shipping materials (or a transit case) are not available.

1. Procure a corrugated cardboard, wooden, or aluminum box large enough to pack in cushioning material around the unit.
2. Wrap the main frame in some material such as plastic sheeting that will prevent entry of dust and water.
3. Place the unit into the box.
4. Pack soft materials around the main frame so that it cannot slide around inside the packing box.
5. Secure the outside of the box with packaging cord, adhesive tape, bands, or other such implements.

13.6.2 Transporting

In addition to preventing vibration as much as possible, transport under conditions meeting the storage conditions outlined above.

13.6.3 Disposal

When the Network Master has reached the end of its useful life, dispose of it in accordance with local environmental regulations. Before disposal, dismantle or physically destroy any non-volatile memory media in the Network Master to ensure that data in memory cannot be recovered by third parties.
13.7 Special Information

13.7.1 Equipment Certificate

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations recognized by national research laboratories, including the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, and the National Institute of Information and Communications Technology, and was found to meet the published specifications.

13.7.2 Anritsu Warranty

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within one year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, and software bug fixes will be performed in accordance with the separate Software End-User License Agreement, provide, however, that Anritsu Corporation will deem this warranty void when:

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions separately described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to mishandling, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster, including fire, wind or flood, earthquake, lightning strike, or volcanic ash, etc.
- The fault is due to damage caused by acts of destruction, including civil disturbance, riot, or war, etc.
- The fault is due to explosion, accident, or breakdown of any other machinery, facility, or plant, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral or applied equipment or parts, or consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.
- The fault is due to use in unusual environments (Note).
- The fault is due to activities or ingress of living organisms, such as insects, spiders, fungus, pollen, or seeds.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation shall assume no liability for damage or financial loss of the customer due to the use of or a failure to use this equipment, unless the damage or loss is caused due to Anritsu Corporation's intentional or gross negligence.

Note:
For the purpose of this Warranty, "unusual environments" means use:

- In places of direct sunlight
- In dusty places
- In liquids, such as water, oil, or organic solvents, and medical fluids, or places where these liquids may adhere
● In salty air or in places where chemically active gases (sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, nitrogen dioxide, or hydrogen chloride etc.) are present
● In places where high-intensity static electric charges or electromagnetic fields are present
● In places where abnormal power voltages (high or low) or instantaneous power failures occur
● In places where condensation occurs
● In the presence of lubricating oil mists
● In places at an altitude of more than 2,000 m
● In the presence of frequent vibration or mechanical shock, such as in cars, ships, or airplanes

13.7.3 Anritsu Corporation Contact

In the event of this equipment malfunctions, please contact an Anritsu Service and Sales office. Contact information can be found on the last page of the printed version of this manual, and is available in a separate file on the PDF version.

13.7.4 Licensing Information

This product includes copyrighted third-party software licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

Please see the GNU General Public License for the exact terms and conditions of this license.

Especially the following parts of this product are subject to GNU GPL:

- The Linux operating system kernel
- The busybox swiss army knife of embedded linux
- e2fsprogs - filesystem utilities for use with the ext2 filesystem

All listed software packages are copyrighted by their respective authors. Please see the source code for detailed information.

13.7.5 Availability of Source Code

Anritsu Corporation has the full source code of the GPL licensed software, including any scripts to control compilation of the object code.
13.8 Software License Document

Network Master comes with the package software as described in following Table. Note, however, that the package software is not covered by the Anritsu Software License Agreement.

Go to the following website for details of each license.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>License</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ace_tao</td>
<td>2.2a</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alsa-lib</td>
<td>1.0.24.1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alsa-utils</td>
<td>1.0.24.2</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atk</td>
<td>2.10.0-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at-spi</td>
<td>1.32.0-5</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at-spi2-atk</td>
<td>2.10.2-1</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at-spi2-core</td>
<td>2.10.2-1</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr</td>
<td>2.4.47-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avahi</td>
<td>0.6.31-11</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bash</td>
<td>2.05b</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binutils</td>
<td>2.24-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bluez</td>
<td>4.101</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bluez-tools</td>
<td>0.1.38</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>busybox</td>
<td>1.20.2</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cairo</td>
<td>1.12.16-1</td>
<td>LGPL,MPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compositeproto</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreutils</td>
<td>8.23-1</td>
<td>GPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cups-filters</td>
<td>1.0.41-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>damageproto</td>
<td>1.1.0</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbus</td>
<td>1.4.14</td>
<td>GPL,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbus-glib</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>GPL2,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectFB</td>
<td>1.4.0</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dosfstools</td>
<td>3.0.26-1</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e2fsprogs</td>
<td>1.41.4</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expat</td>
<td>2.0.1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fontconfig</td>
<td>2.11.0-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-util</td>
<td>1.0.1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freetype</td>
<td>2.3.9</td>
<td>GPLorFTL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdb</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdk-pixbuf2</td>
<td>2.30.2-1</td>
<td>LGPL2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glib</td>
<td>1.2.10-11</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glib2</td>
<td>2.38.2-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glibc</td>
<td>2.17-5.1</td>
<td>GPL,LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gmp</td>
<td>5.1.3-2</td>
<td>LGPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gnutls</td>
<td>3.2.7-1</td>
<td>GPL3,LGPL2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graphite</td>
<td>1.1.2-4-1</td>
<td>LGPL,GPL,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gsettings-desktop-schemas</td>
<td>3.10.1-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gtk2</td>
<td>2.14.3</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gtk3</td>
<td>3.10.6-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gzip</td>
<td>1.6-1</td>
<td>GPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harfbuzz</td>
<td>0.9.24-1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hicolor-icon-theme</td>
<td>0.12-2</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hplip</td>
<td>3.14.1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icewm</td>
<td>1.3.7</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inputproto</td>
<td>1.4.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jack</td>
<td>0.121.3-7</td>
<td>GPL,LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kbproto</td>
<td>1.0.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyutils</td>
<td>1.5.8-1</td>
<td>GPL2,LGPL2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kobs-ng</td>
<td>12.09.01</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>krb5</td>
<td>1.11.4-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lcms2</td>
<td>2.5-2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libcap</td>
<td>2.22-5</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libcups</td>
<td>1.7.0-2</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libdbus</td>
<td>3.5.7</td>
<td>GPL,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libdrm</td>
<td>2.3.1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liberation-fonts</td>
<td>20070509</td>
<td>GPL+exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libffi</td>
<td>3.0.13-4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libfontenc</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libgcrypt</td>
<td>1.5.3-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libgpg-error</td>
<td>1.12-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libICE</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libidn</td>
<td>1.28-2</td>
<td>GPL3,LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libjpeg-turbo</td>
<td>1.3.0-3</td>
<td>GPL,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liblzma</td>
<td>5.0.5-2</td>
<td>PublicDomain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libnfnetlink</td>
<td>0.0.25</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libnl</td>
<td>3.2.23-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libpciaccess</td>
<td>0.10.6</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libpng</td>
<td>1.6.7-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libpthread-stubs</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libSM</td>
<td>1.0.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libtasn1</td>
<td>3.4-1</td>
<td>GPL3,LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libtermcap</td>
<td>2.0.8</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libtiff</td>
<td>4.0.3-4</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libusb</td>
<td>1.0.9</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libusb2</td>
<td>1.0.17-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libx11</td>
<td>1.6.2-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXau</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXaw</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxcb</td>
<td>1.9.1-2</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxcomposite</td>
<td>0.4.4-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xcbcursor</td>
<td>1.1.14-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X11</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXfixes</td>
<td>4.0.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXfont</td>
<td>1.3.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXft</td>
<td>2.1.13</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxi</td>
<td>1.7.2-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxinerama</td>
<td>1.1.3-2</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxkbcommon</td>
<td>0.3.2-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxkbfile</td>
<td>1.0.5</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxml2</td>
<td>2.6.28</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXmu</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXpm</td>
<td>3.5.7</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXrender</td>
<td>0.9.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libXt</td>
<td>1.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxslt</td>
<td>1.2.2-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libxf86vm</td>
<td>1.1.3-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linux-gpib</td>
<td>3.2.20</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linux_kernel</td>
<td>3.0.35</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lua</td>
<td>5.2.3-1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mesa</td>
<td>10.0.1-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mesa-libgl</td>
<td>10.0.1-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modeps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ncurses</td>
<td>5.9-6</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nettle</td>
<td>2.7.1-1</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>newfs_msdos</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obexftp</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opencv</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openobex</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openssl</td>
<td>0.9.8g</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p11-kit</td>
<td>0.20.1-1</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pango</td>
<td>1.36.1-1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pcre</td>
<td>8.34-1</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perf</td>
<td>3.0.35</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixman</td>
<td>0.32.4-1</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poppler</td>
<td>0.26.4-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poppler-data</td>
<td>0.4.6-1</td>
<td>custom,GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poppler-qt4</td>
<td>0.26.3-1</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portaudio</td>
<td>19_20111121-</td>
<td>custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>portmap</td>
<td>5beta</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qt4</td>
<td>4.8.2</td>
<td>GPL3,LGPL, FDL,custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qwt</td>
<td>6.1.0rc3</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>randrproto</td>
<td>1.2.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readline</td>
<td>6.2.004-2</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recordproto</td>
<td>1.13.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renderproto</td>
<td>0.9.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resourceproto</td>
<td>1.0.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samba</td>
<td>3.6.23</td>
<td>GPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scrnsaverproto</td>
<td>1.1.0</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talloc</td>
<td>2.1.1-1</td>
<td>GPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcpdump</td>
<td>4.5.1-1</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_wrappers</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timezone</td>
<td>2006n</td>
<td>BSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tslib</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u-boot</td>
<td>Jan-13</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>udev</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wayland</td>
<td>1.3.0-1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wget</td>
<td>1.15-1</td>
<td>GPL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wireless_tools</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wireshark</td>
<td>1.12.1</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wpa_supplicant</td>
<td>0.5.9</td>
<td>GPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x11vnc</td>
<td>0.9.13-6</td>
<td>GPL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xcb-proto</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xcmiscproto</td>
<td>1.1.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xextproto</td>
<td>7.0.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xf86bigfontproto</td>
<td>1.1.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xf86driproto</td>
<td>2.0.4</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xorg-server</td>
<td>1.6.1</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xorg-x11-drv-keyboard</td>
<td>1.3.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xorg-x11-drv-mouse</td>
<td>1.4.0</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xorg-x11-proto-devel</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xorg-x11-xkb-utils</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xproto</td>
<td>7.0.13</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xterm</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xtrans</td>
<td>1.2.3</td>
<td>MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zlib</td>
<td>1.2.8</td>
<td>zlibv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software End-User License Agreement (EULA)

Please carefully read and accept this Software End-User License Agreement (hereafter this EULA) before using (includes executing, copying, installing, registering, etc.) this Software (includes programs, databases, scenarios, etc., used to operate, set, etc., Anritsu electronic equipment, etc.). By using this Software, you shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by the terms of this EULA, and Anritsu Corporation (hereafter Anritsu) hereby grants you the right to use this Software with the Anritsu specified equipment (hereafter Equipment) for the purposes set out in this EULA.

Article 1. Grant of License and Limitations

1. You may not to sell, transfer, rent, lease, lend, disclose, sublicense, or otherwise distribute this Software to third parties, whether or not paid therefor.
2. You may make one copy of this Software for backup purposes only.
3. You are not permitted to reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile, modify or create derivative works of this Software.
4. This EULA allows you to install one copy of this Software on one piece of Equipment.

Article 2. Disclaimers

To the extent not prohibited by law, in no event shall Anritsu be liable for direct, or any incidental, special, indirect or consequential damages whatsoever, including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, loss of data, business interruption or any other commercial damages or losses, and damages claimed by third parties, arising out of or related to your use or inability to use this Software, unless the damages are caused due to Anritsu’s intentional or gross negligence.

Article 3. Limitation of Liability

1. If a fault (bug) is discovered in this Software, failing this Software to operate as described in the operation manual or specifications even though you have used this Software as described in the manual, Anritsu shall at its own discretion, fix the bug, or replace the software, or suggest a workaround, free-of-charge, provided, however, that the faults caused by the following items and any of your lost or damaged data whatsoever shall be excluded from repair and the warranty.
   i. If this Software is deemed to be used for purposes not described in the operation manual or specifications.
   ii. If this Software has been used in conjunction with other non-Anritsu-approved software.
   iii. If this Software or the Equipment has been modified, repaired, or otherwise altered without Anritsu’s prior approval.
   iv. For any other reasons out of Anritsu’s direct control and responsibility, such as but not limited to, natural disasters, software virus infections, or any devices other than this Equipment, etc.
2. Expenses incurred for transport, hotel, daily allowance, etc., for on-site repairs or replacement by Anritsu engineers necessitated by the above faults shall be borne by you.
3. The warranty period for faults listed in Section 1 of this Article shall be either...
6 months from the date of purchase of this Software or 30 days after the date of repair or replacement, whichever is longer.

**Article 4. Export Restrictions**

You shall not use or otherwise export or re-export directly or indirectly this Software except as authorized by the laws and regulations of Japan and the United States, etc. In particular, this Software shall not be exported or re-exported (a) into any Japan or US embargoed countries or (b) to anyone restricted by the Japanese export control regulations, or the US Treasury Department’s list of Specially Designated Nationals or the US Department of Commerce Denied Persons List or Entity List. In using this Software, you warrant that you are not located in any such embargoed countries or on any such lists.

You also agree that you will not use or otherwise export or re-export this Software for any purposes prohibited by the Japanese and US laws and regulations, including, without limitation, the development, design and manufacture or production of missiles or nuclear, chemical or biological weapons of mass destruction, and conventional weapons.

**Article 5. Change of Terms**

Anritsu may change without your approval the terms of this EULA if the changes are for the benefit of general customers, or are reasonable in light of the purpose of this EULA and circumstances of the changes. At the time of change, Anritsu will inform you of those changes and its effective date, as a general rule 45 days, in advance on its website, or in writing or by e-mail.

**Article 6. Termination**

1. Anritsu may terminate this EULA immediately if you violate any conditions described herein. This EULA shall also be terminated immediately by Anritsu if there is any good reason that it is deemed difficult to continue this EULA, such as your violation of Anritsu copyrights, patents, etc. or any laws and ordinances, or if it turns out that you belong to an antisocial organization or has a socially inappropriate relationship with members of such organization.

2. You and Anritsu may terminate this EULA by a written notice to the other party 30 days in advance.

**Article 7. Damages**

If Anritsu suffers any damages or loss, financial or otherwise, due to your violation of the terms of this EULA, Anritsu shall have the right to seek proportional damages from you.

**Article 8. Responsibility after Termination**

Upon termination of this EULA in accordance with Article 6, you shall cease all uses of this Software immediately and shall as directed by Anritsu either destroy or return this Software and any backup copies, full or partial, to Anritsu.

**Article 9. Negotiation for Dispute Resolution**

If matters of interpretational dispute or items not covered under this EULA arise, they shall be resolved by negotiations in good faith between you and Anritsu.
Article 10. Governing Law and Court of Jurisdiction

This EULA shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Japan without regard to the principles of the conflict of laws thereof, and any disputes arising from or in relation to this EULA that cannot be resolved by negotiation described in Article 9 shall be subject to and be settled by the exclusive agreed jurisdiction of the Tokyo District Court of Japan.

Revision History:

February 29th, 2020
13.10 CE Conformity Marking

Anritsu affixes the CE conformity marking on the following product(s) in accordance with the Decision 768/2008/EC to indicate that they conform to the EMC, LVD, and RoHS directive of the European Union (EU).

CE marking

13.10.1 Product Model

Model:
MT1040A Network Master Pro

13.10.2 Applied Directive

EMC:
Directive 2014/30/EU
LVD:
Directive 2014/35/EU
RoHS:

13.10.3 Applied Standards

EMC:
Emission: EN 61326-1: 2013 (Class A)
Immunity: EN 61326-1: 2013 (Table 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Performance Criteria*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-2 (ESD)</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-3 (EMF)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-4 (Burst)</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-5 (Surge)</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-6 (CRF)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-8 (RPFMF)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-11 (V dip/short)</td>
<td>B, C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: Performance Criteria
A. The equipment shall continue to operate as intended during and after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.
B. The equipment shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment is used as intended.
is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. During the test, degradation of performance is however allowed. No change of actual operating state or stored data is allowed. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.

C. Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self-recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.

Harmonic current emissions:

EN 61000-3-2:2014 (Class A equipment)

LVD:
EN 61010-1:2010 (Pollution Degree 2)

RoHS:
EN IEC 63000:2018 (Category 9)

If the third digit of the serial number is "7", the product complies with Directive 2011/65/EU as amended by (EU) 2015/863.
(Pb,Cd,Cr6+,Hg,PBB,PBDE,DEHP,BBP,DBP,DIBP)

If the third digit of the serial number is "6", the product complies with Directive 2011/65/EU.
(Pb,Cd,Cr6+,Hg,PBB,PBDE)

13.10.4 Contact

Name: Anritsu GmbH
Address, City: Nemetschek Haus, Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1
81829 München,
Country: Germany

Name: ANRITSU EMEA Ltd
Address, City: 200 Capability Green, Luton
Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU
Country: United Kingdom
13.10.5 CE Declaration

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY
For

Supplied by
ANRITSU CORPORATION
5-1-1 Onna Atsugi-shi Kanagawa,
243-8555 Japan

Technical Construction File held by
ANRITSU CORPORATION
5-1-1 Onna Atsugi-shi Kanagawa,
243-8555 Japan

Notified Body
N/A

Standard used for comply
RE Directive (Article 3.1(a) Safety)
EN 61010-1: 2010(3rd)
EN 62311: 2008

RE Directive (Article 3.1(b) EMC)
EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3
EN 301 489-17 V3.1.1
EN 301 489-19 V2.2.0
EN 61326-1: 2013

RE Directive (Article 3.2 Spectrum)
EN 300 328 V2.1.1
EN 301 893 V2.1.1
EN 303 413 V1.1.1

EU Directive (RoHS Category 9)
EN IEC 63000:2018

Means of Conformity
We declare under our sole responsibility that the Product (s) is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the Radio Equipment (RE) Directive (2014/53/EU) and the EU Directive (RoHS) (2011/65/EU,(EU)2015/863).

Date of issue:
May 25, 2021

Signature of Responsible Person:

Masato Arai
ANRITSU CORPORATION

No.: M3T-1CENMX0012
EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

We ANRITSU CORPORATION
Declare under our sole responsibility that the product

Model: MT1040A Network Master Pro
(Refer to Table)

Plug in Units: (Refer to Table)

to which this declaration relates is in conformity to the following
standards or other normative document.

The harmonized standards of 2014/30/EU Directive [EMC]
EN 61326-1:2013 (Class A, Table 2)
EN 61000-3-2:2014 (Class A)
No limits apply for this equipment with an active input power under 75W.

The harmonized standards of 2014/35/EU Directive [LVD]
EN 61010-1:2010 (PD2)
EN 60825-1:2014

The harmonized standards of 2011/65/EU Directive [RoHS]
Category of EEE Category 9(Industrial monitoring and control instruments)
EN IEC 63000:2018

Contact
: Anritsu GmbH.
Nemetschek Haus, Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1
81829 München, Germany

Manufacturer
: ANRITSU CORPORATION.
5-1-1 Onna, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa, 243-8555 Japan.
Masato Arai
Quality Assurance Dept.
SCM Division, Measurement Group

May 25, 2021
(date/ Japan.)

M. Arai
(signature)

No. M3T-1CENMX0010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT1040A</td>
<td>Network Master Pro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104011A</td>
<td>100G Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A</td>
<td>400G(QSFP-DD) Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A</td>
<td>400G(OSFP) Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100010A</td>
<td>10G Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100011A</td>
<td>10G Multirate Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100020A</td>
<td>OTDR Module 1310/1550nm SMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100021A</td>
<td>OTDR Module 1310/1550/850/1300nm SMF/MMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100022A</td>
<td>OTDR Module 1310/1550/1625nm SMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100023A</td>
<td>OTDR Module 1310/1550/1650nm SMF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU100090B</td>
<td>High Performance GNSS Disciplined Oscillator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.11 RCM Conformity Marking

Anritsu affixes the RCM mark on the following product(s) in accordance with the regulation to indicate that they conform to the EMC framework of Australia/New Zealand.

13.11.1 Product Model

Model:
MT1040A Network Master Pro

13.11.2 Applied Standards

EMC:
Emission: EN 61326-1:2013 (Class A equipment)
13.12 Laser Safety

13.12.1 Laser Safety Classifications

Class 1 and 1M indicate the danger degree of the laser radiation specified below according to IEC 60825-1:2007.

Class 1:
Lasers that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing.

Class 1M:
Lasers emitting in the wavelength range from 302.5 to 4000 nm that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, but may be hazardous if the user employs optics within the beam. Two conditions apply:
  a. for diverging beams, if the user views the laser output with certain optical instruments (for example, eye loupes, magnifiers and microscopes) within a distance of 100 mm;
  or,
  b. for collimated beams, if the user views the laser output with certain optical instruments (for example, telescopes and binoculars).

WARNING

The laser in the plug-in unit provided for this equipment is classified as Class 1 according to the IEC 60825-1:2007 standard, and is safe under reasonably foreseeable operating conditions.

Never use optical instruments to directly view Class 1M laser products. Doing so may result in serious damage to the eyes.

CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

The use of optical instruments with this product will increase eye hazard.
### Table 1 Laser Safety Classifications Based on IEC 60825-1:2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Max. Optical Output Power (mW)*</th>
<th>Pulse Width (s)/Repetition Rate</th>
<th>Emitted Wavelength (nm)</th>
<th>Beam Divergence (deg)</th>
<th>Laser Aperture</th>
<th>Incorporated Laser Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU104011A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 1,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 2,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 3,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (e)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (g)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>Table 2 (h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (i)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>Table 2 (j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>Table 2 (k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>Figure 1,[3],[4]</td>
<td>Table 2 (l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 2,[3],[4]</td>
<td>Table 2 (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 3,[3]</td>
<td>Table 2 (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (o)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>Table 2 (p)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>Figure 1,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 2,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>Figure 3,[1],[2]</td>
<td>Table 2 (s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104014A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 2,[4]</td>
<td>Table 2 (t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (u)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (x)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (aa)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (ab)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU104015A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Figure 3,[4]</td>
<td>Table 2 (y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Table 2 (z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates the possible optical output power when each and every reasonably foreseeable single-fault condition is included.
Table 2 Incorporated Laser of MU104011A, MU104014A, and MU104015A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incorporated Laser</th>
<th>Max. Optical Output Power (mW)*</th>
<th>Pulse Width (s)/Repetition Rate</th>
<th>Emitted Wavelength (nm)</th>
<th>Beam Divergence (deg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) G0315A</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) G0316A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) G0318A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) G0319A</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) G0320A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) G0321A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) G0322A</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h) G0323A</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) G0328A</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j) G0329A</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(k) G0332A</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(l) G0356A</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(m) G0359A</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(n) G0334A</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(o) G0364A</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(p) G0365A</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(q) G0366A</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(r) G0386A</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(s) G0387A</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(t) G0388A</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>23.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(u) G0389A</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) G0402A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(w) G0403A</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) G0404A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(y) G0405A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(z) G0406A</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(aa) G0411A</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ab) G0412A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates the possible optical output power when each and every reasonably foreseeable single-fault condition is included.
13.12.2 Indication Labels on Product

Table 3 Labels on Product

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Affix to</th>
<th>Model Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Explanation</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Figure 1,A, Figure 2,A, Figure 3,A, Figure 4,A</td>
<td>MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(IEC 60825-1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certification</td>
<td>THIS PRODUCT COMPLIES WITH 21 CFR 1040.10 AND 1040.11 EXCEPT FOR DEVIATIONS PURSUANT TO LASER NOTICE NO. 50, DATED JUNE 24, 2007</td>
<td>Figure 4,B, Figure 5,B</td>
<td>MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(21 CFR 1040.10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Identification</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Figure 6,C</td>
<td>MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(21 CFR 1040.10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.12.3 Laser Radiation Markings

![Image](image3)

Figure 1: Locations of Laser Beam Aperture (MU104011A)

![Image](image4)

Figure 2: Locations of Laser Beam Aperture (MU104014A)

![Image](image5)

Figure 3: Locations of Laser Beam Aperture (MU104015A)
Figure 4: Locations of affixed labels on the inside panel (MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A)

Figure 5: Locations of affixed labels on the rear panel (MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A)
Figure 6: Locations of affixed labels on the bottom panel
(MU104011A, MU104014A, MU104015A)
13.13 Wireless Certification

13.13.1 Japan MIC

MT1040A has obtained the certification of construction type of specified radio equipment.

13.13.2 North America (USA FCC and Canada IC)

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause interference.
2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d’Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L’exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes:

1. l’appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage.
2. l’utilisateur de l’appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d’en compromettre le fonctionnement.

FCC CAUTION

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

13.13.3 Europe CE

Hereby, Anritsu Corporation, declares that this instrument is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EU.

13.13.4 Mexico IFETEL

IFETEL certification number: RCPANMT20-0xxx

The operation of this equipment is subject to the following two conditions:

1. It is possible that this equipment or device may not cause harmful interference.
2. This equipment or device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones:

1. es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia prejudicial.
2. este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.
13.13.5 Singapore IMDA

MT1040A is certified IMDA wireless certification.
13.14 Declarations

13.14.1 Notes on Export Management

This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product’s country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

When you dispose of export-controlled items, the products/manuals need to be broken/shredded so as to be unlawfully used for military purposes.

13.14.2 Information for the Chinese Market Only

Concerning declaration of China RoHS, please see the note below.

China RoHS is not 100% identical to the European (EU) RoHS. EU RoHS has exemptions for Pb and Hg in various alloys, soldering, displays and other products. The China RoHS declaration in the next table does NOT comply with EU RoHS.

产品中有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>部件名称</th>
<th>铅 (Pb)</th>
<th>汞 (Hg)</th>
<th>钼 (Cd)</th>
<th>六价铬 [Cr(VI)]</th>
<th>多溴联苯 (PBB)</th>
<th>多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>印刷线路板 (PCA)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>机壳、支架 (Chassis)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>其他（电缆、风扇、连接器等） (Appended goods)</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

○：表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求之下。
×：表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超过 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。

环保使用期限

这个标记是根据 2006/2/28 公布的「电子信息产品污染控制管理办法」以及 SJ/T 11364-2006「电子信息产品污染控制标识要求」的规定，适用于在中国销售的电子信息产品的环保使用期限。仅限于在遵守该产品的安全规范及使用注意事项的基础上，从生产日起算的该年限内，不会因产品所含有害物质的泄漏或突发性变异而对环境污染，人身及财产产生深刻地影响。

注）电池的环保使用期限是 5 年。